

# KAHN SYSTEM

## REINFORCED CONCRETE.

NO ROYALTIES.

THE KAHN TRUSSED BAR IS A SCIENTIFIC AND ECONOMICAL REINFORCEMENT. MARK THE FIXED SHEAR MEMBERS: THEY MEAN EFFICIENCY, RAPIDITY, AND ECONOMY OF ERECTION.

---

**FOUNDATION RAFTS and FOOTINGS.**  
**FLOORS, LANDINGS, and STAIRCASES.**  
**COLUMNS, BEAMS, and LINTELS.**  
**ROOFS and CANTILEVER GALLERIES.**

*Economically applied to any structure.*

---

WE WANT YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR ABOVE. We sell our Steel to all Contractors, and supply working drawings. Write for our Handbook.

---

This system was used in 114 Constructions in England during the past year. In the same period nearly 40,000 tons of Kahn Bars were used in 1700 Constructions throughout the World.



THE KAHN TRUSSED BAR, ALTERNATING TYPE.

The TRUSSED CONCRETE STEEL CO. Ltd.,  
Caxton House, WESTMINSTER.

# CONCRETE-STEEL BUILDINGS

*ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, CONTRACTORS,  
BUILDERS, MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES,  
RAILWAY DIRECTORS, and OWNERS  
should communicate with*

## **THE IMPROVED CONSTRUCTION COMPANY LIMITED,**

and obtain Catalogues and Prices for PAVING SLABS, FLOOR TILES, BUILDING BLOCKS, ROOFING TILES, FLOOR BEAMS, GIRDER COVERINGS, STANCHION COVERINGS, SEWER PIPES, RAILWAY SLEEPERS, PLATFORMS, ROAD BLOCKS, STEPS, SILLS, LINTELS, ARCHITRAVES, CORNICES, FRIEZES, DADOES, COLUMNS, PILASTERS, BASES, CAPITALS, BALUSTRADES, and other ornamental and constructional articles, all composed of CONCRETE, having maximum density combined with the greatest tensile and compressive strength, perfect finish, unsurpassed durability, and uniform strength. We incorporate (when desired) FAST colours of any shade, also cementacious colour glazes, which are not affected by acids, dampness, nor other climatic conditions.

These articles are manufactured by a mechanical process acknowledged by experts to be absolutely effective, thus enabling the Company to produce materials of superior quality at greatly reduced prices to consumers.

Samples may be seen at any time.

**ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO—**

**The Improved Construction Company Limited,  
ALBANY BUILDINGS,  
47 VICTORIA STREET,**

**LONDON, S.W.**

Cablegrams and  
Telegrams—  
"JARRINGLY, LONDON"

Telephone  
2531 P.O. Victoria

# CONCRETE-STEEL BUILDINGS

*BEING A COMPANION VOLUME TO THE  
TREATISE ON "CONCRETE-STEEL"*

BY

W. NOBLE TWELVETREES

MEMBER OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

PRESIDENT OF THE CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS SOCIETY

MEMBER OF THE MANCHESTER UNIVERSITY ENGINEERING SOCIETY

ASSOCIATE MEMBER OF THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS ETC.

AUTHOR OF "STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL"

*WITH 34 ILLUSTRATIONS*

*COMPRISING ORIGINAL & REPRODUCTIONS OF  
DRAWINGS, DIAGRAMS, AND PHOTOGRAPHS*

WHITTAKER & CO

2 WHITE HART STREET, LATHKNOTTER STREET, LONDON, E.C.  
AND 64 AND 66 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

1907

*WORKS BY THE SAME AUTHOR.*

---

**CONCRETE-STEEL.**

A Treatise on the Theory and Practice of Reinforced  
Concrete Construction.

With numerous Illustrations and Diagrams. 6s. net.

**STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL.**

With 234 Illustrations 6s. net.

---

WHITTAKER & CO., LONDON, E.C.

## PREFACE

---

IN *Concrete-Steel* the author has already dealt with the distinctive characteristics of reinforced concrete, discussing the principles underlying construction in that material, and stating simple rules for its application to the design of the primary members employed in structures of nearly every kind.

Since the publication of that work a remarkable change has taken place in the attitude of engineers, architects, and others with regard to the new structural material, which is now being adopted on an extensive scale in the United Kingdom by private individuals, industrial firms, railway and dock companies, municipal authorities, and Government Departments. In view of the widespread desire for information on the subject, and in response to the desire expressed by readers of the preceding book, the author now presents detailed particulars of some buildings designed for use, in Great Britain, on the Continent, and in America, as dock sheds, railway goods stations, locomotive sheds, warehouses, manufactories, workshops, flour mills and granaries, hospitals, hotels, residences, churches, theatres, and public halls.

Some of the works described and illustrated are specially noteworthy for their size, others in respect of their great strength, others again for the manner in which difficult problems have been solved, and all of them as indicat-

ing the adaptability of concrete-steel to structural requirements of the most varied description.

In order to increase the value of the book to practical men, an Index has been prepared containing copious references to the details of the buildings described, as well as to data concerning the proportions and consistency of the concrete used, the amount of the reinforcement, the strength of materials employed, the results of tests, contractors' plant and methods of practical construction, and other technical matters.

With the object of emphasising the necessity for correct design, competent supervision, and skilful construction, the concluding chapter is devoted to "Some Mishaps and their Lessons," and an Appendix has been added as a guide to the places where typical examples of concrete-steel structures are to be found in all parts of the United Kingdom.

While recognising the fact that it would be impossible in a single volume to deal completely with all the concrete-steel buildings erected even in this country, the author hopes that the records here presented may be of service to those who are already convinced of the merits possessed by concrete-steel, and further, that they may have the effect of arousing the interest of those who have not yet realised its peculiar suitability as a material of construction, or have not been convinced of the ease with which it can be applied to building and engineering construction

# CONTENTS

---

## CHAPTER I

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| TRANSIT SHEDS AT MANCHESTER DOCKS . . . . . | PAGE<br>I |
|---|-----------|

The Dock Extension Scheme—The New Buildings—Concrete and Contractors' Plant—Foundations—Column Bases—Column Reinforcement—Method of Moulding Columns—Column Sections and Loads—Column and Beam Connections—Floor Beams—Construction of Main and Secondary Beams—Floor Slab Construction—Wall Construction—Cantilever Towers and Balconies—Railway Tunnel through Shed—Precautions against Fire—Roof Details—Bridges between Sheds—Provisions for Mechanical Plant, Pipes, and Electric Cables—Column and Floor Tests

## CHAPTER II

|  |    |
|--|----|
| STOREHOUSES AT THE GENNEVILLIERS GASWORKS, PARIS . . . . . | 28 |
|--|----|

General Description—Column Arrangement and Dimensions—Purification Tank Supports—First Floor Construction—Second Floor Construction—Details of Reinforcement—Roof Construction.

## CHAPTER III

|   |    |
|---|----|
| THE GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY STATIONERY WAREHOUSE,<br>LONDON . . . . . | 47 |
|---|----|

General Design—Foundations—Column Construction—Column Reinforcement—Floor and Roof Beams and Slabs—Concrete.

|  |    |
|--|----|
| A CHICAGO WAREHOUSE BUILDING . . . . . | 53 |
|--|----|

Main Structural Features—Column Bases—Footings of Brick Walls—Column Details—Beam Details—Column Moulds—



|   | PAGE |
|---|------|
| —Beam Moulds—Floor Slab Centring—Fixing Beam and Slab Reinforcement—Moulding Beams and Slabs—Formulae used for Floor Slabs—Concrete Data. |      |

## CHAPTER IV

|  |    |
|--|----|
| THE GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY GOODS STATION AND WAREHOUSE, BRISTOL . . . . .   | 63 |
| Dimensions and Accommodation—Foundations—Pile Driving—Main Columns—Beams and Floor Construction—Wall and Roof Construction—Concrete—Floor Load and Tests.  |    |
| THE NORTH-EASTERN RAILWAY GOODS STATION AND WAREHOUSE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE . . . . .   | 72 |
| General Description—Equipment of Low and High Level Stations—Equipment of Warehouse—Main Structural Features—Main Columns—Cantilever Construction—Beams of Ground Floor—Beams of First Floor—Upper Floor Construction—Automatic Flour Store—Materials—Tests. |    |

## CHAPTER V

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| A ONE-STOREY FACTORY BUILDING NEAR NEW YORK . . . . .   | 94  |
| General Description—Columns and Walls—Floor Construction—Roof Construction—Strength of Materials—Moulds and Method of Construction.   |     |
| PRINTING WORKS IN LONDON . . . . .  | 105 |
| General Description—Columns—Comparison of Concrete Steel and Cast-Iron Columns—Comparison of Concrete-Steel and Steel Columns—Floor Construction—Walls and Lintels—Roof—Van Docks |     |
| A FIVE-STOREY FACTORY BUILDING IN PHILADELPHIA . . . . .  | 114 |
| General Description—Columns, Floors, and Roofs—Reinforcement of Columns and Beams—Column, Beam, and Roof Moulds—Floor Loads.  |     |
| BUSINESS PREMISES IN SOUTHAMPTON . . . . .  | 120 |
| General Description—Columns—Comparison of Concrete-Steel and Cast-Iron Columns—Floor and Roof Construction—Floor Loads.   |     |

## CHAPTER VI

|  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| ISOLATION PAVILIONS IN A HOSPITAL, PARIS. . . . .  | 129  |
| General Description—Foundations—Floor—Walls—Roof—<br>Air Circulation System—Interior Fittings.   |      |
| ROOF OF DIPHTHERIA BLOCK IN A HOSPITAL, PARIS . . . . .  | 135  |
| Problem for Solution—Solution of the Problem   |      |
| ELECTRIC TRAMWAY DEPÔT, PARIS . . . . .  | 138  |
| General Description—Foundations—Walls—Details of Wall<br>Construction—Floor Construction—Roof Construction—<br>Floor Tests—Discussion of Floor Tests—Theory of Cottancin<br>Floors—Cottancin Reinforcing Network |      |
| MAISON DE RAFFORT, PARIS. . . . .  | 154  |
| General Description—Foundations—Walls—Hollow Block<br>Walls—Columns—Floors—Roof Construction—Cantilever<br>Construction—Braced Gallery Girder—Staircases—Pavement<br>Lights—Chimneys and Ducts—Water Tanks.      |      |
| L'EGLISE DE SAINT JEAN DE MONTMARTRE, PARIS . . . . .  | 169  |
| General Description—Foundations—Columns—Details of<br>Column Construction—Floor Construction—Wall Con-<br>struction.   |      |

## CHAPTER VII

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| RAILWAY STATION DOME, ANTWERP . . . . .   | 184 |
| General Construction—System of Moulding   |     |
| LOCOMOTIVE DEPÔT, JURA SIMILON RAILWAY . . . . .  | 188 |
| Types of Locomotive Dépôt Design—British Practice—<br>Report by Professor Bosset—Design by Professor Bosset—<br>General Construction—Roof Slab—Lantern Frames—Gutters<br>—Smoke Hoods and Flues |     |

## CHAPTER VIII

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| A FRENCH VILLA . . . . .  | 197 |
| General Description—Basement—Ground Floor—First Floor<br>and Entresol—Octagonal Cantilever Tower—Roof—Water<br>Tower—Concrete Facing Slabs. |     |

## CHAPTER IX

|  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| A SIX-STOREY FACTORY BUILDING, BROOKLYN . . . .  | 216  |
| General Description—Basement—Column Foundations—<br>Wall Columns—Interior Columns—Method of Moulding<br>Interior Columns—Floor Constructions—Roof—Loads—<br>Concrete Data. |      |
| BOILER-HOUSE AT CREOSOTING WORKS IN TEXAS . . . .  | 226  |
| General Description of Works—Boiler-House—Columns—<br>Walls—Roof Beams and Slab—Ventilator—Awning—<br>Staircase.   |      |
| FOUNDATIONS FOR A FACTORY IN ESSEX . . . . .   | 232  |
| General Description—Boiler-House Foundations—Boiler<br>Foundations—Shed Foundations—Construction.  |      |

## CHAPTER X

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| A FACTORY BUILDING AT YORK . . . . .   | 240 |
| General Description—Foundations—Columns—Main and<br>Secondary Beams—Floors and Floor Loads—Walls—Floor<br>Tests. |     |
| COAL BUNKERS, PARIS . . . . .  | 252 |
| General Description—Columns—Foundation Beams—Walls   |     |
| SCREEN FOR COAL BUNKERS, RAINHAM . . . . .   | 258 |
| General Description  |     |
| FLOUR MILL AND GRANARY, SWANSEA . . . . .  | 258 |
| General Particulars—Description of Mill—Tests—Descrip-<br>tion of Granary—Test.                                  |     |
| EXPANDED METAL SHOS . . . . .  | 264 |
| Method of Construction.  |     |

## CHAPTER XI

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| A MODERN HOTEL BUILDING . . . . .   | 267 |
| General Construction—Foundations—Columns—General<br>Floor Construction—Floors under Main Dome—Floors under<br>Side Domes—Dome Construction—Walls—Roof Construc- |     |

# CONTENTS

xi

PAGE

tion—Roof Cornice—Balconies—Stairways—Fire-Escape Tower—Concrete Moulds—Concreting—Storehouse and Concrete Plant—Concrete Data—Hollow Tiles—Reinforcement—Column and Floor Loads—Unit Stresses—Quantities of Materials used—Architects and Contractors.

## CHAPTER XII

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| THE RENOMMÉE HALL, LIÈGE . . . . .  | 288 |
| Main Features—Principal Hall—Lighting of Principal Hall—Novel System of Centring—Terrace Roof |     |
| CHATEAU D'EAU, PARIS . . . . .  | 291 |
| Main Features.  |     |
| A BANK BUILDING, PARIS . . . . .  | 292 |
| General Construction—Floors and Roof.   |     |
| CONCERT HALL, STRASBURG . . . . .   | 298 |
| Main Features—Floor and Gallery Construction—Zublin Floor Panels—Floor Loads and Tests        |     |
| POPULAR THEATRE, MUNICH . . . . .   | 304 |
| General Description—Cantilever Construction—Beam Supports—Ceiling—Results of Test             |     |

## CHAPTER XIII

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| THE INGALLS BUILDING, CINCINNATI . . . . .   | 312 |
| Main Features—Wall Foundations—Basement Construction—Setting out Columns—Column Footings—Column Bases—Column Details—Column and Girder Connections—Arrangement of Girders and Beams—Girder Details—Ceilings—Floor Slabs—Walls—Partitions—Roof—Staircases—Pipe and other Conduits—Storage of Materials—Concrete and Hoisting Plant—Proportions of Concrete—Bar Twisting Machine—Construction of Moulds—Column Moulds—Girder Mould—Wall Moulds—Erection of Moulds—Method of Moulding—Moulding Floors—Moulding Walls—Staff of Workmen |     |

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| LION CHAMBERS, GLASGOW . . . . .  | PAGE<br>337 |
| General Description—Foundations—Columns—Wall Construction—Floor and Roof Construction—Erection. |             |
| GENERAL POST OFFICE BUILDINGS, LONDON . . . . .   | 354         |
| General Description—Main Dimensions.  |             |

## CHAPTER XIV

## SOME MISHAPS AND THEIR LESSONS

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| SUBSIDENCE OF GRANARY BUILDINGS IN TUNIS . . . . .  | 359 |
| Description of Site and Buildings—Subsidence No. 1—Subsidence No. 2—Subsidence No. 3—Method of Levelling—Lesson of the Subsidences. |     |
| A "FLOOR" FAILURE IN YORKSHIRE . . . . .  | 364 |
| Particulars of Construction—How Failure occurred—Discussion of the Design—Lessons of the Failure.                                   |     |
| COLLAPSE OF A SWISS HOTEL . . . . .   | 374 |
| Structural Data—Development of the Failure—Report of Experts—Lessons of the Failure.  |     |
| COLLAPSE OF A BUILDING IN ATLANTIC CITY, U.S.A. . . . .   | 377 |
| Causes of Failure.  |     |
| PREMATURE FAILURE OF A TEST FLOOR . . . . .   | 377 |
| Details of Construction—Results of Test—Lessons of the Test.  |     |
| PARTIAL COLLAPSE OF A FACTORY BUILDING IN NEW YORK STATE . . . . .  | 379 |
| General Description of Building—Extent of the Failure—Report of Expert—Conclusions of the County Coroner—Lessons of the Failure.    |     |
| APPENDIX—Classified Lists of Concrete-Steel Structures in the United Kingdom . . . . .  | 387 |
| INDEX . . . . .   | 403 |

# CONCRETE-STEEL BUILDINGS

---

## CHAPTER I

### TRANSIT SHEDS AT MANCHESTER DOCKS

**I. The Dock Extension Scheme.**—So rapidly has traffic increased on the Manchester Ship Canal that continual additions have been necessary to the accommodation originally provided at the inland terminal. For some time past the old docks have been inconveniently crowded and the warehouse capacity has been much overtaxed. Hence, four or five years ago, it became absolutely essential to provide additional quay space for vessels, and facilities for dealing with merchandise brought into and sent out from the port.

The works then decided upon included the construction of new docks and quays, the erection of an extensive range of buildings for use as transit sheds, and the laying out of railways, sidings, and roads. The site secured was formerly occupied by the Manchester Race Course Company, and covers an area of some 150 acres. About  $21\frac{1}{2}$  acres of this will be devoted to the new docks, and the remaining portion to the quays and the other auxiliary works.

The first dock, officially known as Dock No. 9, with an area of  $15\frac{1}{2}$  acres, has already been completed; while the

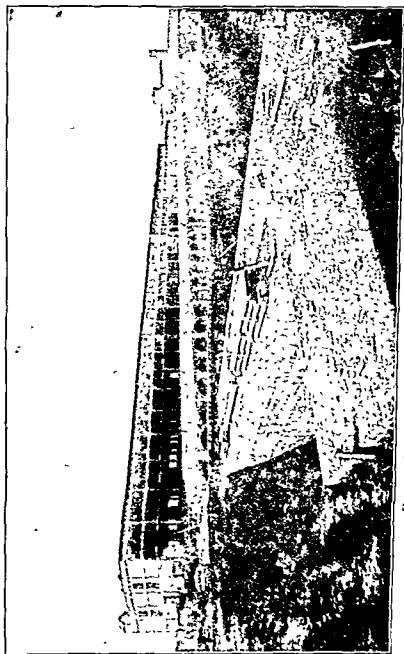


FIG. 1.—Manchester New Dock and Transit Sheds (North Front).

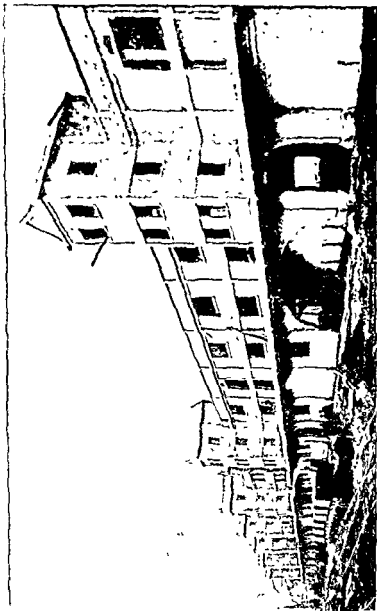


FIG. 2.—Manchester Dock Transit Sheds (South Front).



other, Dock No. 10, which will have an area of 6 acres, remains to be built.

**2. The New Buildings.**—We have to deal here only with the series of five transit sheds built in connection with Dock No. 9. These sheds, having a frontage of about 2,250 ft., extend almost from end to end of the quay along the south side of the new dock, and have a uniform width of 110 ft. Fig 1 is a view showing part of the new dock and some of the warehouses. Fig. 2 is a view of the other side of the buildings, but does not include more than about one-fourth of the entire range.

In view of the disastrous fires which have occurred in various ports where combustible buildings existed, the directors of the Manchester Ship Canal wisely determined that their new buildings should embody the most approved system of fire-resisting construction. Concrete-steel is a material admirably complying with the required conditions, and one that has already been applied on an extensive scale to the building of warehouses on the Thames, at Southampton, and at other British ports.

The new sheds at the Manchester docks are built entirely of concrete-steel on the *Hennebique* system, the general designs having been prepared by Mr. W. H. Hunter, M.Inst.C.E., Chief Engineer to the Manchester Ship Canal, and the details of construction by Mr. L. G. Mouchel, M.Soc.C.E. (France), of Westminster. The building contractors were Messrs. Lovatt & Brueder, of Wolverhampton.

The middle shed is 450 ft. long, and the other four 425 ft. long each, the whole series being connected by gangways or bridges joining the upper floors and the roofs of adjacent buildings. Fig 3 is a part elevation of one of the 425-ft. sheds. This drawing shows the south front facing the railway sidings, the north front on the opposite side facing the new dock.

Although known as sheds, it will be seen that the buildings are of more important character than is suggested by the designation applied to them. Each shed comprises three floors and a flat roof, virtually constituting a fourth floor.

The height from the ground floor to the under side of the main beams of the first floor is 14 ft. 3 in., the height of the first storey is 8 ft. 4 in., and that of the second storey 8 ft. 7 in. These measurements are taken in each case to the under side of the floor beams. The height of the sheds from ground level to the roof is 45 ft., and to the ridges of the towers 51 ft. 3 in. All the roofs are flat, so as to be available for the storage of packing-cases, crates, and merchandise not liable to injury by the weather, the collective floor area provided by the series of five sheds being about 950,000 sq. ft., or nearly 22 acres.

The floors of the first storey are prolonged to form a balcony 12 ft. wide along the south front of each building, except where interrupted by five towers, of which two are shown in Figs. 3 and 4. Another balcony, with a width of 4 ft., runs along the north front. These balconies are indicated in broken lines on Fig. 4, which is a half-plan of one 425-ft. shed. The two towers in Fig. 3 are used for hoisting

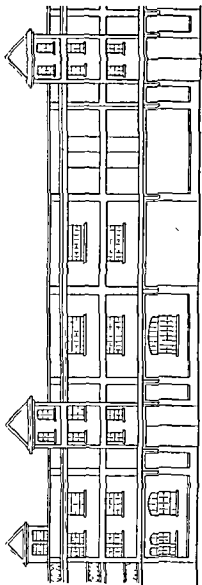


FIG. 3 — Part Elevation of 425-ft. long Transit Shed.

purposes, and the turret is a small building on the roof, a similar turret being situated above each staircase.

Construction was commenced in July 1903, and finished early in 1905 about six months in advance of the contract time, the total cost of the sheds, exclusive of fittings and equipment, amounting to more than £150,000.

**3. Concrete and Contractors' Plant.**—The quantity of concrete used on the sheds alone exceeded 26,000 cubic yards, and over 5,000 tons of steel were employed as reinforcement. The number of workmen employed varied from 350 to 400, and of this number about 20, including foremen carpenters and cementers, were of French nationality.

Sand and gravel for concrete making were provided by material excavated during the construction of the new dock, and special plant was laid down for washing, sorting, and crushing the materials. Except for special details, the concrete was mixed in the proportions of 1 part of Portland cement, 2 parts of clean sharp sand, and 4 parts of washed gravel from  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. to  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. gauge. The moulds for the concrete necessitated the employment of more than 141,000 cubic feet of timber.

For the purpose of facilitating the erection of the superstructure a track was laid along the whole length of the sheds, front and back, upon which a travelling stage was placed, and moved from point to point as required. This stage was equipped with two concrete mixers of the Oehler type, each capable of making 40 cubic yards of concrete in ten hours.

A small portable crane, running upon a transverse set of rails, was used to charge the concrete mixers. A large crane, travelling upon the main track, was employed for hoisting concrete and steel to the various floors and roof of the sheds. This crane had a jib with a radius of 23 ft., and was capable of raising a load of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ton to a height of 50 ft. Fig. 5 is a photographic view showing the crane in the act of depositing concrete in the moulds during construction.

The general method of construction being the same for each of the five sheds, it is only necessary to describe in detail a typical section of one shed.

first floor, where they are connected with the vertical reinforcement of the section above.

Steel angle bars are provided outside the corners of every

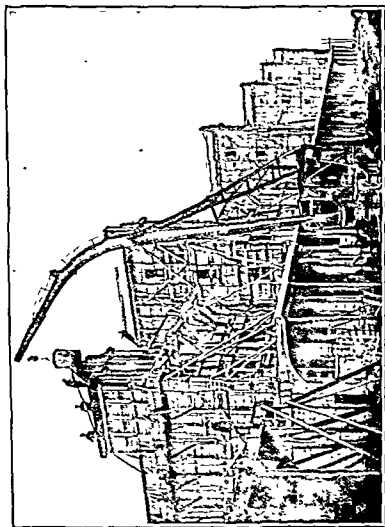


FIG. 5.—Timber Moulds and Crane delivering Concrete.

**4. Foundations.**—The foundations are provided by ninety-three concrete piers 6 ft. wide and 16 ft. deep, spaced 25 ft. apart centre to centre. These foundations are really extensions of the piers supporting the arched construction of the quay wall (see Fig. 1), each of them having a total length of 149 ft.,—37 ft. being beneath the quay and 112 ft. between the front and back boundaries of the new sheds.

Below the south front of the sheds the ends of the piers are connected by concrete arches 3 ft. thick, which were built without much excavation, as the earth was merely cut to the curve selected for the intrados of the arch, and, after being carefully dressed, was covered by concrete deposited upon it between timber shutters. By the adoption of this plan the expense of excavation and refilling was almost entirely avoided, as well as that of erecting and removing moulds. Moreover, the arches receive valuable assistance from the solid earth, which has far greater bearing power than material repacked into an excavation.

Owing to the low level of the concrete piers it was necessary to build brick footings (see Fig. 6) for the support of the column bases. These footings, about 7 ft. 9 in. square by 4 ft. high, are spaced 22 ft. apart, so that there are six of them along each of the concrete piers, which, as mentioned above, are spaced 25 ft. apart.

**5. Column Bases.**—Upon the brick piers are fixed cast-iron base plates 4 ft. in diameter by 9 in. high, the top of each being level with the surface of the ground floor. The bases afford bearing for the steel bars forming the vertical reinforcement of the columns, and over them are placed dome-shaped shields of cast iron. These, being filled with concrete, serve to hold the columns rigidly at the base, and at the same time to protect them from accidental injury.

**6. Column Reinforcement.**—The reinforcement of the columns consists of vertical bars connected, at intervals of about 6 in. apart, by  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter steel ties. The vertical bars are of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. diameter, and 16 ft. 6 in. long so as to extend from the base plate to about 2 ft. above the

The concrete was deposited in layers 6 in. thick, boards being fixed one at a time across the open side of the mould as each layer of concrete was finished. The concrete was mixed fairly wet, so as to make it easy to fill all spaces in the moulds, and it was rammed down until water rose to the surface, the ramming being performed by iron bars with a right-angled bend of 3 in. long at the end.

All the columns were built in a similar manner, but the details of construction necessarily varied in accordance with the loads to be carried.

**8. Column Sections and Loads.**—Fig. 7 contains cross sections of typical columns on the various floors of the sheds. Commencing at 20 in. square with ten vertical bars on the ground floor, the columns were reduced to 14 in.



Ground floor



First floor



Second floor

FIG. 7.—Cross Sections of Columns

square with nine vertical bars on the first floor, and to 10 in. by 12 in. with four vertical bars on the second floor, while other columns supporting structures on the roof measure 6½ in. by 12 in.

The columns on the ground floor were calculated for a normal load of 340 tons each, those on the first floor for a load of 226 tons each, and those on the second floor for a load of 113 tons each. These loads represent pressures of about 1,950 lb., 2,520 lb., and 2,100 lb. per sq. in. respectively for the three portions of each column, or an average of about 2,200 lb. per sq. in. of cross sectional area.

**9. Column and Beam Connections.**—To afford additional support for the main beams, the tops of the columns were extended to form a bracket on either side with a projection of 18 in. and a depth of 10 in. close to the column. The reinforcement of these brackets consists

column for the purpose of shielding the concrete from injury in the course of daily work in the sheds. These angles measure 4 in. by 4 in. by  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., and extend from the floor almost to the ceiling of each storey. They are attached to the columns by 6-in. strips of hoop iron riveted to them at intervals, the ends of the strips being split for

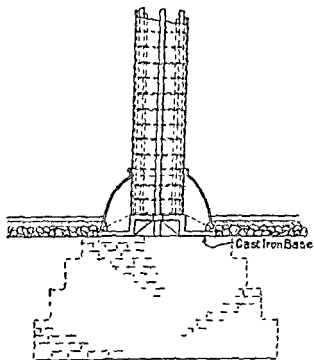


FIG. 6.—Column and Brick Footing.

a length of about 2 in., and opened in opposite directions so as to afford a secure bond.

**7. Method of Moulding Columns.**—When all the reinforcement and the angle plates had been erected and temporarily secured in position, the cast-iron bases and dome-shaped shields were filled in with concrete, which was well rammed. The column moulds were then erected and shored up, one side of each mould being left open.

The concrete was deposited in layers 6 in. thick, boards being fixed one at a time across the open side of the mould as each layer of concrete was finished. The concrete was mixed fairly wet, so as to make it easy to fill all spaces in the moulds, and it was rammed down until water rose to the surface, the ramming being performed by iron bars with a right-angled bend of 3 in. long at the end.

All the columns were built in a similar manner, but the details of construction necessarily varied in accordance with the loads to be carried.

**8. Column Sections and Loads.**—Fig. 7 contains cross sections of typical columns on the various floors of the sheds. Commencing at 20 in. square with ten vertical bars on the ground floor, the columns were reduced to 14 in.



Ground floor



First floor



Second floor

FIG. 7—Cross Sections of Columns

square with nine vertical bars on the first floor, and to 10 in. by 12 in. with four vertical bars on the second floor, while other columns supporting structures on the roof measure  $6\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 12 in.

The columns on the ground floor were calculated for a normal load of 340 tons each, those on the first floor for a load of 226 tons each, and those on the second floor for a load of 113 tons each. These loads represent pressures of about 1,950 lb., 2,520 lb., and 2,100 lb. per sq. in. respectively for the three portions of each column, or an average of about 2,200 lb. per sq. in. of cross sectional area.

**9. Column and Beam Connections.**—To afford additional support for the main beams, the tops of the columns were extended to form a bracket on either side with a projection of 18 in. and a depth of 10 in. close to the column. The reinforcement of these brackets consists



of two  $\frac{7}{8}$ -in. diameter bars passing horizontally through the column, rising up at each end parallel to the under surface of the bracket, and continuing into the concrete of the beams above. Fig. 8 shows a column connection, part of a main beam, two cross sections of a secondary beam, and a section of the floor slab.

#### 10. Floor Beams.—

After the columns had been built up to the first floor level, and left to harden for about a week, the main and secondary beams were formed in timber moulds extending from column to column. The main beams, 12 in. wide by 18 in. deep, extend from end to end of each shed, tying the tops of the columns together and really constituting continuous girders.

The secondary beams, or joists, reach from column to column transversely across the building, forming panels 25 ft. by 22 ft., each of these rectangles being subdivided by three intermediate joists, supported at the ends by the main floor beams (see Fig. 4).

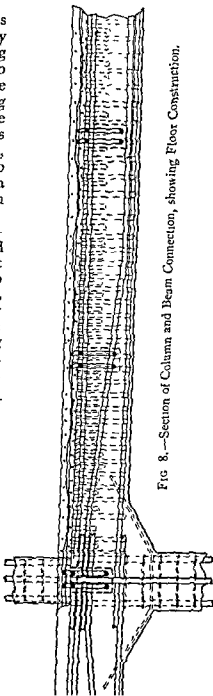


FIG. 8.—Section of Column and Beam Connection, showing Floor Construction.

## 11. Construction of Main and Secondary Beam.

—The reinforcement in each of the main beams comprises nine longitudinal bars in rows of three abreast and numerous stirrups, also three abreast, placed 6 in. apart along the beam. Half of the stirrups pass under the lowest bars and half over the uppermost bars. Fig. 9 contains the following details:—the centre line of the beam, the middle line of the stirrups, and the direction for the purpose of resisting tension between the supports and the points of contrary flexure.

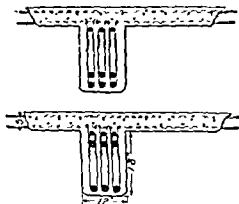


FIG. 9 —Section of Main Beams.

When the beam moulds had been erected and securely stayed the spaces between them were filled by timber panels laid level with the upper edge of the beam moulds, and the whole surface was coated with a layer of limewash before the commencement of concreting.

The first step in this operation was to spread a thin layer of concrete 1 in. thick along the bottom of the beam mould, and, after well ramming, to place the lower set of stirrups in position. These stirrups consist of No. 12 S.W.G. steel strip  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide by 43 in. long, and when bent into U-form the effective length was about 20 in., permitting the two ends of each stirrup to project about 3 in. through

the top of the beam, the projecting ends being afterwards incorporated in the concrete of the floor slab.

The stirrups, three abreast in the width of the beam, were spaced 6 in. apart longitudinally, and inside them were laid three bars of the longitudinal reinforcement, the diameter of these bars being  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in. Next came a layer of concrete sufficient to cover the bars, and over this were laid three  $1\frac{3}{4}$ -in. bars, bent up towards the ends, so as to provide suitably for resisting tensile stress developed in the upper part of the beam section, between the supports and the points of contrary flexure. More concrete was then deposited, entirely covering the bent bars, and three  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diameter bars were laid over it. The upper stirrups were next adjusted over the top bars and pushed down into the

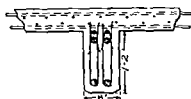


FIG. 10 —Section of a Secondary Beam.

wet concrete, these stirrups being made of No. 13 S.W.G. steel strip  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in. wide. The total length of metal in each upper stirrup was 19 in., giving an effective depth of about 8 in. The mould was finally filled up with concrete, and a period of four or five days was allowed for harden-

*ing before the addition of the floor slab.*

A very similar course of procedure was followed in the construction of the secondary beams, which contain six bars of longitudinal reinforcement, four bars of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. diameter near the bottom of the concrete, and two bars of  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. diameter near the top. Fig 10 is the cross section of a secondary beam near the support.

The ends of all the bars and stirrups were split and bent out so as to afford secure anchorage, and the round bars were jointed together at places where they overlapped. The extent of the overlap varied from about 12 in. to as much as 30 in., according to the strain coming upon the construction.

**12. Floor Slab Construction.**—After the concrete of the main and secondary beams had sufficiently set a 1-in. layer of concrete was spread over the centring, and upon

this the first series of rods of the reinforcement for the floor slab was laid out. These rods, ranging from  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. to  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. diameter, were spaced 12 in. apart in rows parallel to the secondary beams. A second 1-in. layer of concrete was spread over the rods, and the second set was then laid out, 6 in. apart, transversely to the first set.

Concrete was next deposited to the thickness of 2 in., in three strips, one 24 in. wide midway between and parallel with two adjacent joists, and one 12 in. wide next to each of the side joists of each floor panel. Thus in each span of 8 ft. between the joists there were three ridges and two hollows, over which the third series of rods was laid, 6 in. apart, each rod being bent to fit the contour of the concrete.

The hollows were next filled up, and enough concrete was added to cover the raised parts of the rods, the material being thoroughly tamped down. After this operation the fourth and last series of rods was laid at right angles to those previously fixed. A final layer of concrete was added and, after being rammed and levelled, made the slab 5 in. thick. As the work progressed the projecting ends of the beam stirrups became incorporated in the floor slab, which, extending continuously over the beams and joists, thereby increased the total depth of those members to 23 in. and 19 in. respectively. In every case the rods laid in the floor slab project over their supports by at least 6 in., and the ends are bent over to secure good anchorage. The details of the construction here described are represented in Fig. 8, and a view taken during the construction of the first floor will be found in Fig. 11, and one of the same floor viewed from below in Fig. 12.

**13. Wall Construction.**—All the walls of the sheds are built entirely of concrete-steel, and, as they carry no load whatever, it was not necessary to make them more than 4 in. thick. It should be noted, however, that the north fronts of the sheds have no walls, strictly speaking, but are provided with cast-iron sliding doors, fitted with rollers,

the walls was to erect  
 on adjacent columns at

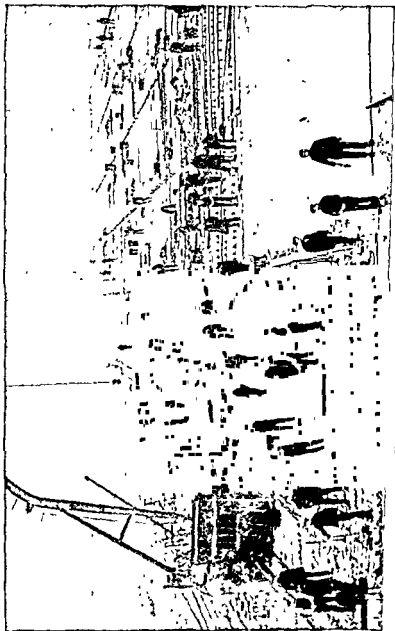


FIG. 11.—First Floor of a Shed under Construction.



FIG. 12 — Interior of a Shed, showing Columns and Floor Beams.

the ends and back of each shed, and then to fill in concrete by the aid of suitable moulds, built up of boards as the work proceeded.

On the first and second floors an opening 12 ft. wide was left in the middle of the wall at each end of every shed, giving access to the gangways connecting the adjacent warehouses (see Figs. 3 and 4). Two other openings were provided at each end wall on either side of the gangway, as shown in Fig. 4, these being intended to facilitate the loading and unloading of vans and lorries, by means of 30-cwt. electrically driven hoists fixed on the roof.

#### 14. Cantilever Towers and Balconies.—Reference

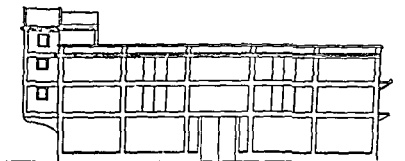


FIG. 13.—Manchester Dock Transit Sheds (East Elevation).

was made in Art. 2 to the five towers at the back of each shed. As shown in Fig. 13, they project a considerable distance beyond the face of the building, and extend from the level of the first floor to a height of some feet above the roof level, being supported on massive cantilevers of concrete-steel. The upper part of each tower is extended for about 10 ft. over the flat roof of the shed, and under the roof of each tower an electrically driven hoist is fixed on two 16 in rolled steel joists 22 ft long. Concrete-steel columns of special design are built into the walls for the purpose of helping to support these joists.

The towers are perfectly open from the bottom to the roof, being intended for the hoisting of perishable goods under cover from vehicles below, or from one floor to





cantilever close to the column. Two bars of the upper set are embedded for about 3 ft. into the beams of the first floor, and the other two are hooked round horizontal bars inserted in the wall columns. Two systems of stirrups are employed, in addition to the bars, for the purpose of resisting shearing stresses. The cantilevers are connected laterally by beams running parallel with the wall of the building, and over these is a floor slab of concrete-steel.

At the front of each shed a loading balcony, with a projection of 4 ft., is provided at the level of the first floor, being carried by concrete-steel cantilevers with a cast-iron nosing, so as to prevent injury by the accidental contact of goods being hoisted or lowered. Above this balcony a series of lifting platforms extends along the front of the sheds at the level of the second floor. These platforms, which are hinged so that they can be lifted up when not in use, are made of pitch pine with oak framing, and when lowered are supported by the iron brackets shown in Fig. 13.

Fig. 13. A view of the iron brackets supporting the lifting platforms.

through the ground floor of one of the sheds, in order to permit goods trains to pass from the dock quay to the sidings. As illustrated in Fig. 15, this passage is completely isolated from the sheds by walls of concrete-steel to avoid all risk of fire. The arched beams carrying the floors above have a span of 50 ft., and support a superload of 260 tons each.

**16 Precautions against Fire.**—Being built entirely of concrete-steel, the sheds themselves are incombustible, but for the purpose of enabling the officials to isolate any local outbreak of fire in the goods stored, and to deal with it in the most efficient manner, the various floors of each shed are divided into two parts by a 4-in. concrete-steel party wall, extending from front to back. In each party wall there are two openings 12 ft. wide, fitted with double sliding doors, these and all other doors in the buildings being of fire-resisting construction.

Each shed is provided with three stairways, situated at



FIG. 15.—Railway Tunnel through a Shed.

cantilever close to the column. Two bars of the upper set are embedded for about 3 ft. into the beams of the first floor, and the other two are hooked round horizontal bars inserted in the wall columns. Two systems of stirrups are employed, in addition to the bars, for the purpose of resisting shearing stresses. The cantilevers are connected laterally by beams running parallel with the wall of the building, and over these is a floor slab of concrete-steel.

At the front of each shed a loading balcony, with a projection of 4 ft., is provided at the level of the first floor, being carried by concrete-steel cantilevers with a cast-iron nosing, so as to prevent injury by the accidental contact of goods being hoisted or lowered. Above this balcony a series of lifting platforms extends along the front of the sheds at the level of the second floor. These platforms, which are hinged so that they can be lifted up when not in use, are made of pitch pine with oak framing, and when lowered are supported by the iron brackets shown in Fig. 13. Similar hinged platforms are provided at each storey in front of the openings giving access to the hoisting towers.

**15. Railway Tunnel through Shed.**—A very interesting structural detail is the railway tunnel passing obliquely through the ground floor of one of the sheds, in order to permit goods trains to pass from the dock quay to the sidings. As illustrated in Fig. 15, this passage is completely isolated from the sheds by walls of concrete-steel to avoid all risk of fire. The arched beams carrying the floors above have a span of 50 ft., and support a superload of 260 tons each.

**16 Precautions against Fire.**—Being built entirely of concrete-steel, the sheds themselves are incombustible, but for the purpose of enabling the officials to isolate any local outbreak of fire in the goods stored, and to deal with it in the most efficient manner, the various floors of each shed are divided into two parts by a 4 in. concrete-steel party wall, extending from front to back. In each party wall there are two openings 12 ft wide, fitted with double sliding doors, these and all other doors in the buildings being of fire-resisting construction.

Each shed is provided with three stairways, situated at



FIG. 15 — Railway Tunnel through a Shed.

each end and in the middle of the building, as indicated in Fig. 4. Each staircase includes forty-eight steps, twenty-four between the ground and first floors, twelve between the first and second floors, and twelve between the second floor and roof. The enclosures, treads, and all other details of these staircases are of concrete-steel.

**17. Roof Details.**—The roof parapets along the sides and back of each shed are formed by a continuation of the concrete-steel outer walls. These parapets are 39 in. high, and inside them runs a concrete-steel rain-water gutter. The parapet at the front of the sheds is of cast iron, secured by foundation bolts let into the concrete below, but the reason for the choice of this material is not very apparent. Concrete foundations have been built on the roof, between the bridge and the front parapet, for the 30-cwt. electrically driven hoists previously mentioned.

The floors and flat roof of each shed are finished with asphalt. On the ground floor there are two  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. layers of this material laid in sheets with overlapping edges, on the first and second floors two  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. layers, and on the roof two  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. layers with overlapping edges.

**18. Bridges between Sheds.**—The bridges, or gangways, connecting the adjacent buildings are about 24 ft. long by 12 ft. wide. Each bridge is supported upon two rolled steel joists, 16 in. deep, connected by four  $1\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter tie-bars. The decking and other details of the bridges are composed entirely of reinforced concrete, and it should be noted that the concrete is quite separated from that of the sheds, gaps  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in wide being left at each end to provide space for expansion in hot weather.

**19. Provisions for Mechanical Plant, Pipes, and Electric Cables.**—One interesting feature in connection with the design and construction of these buildings was the very complete manner in which provision was made for embedding bolts, hooks, and other fastenings for mechanical appliances and electric cables, and for forming conduits to receive pipes and electric light wires. Provision for the numerous fastenings had to be made in the timber moulds for the beams and other members. In some places it was necessary to insert timber blocks, so as to form holes in the

concrete, wherein the fastenings could be caulked with cement, and in other places the fastenings themselves had to be inserted through the sides or bottom of the moulds. Owing to the great number of the different attachments, and the immense variety of size and shape, considerable care was necessary to avoid mistakes.

Provision for running electric-light wires was made by embedding tubes in the concrete near the upper surface of the floor beams. These tubes were filled with dry sand, so as to enable them to withstand the weight of the concrete, the ends being sealed up with plaster of Paris. After completion of the concreting the ends of the tubes were unsealed, and, the sand being removed, the conduits were ready for wiring.

The main cables for the supply of electricity for power and light are suspended from the under side of the floors by means of eye-hooks screwed into blocks of wood, which were set in the beams during construction, as described above.

**20. Column and Floor Tests.**—In concluding this description of the warehouses we cannot do better than give some results obtained during the tests which were conducted on the columns and floors in March 1904.

We will first take the test of a column on the second floor. The area covered by the load is indicated in Fig. 16, and the results of the tests are given in Table I. Fourteen instruments were employed for the measurement of deflection, the positions of these being shown by numerals on the plan.

All the floors and the flat roofs were calculated for a normal load of 1,875 kilogrammes per square metre (384.37 lb. per sq ft.), and were tested to one and a half times this load—namely, to 2,800 kilogrammes per square metre (574 lb. per sq ft.)

As representative examples of floors tests, we have selected three which were conducted upon main and secondary beams on the second storey. The areas covered by the loading are shown in Figs. 17, 18, and 19, and the results are given in Table II

Tests Nos 2, 3, and 4 were conducted thus:—

each end and in the middle of the building, as indicated in Fig. 4. Each staircase includes forty-eight steps, twenty-four between the ground and first floors, twelve between the first and second floors, and twelve between the second floor and roof. The enclosures, treads, and all other details of these staircases are of concrete-steel.

**17. Roof Details.**—The roof parapets along the sides and back of each shed are formed by a continuation of the concrete-steel outer walls. These parapets are 39 in. high, and inside them runs a concrete-steel rain-water gutter. The parapet at the front of the sheds is of cast iron, secured by foundation bolts let into the concrete below, but the reason for the choice of this material is not very apparent. *Concrete foundations have been built on the roof, between the bridge and the front parapet, for the 30-cwt. electrically driven hoists previously mentioned.*

The floors and flat roof of each shed are finished with asphalt. On the ground floor there are two  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. layers of this material laid in sheets with overlapping edges, on the first and second floors two  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. layers, and on the roof two  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. layers with overlapping edges.

**18. Bridges between Sheds.**—The bridges, or gangways, connecting the adjacent sheds are about 8 ft. long by 12 ft. wide. Each bridge has steel joists, 16 in. deep, connected by tie-bars. The decking and other details are composed entirely of reinforced concrete. It is noted that the concrete is quite separated from that of the sheds, gaps  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide being left at each end to provide space for expansion in hot weather.

**19. Provisions for Mechanical Plant, Pipes, and Electric Cables.**—One interesting feature in connection with the design and construction of these buildings was the very complete manner in which provision was made for embedding bolts, hooks, and other fastenings for mechanical appliances and electric cables, and for forming conduits to receive pipes and electric light wires. Provision for the numerous fastenings had to be made in the timber moulds for the beams and other members. In some places it was necessary to insert timber blocks, so as to form holes in the

concrete, wherein the fastenings could be caulked with cement, and in other places the fastenings themselves had to be inserted through the sides or bottom of the moulds. Owing to the great number of the different attachments, and the immense variety of size and shape, considerable care was necessary to avoid mistakes.

Provision for running electric-light wires was made by embedding tubes in the concrete near the upper surface of the floor beams. These tubes were filled with dry sand, so as to enable them to withstand the weight of the concrete, the ends being sealed up with plaster of Paris. After completion of the concreting the ends of the tubes were unsealed, and, the sand being removed, the conduits were ready for wiring.

The main cables for the supply of electricity for power and light are suspended from the under side of the floors by means of eye-hooks screwed into blocks of wood, which were set in the beams during construction, as described above.

**20. Column and Floor Tests.**—In concluding this description of the warehouses we cannot do better than give some results obtained during the tests which were conducted on the columns and floors in March 1904.

We will first take the test of a column on the second floor. The area covered by the load is indicated in Fig. 16, and the results of the tests are given in Table I. Fourteen instruments were employed for the measurement of deflection, the positions of these being shown by numerals on the plan.

All the floors and the flat roofs were calculated for a normal load of 1,875 kilogrammes per square metre (384.37 lb. per sq ft.), and were tested to one and a half times this load—namely, to 2,800 kilogrammes per square metre (574 lb. per sq ft.).

As representative examples of floors tests, we have selected three which were conducted upon main and secondary beams on the second storey. The areas covered by the loading are shown in Figs. 17, 18, and 19, and the results are given in Table II.

Tests Nos. 2, 3, and 4 were conducted thus:—



The area ABCD (Fig. 17) was first loaded up to 45 tonnes, then to 90 tonnes, and finally to the full test load of 140 tonnes.

The area EFGH (Fig. 18) was first loaded by the transfer of 45 tonnes from ABCD, then 45 tonnes and 50 tonnes were successively transferred from ABCD, making

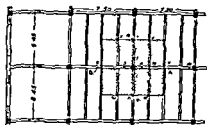


FIG. 16

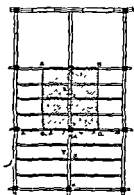


FIG. 17.

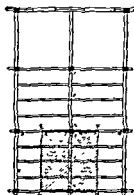


FIG. 18

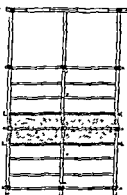


FIG. 19.

up the full test load of 140 tonnes. Thus, when the load of 45 tonnes was on EFGH, 95 tonnes still remained on ABCD, and when the load of 95 tonnes was on EFGH 45 tonnes remained on ABCD.

A similar method of procedure was followed in transferring the load from the area EFGH to the area IKLM (Fig. 19).

During the loading of ABCD the beam Y, which is a

continuation of the beam X, indicated an inverse deflection, being bent in an upward direction. The same effect was produced in X while Y was under load. It should be noticed that the floor areas tested exhibited remarkable elasticity.

The mean deflection shown by tests Nos. 2 and 3 measured only 8.7 millimetres and 8.6 millimetres respectively. As the permissible amount of deflection was 12.1 millimetres, these results are very satisfactory. The mean deflection observed in test No. 4 was 5.5 millimetres, the permanent set after unloading being inappreciable.

TABLE I.—TEST NO 1, UPON A COLUMN ON THE SECOND STOREY OF SHED NO. 5 (see FIG. 16).  
TEST LOAD, 140 TONNES.

*All Readings are given in Millimetres.*

| Numbers of Instruments | Readings taken during Loading |              |              |               | Readings taken during Unloading  |                                  |                                  |           |              |           |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|                        | Before Loading                | At 45 Tonnes | At 90 Tonnes | At 140 Tonnes |                                  |                                  |                                  |           |              |           |
| Hours.                 | Morning                       |              |              |               | Afternoon                        |                                  |                                  |           |              |           |
|                        | 8 h<br>40 m                   | 9 h<br>40 m  | 10 h<br>50 m | 11 h<br>50 m  | 2 h<br>15 m                      | 2 h<br>30 m                      | 2 h<br>45 m                      | 3 h       | 3 h<br>35 m. | 4 h.      |
| 1                      | mm<br>20                      | mm<br>22     | mm<br>25     | mm<br>30      | mm<br>33                         | mm.<br>30                        | mm.<br>27                        | mm.<br>23 | mm.<br>15    | mm.<br>26 |
| 2                      | 20                            | 21           | 23           | 26            | Deflection of Main Beam (H)      | Deflection of Main Beam (A)      | Maximum Compression              | 2.3       | 15           | 31        |
| 3                      | 20                            | 24           | 29           | 33            | "                                | "                                | "                                | (H)       | ..           | 20        |
| 4                      | 20                            | 23           | 28           | 34            | Deflection of Secondary Beam (a) | Deflection of Secondary Beam (a) | Deflection of Secondary Beam (b) | 2.3       | ..           | 24        |
| 5                      | 20                            | 30           | 44           | 60            | 5.4                              | 4.4                              | 3.4                              | 2.0       | 0.5          | 05        |
| 6                      | 20                            | 30           | 46           | 62            | Deflection of Secondary Beam (b) | Deflection of Secondary Beam (b) | Deflection of Secondary Beam (b) | ..        | ..           | 19        |
| 7                      | 20                            | 28           | 40           | 50            | ..                               | ..                               | ..                               | ..        | ..           | ..        |
| 9                      | 20                            | 32           | 43           | 53            | ..                               | ..                               | ..                               | ..        | ..           | ..        |
| 11                     | 20                            | 28           | 36           | 49            | ..                               | ..                               | ..                               | ..        | ..           | ..        |
| 12                     | 20                            | 32           | 45           | 62            | ..                               | ..                               | ..                               | ..        | ..           | ..        |
| 13                     | 20                            | 28           | 41           | 55            | ..                               | ..                               | ..                               | ..        | ..           | ..        |
| 14                     | 20                            | 22           | 24           | 29            | ..                               | ..                               | ..                               | ..        | ..           | ..        |



metres, to correspond with the transverse dimensions of the columns.

Along each end wall of the warehouse there are, in addition to the two corner columns of type K, six columns of type I, measuring 50 centimetres by 35 centimetres, making eight columns in each wall. The cylinder founda-

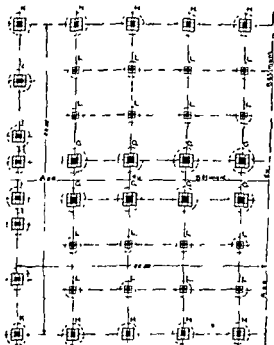


FIG. 22.—Half Foundation Plan.

tions and the cast-iron bases for the type I columns are of the same dimensions as for the type K columns.

On either side of the central aisle there is a row of eight foundation piers for these interior columns are of 2 metres diameter; the cast-iron bases measure 1.20 metres square at the bottom, and 60 centimetres square at the top, the

columns themselves having a sectional area of 60 centimetres square.

The other interior columns are those of type L, which are of much smaller dimensions, being intended merely for the support of a load below the level of the first floor. The cylinder piers for these columns are 1.40 metres in diameter, the cast-iron bases are 80 centimetres square at

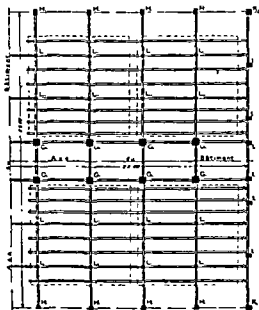


FIG. 23 —Half Plan of Tank Beam System.

the bottom, while the columns themselves measure 25 centimetres square.

The columns generally are disposed in rows 5 metres apart, centre to centre, measured along the main axis of the building, but the spacing of the columns in the transverse rows is not uniform. At each end wall two of the I type columns are spaced 3.35 metres apart, one on either side of the centre line, then comes another column at a distance of 2.325 metres, and finally come two outer columns at intervals of 5 metres apart.

The columns in each of the other rows are spaced on either side of the centre line as follow:—

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Centre to column G . . . . .   | 1.50 metres. |
| Column G to column I . . . . . | 4.10 "       |
| Column I to column L . . . . . | 4.05 "       |
| Column L to column H . . . . . | 4.05 "       |

The dimensions given for the main columns in the walls of the building, and for the interior columns, only apply so far as concerns those portions of their length extending up to the beams supporting the purification tanks and first floor (see Articles 23 and 24). Above that height the G and I type columns are reduced in sectional area proportionately with the reduced load to be carried, and none of the L type columns are continued up to first floor level, since the only reason for their employment was to afford intermediate support for the members beneath the tanks.

**23. Purification Tank Supports.**—The reason for the arrangement of the columns in the manner indicated is to provide for supporting eight purification tanks, each measuring 9.44 metres square by 1.50 metre deep, and weighing 140 tons, including the contents. These tanks are carried upon a system of main and secondary beams, the ends of the main beams being supported by the outer columns of types H, I, and K in the front, back, and end walls, and by the columns of type G on either side of the centre line of the building, while intermediate support is afforded by the columns of type L.

Fig 23 is a half plan of the tank beam system, which, as explained in Article 24, does not constitute any part of the first floor proper.

Referring to this drawing, the main beams extending from front to back of the building are supported by rows of columns, and the spacing between each beam is consequently 5.00 metres, centre to centre. All these beams are of concrete-steel, and measure 16 centimetres wide by 45 centimetres deep.

Below the areas covered by the tanks, and along the lines of columns G, the main beams are connected by secondary beams with a cross section measuring 16 centimetres wide by 40 centimetres deep.

On either side of the longitudinal axis of the building the secondary beams are spaced as follow :—

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| From axis to line of columns G . . .        | 1.80 metres. |
| From line G to first beam . . .             | 0.80 „       |
| Between the next three beams . . .          | 1.10 „       |
| Between the next four beams . . .           | 1.35 „       |
| From last beam to centre of columns H . . . | 2.70 „       |

The positions of the four tanks in one-half of the building are indicated in Fig. 23 by broken lines. Inspection will show that there are ample spaces between the tanks themselves, as well as between them and the ends and sides of the building. The superload on the tank beam system was specified at 1,500 kilogrammes per square metre, about 307 lb. per square foot.

**24. First Floor Construction.**—The spaces around the tanks are occupied, as shown in Figs. 24 and 25, by the first floor, which consists of beams and a floor slab supported along the outer edges by the columns H, K, and I, and elsewhere by dwarf columns built up from the beams upon which the tanks are placed. In this plan the outer brick walls are indicated, together with the 15-centimetre square concrete-steel stanchions, which, together with the main columns and horizontal members in this and the upper storey, constitute a complete skeleton framing for the entire building.

For supporting the floor, beams 16 centimetres wide by 42 centimetres deep are carried along the front, back, and end walls between the columns. Then, at a distance of 1.03 metres from these beams, there is a line of dwarf columns, with the cross section of 15 centimetres square, built up from the secondary beams below the tanks. These four rows are situated one near each end and side wall of the building, and one at each side of the longitudinal centre line.

Upon the dwarf columns are beams 25 centimetres wide by 17 centimetres deep, for a concrete-steel floor slab, 6 centimetres thick, which extends over the two parallel series of beams, forming a continuous platform round the building.

The front or inner edge of the platform is rebated for



the addition of wood flooring up to the tanks. The three transverse gangways between the tanks, two 65 centimetres

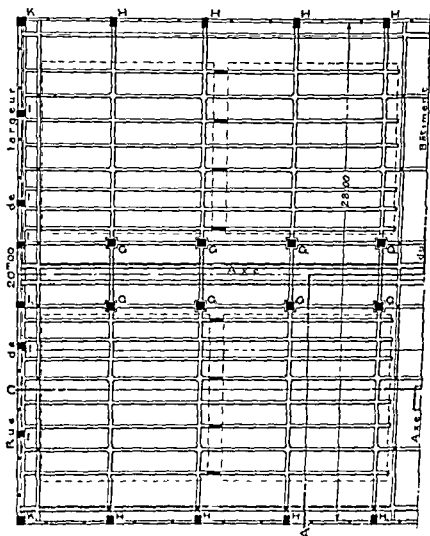


FIG. 24.—Plan of First Floor. (Left-hand half.)

wide and one 3.50 metres wide, consist of concrete-steel floor slabs 12 centimetres thick, with suitable support from

below, but the longitudinal gangway extending from end to end of the building is floored with concrete steel only in

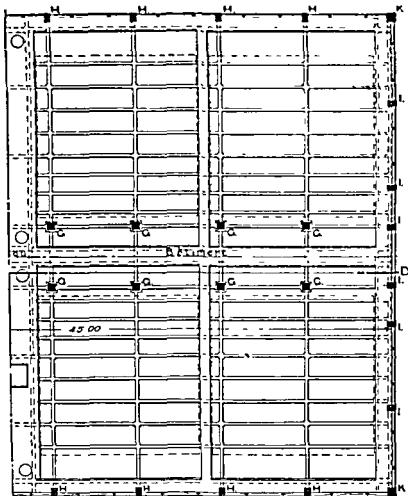


FIG. 25 —Plan of First Floor (Right hand half.)

the centre for a width of 1 metre, the remainder of the floor up to the tanks on either side being of timber.

Fig. 26 is a part cross section of the building, and Fig. 27 a half-longitudinal section. These drawings will serve the purpose of further explaining the details of construction.

From the particulars stated above it will be seen that the first floor is really a platform pierced by eight openings, in each of which is a large shallow tank, partially sunk below

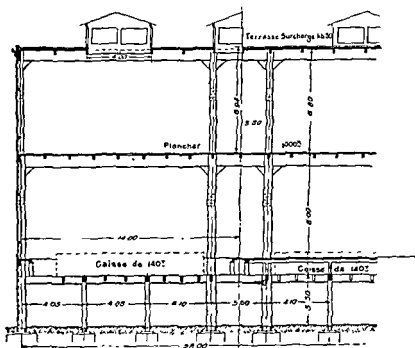


FIG. 26.—Part Cross Section of Storehouse.

the floor level, above which the upper part of each tank projects to a height of 40 centimetres. The calculated superload on this floor was 500 kilogrammes per square metre, about 102.5 lb. per square foot.

**25. Second Floor Construction.**—To show the general arrangement of the main and secondary beams in the second floor, we give in Fig. 28 a half plan of the storehouse at that level.

The dimensions of the columns were stated in Article 22, and, with the exception of type G columns, the sectional areas are the same as in the lower portion of the building. Along the front and back walls the columns K and H are connected by wall beams measuring 16 centimetres wide by 40 centimetres deep, these members being

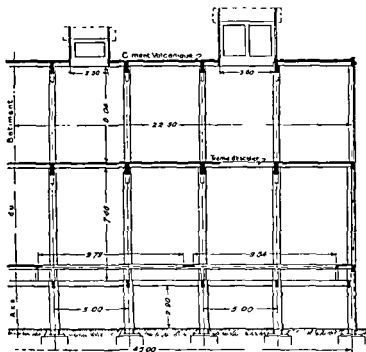


FIG. 27.—Half Longitudinal Section of Storehouse.

monolithic with the columns, and receiving intermediate support from the small 15-centimetre square stanchions between the columns in the storey below. The beams at each end wall are 24 centimetres wide by 40 centimetres deep; these also have intermediate support from 15-centimetre square stanchions, except in the three centre spans.

The main beams perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the building are 30 centimetres wide by 78 centimetres

deep, those at the front and back having the clear span of 11.28 metres, while between the longitudinal rows of columns G the clear span is 3 metres. All the secondary beams have the dimensions of 16 centimetres wide by 26 centimetres deep.

Over the whole beam system a concrete steel floor slab is

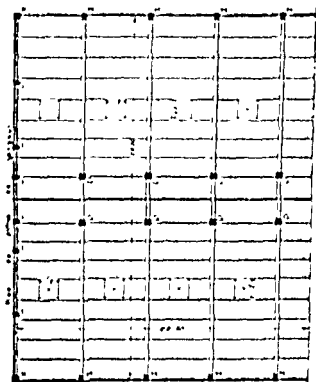


FIG. 25. Half Second Floor Plan of Storehouse

formed, in which two openings, 1.50 metre square, are left over each tank on the floor below. Thus there are sixteen openings in all. The thickness of the floor slab is 8 centimetres, but along the gangways, or passages running from end to end and from side to side of the building the thickness is increased to 9 centimetres. The stairways leading up from the storey below and to the terrace roof

above this floor are situated in the longitudinal passage, but are not shown in Fig. 28, as they occur in the opposite half of the building.

The second floor was designed for a superload of 1,000 kilogrammes per square metre, about 205 lb. per square foot.

**26. Details of Reinforcement.**—Figs. 29 and 30 contain details of a type H column, and the main and secondary beams connected therewith, and Figs. 31 and 32 give similar details of the construction in connection with a column of type G.

In the lower drawing of Fig. 29 we have a horizontal section showing the vertical reinforcement in the column H, consisting of four steel bars of 42 millimetres diameter, one at each corner and two bars of 20 millimetres diameter, all six bars being placed within about 20 millimetres of the outer surface of the concrete, and tied by transverse spiral hooping of 6-millimetre diameter wire. The same drawing shows *small portions of two 16-centimetre by 40-centimetre wall beams FF*, and part of one 30-centimetre by 78-centimetre main beam A. The reinforcing bars of these members meet in the column, and are securely connected by the concrete.

Further details of the column and beam construction are given in the upper drawing of Fig. 29 and in Fig. 30, where the spiral reinforcement of the column H is clearly indicated. The longitudinal reinforcement of the wall beams consists of two bars each of 18 millimetres diameter situated in the floor slab. Fig. 30 shows that the four bars of longitudinal reinforcement in the wall beam are connected by vertical loops of steel wire, for withstanding shearing stresses, and that over the two bars, which are of 6 millimetres diameter, a thin rod is placed, this being for the equalisation of stress. Similar vertical loops and transverse rods are placed at frequent intervals in the length of each beam.

The longitudinal reinforcement of the main beam includes eight bars of 41 millimetres diameter in the tension area, in two rows of four bars, between them being a short bar of 14 millimetres diameter to distribute the stress. Similar pieces are placed at intervals along the beam. There are

four bars of 43 millimetres diameter in the compression area, and the two series are connected, as in the case of all other beams, by vertical ties of 6 millimetres diameter. Similar ties, but of reduced diameter, are employed at

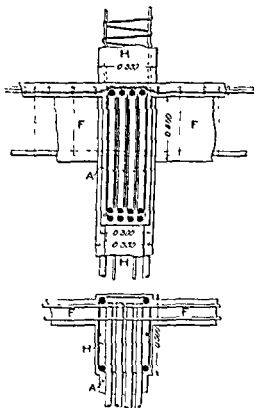


FIG. 29.

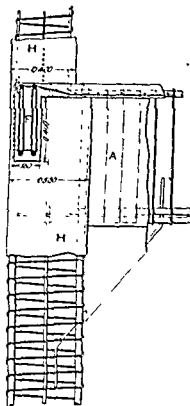


FIG. 30.

intervals of about 8 centimetres apart, as indicated by broken lines in Fig. 30.

The upper portion of each column is extended to form brackets with the object of affording more rigid support to the main beams.

Fig. 30 illustrates the reinforcement applied to these

brackets. It simply consists of two bars of 16 millimetres diameter bent at each end so as to provide for secure anchorage into the concrete of the columns and floor beams respectively, the brackets themselves measuring 60 centimetres high by 50 centimetres wide.

The reinforcement of the floor slabs between the main and secondary beams consists of 6-millimetre and 8-millimetre diameter rods disposed crosswise so as to form a network with meshes from 13 to 14 centimetres square. It will be seen by the drawings that all these rods are securely connected with the reinforcement of the beams in order to bind the construction together.

Above the level of the second floor the dimensions of the H type columns are reduced to 40 centimetres by 35 centimetres, and the four corner verticals to 16 millimetres in place of 42 millimetres in the storey below, and the two intermediate bars of 20 millimetres diameter are replaced by others of 10 millimetres diameter. The spiral hooping, however, still consists of 6-millimetre diameter wire.

Figs. 31 and 32 contain drawings illustrating the details of type G columns, and the floor system in connection therewith. The general construction is very much like that already described, but as the span of the main beams is comparatively small the proportion of steel is very much less than in the case of the beams proceeding from the type H columns.

Having no wall load to carry, the corner vertical bars of the type G columns have the diameter of 36 millimetres in place of 42 millimetres, and there are four 10-millimetre bars, one in the middle of each side. The spiral hooping, as before, is of 6 millimetres diameter.

Columns of type G are reduced in area above the level of the second floor to 40 centimetres square, and the reinforcement is reduced to the dimensions of 16 millimetres diameter for the four corner bars, while the four intermediate bars are kept at the diameter of 10 millimetres. The cross section at the bottom of Fig. 31 indicates the comparative dimensions of the upper and lower sections of a type G column.



secure manner in which the horizontal reinforcement of two

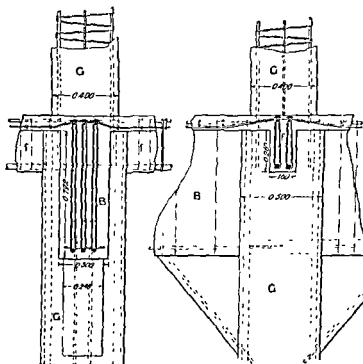


FIG. 31.

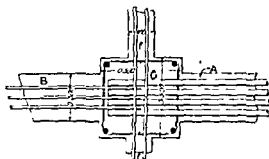


FIG. 32.

main beams A and B is interlocked at the column. Owing to the shorter span of beam B in this case only three bars

are required in the tension area, these bars being of 18 millimetres diameter, and over them are distributing rods as in all the other beams, the diameter in this case being 10 millimetres. The three bars in the compression area of the same beam are of 14 millimetres diameter, and they are connected with the lower series by vertical ties of 4 millimetres diameter, these ties occurring at intervals of 10 centimetres along the beam.

**27. Roof Construction.**—Fig 33 is a half-plan of the terrace roof showing the arrangement of the beams and the position of the lanterns.

The type I columns are reduced above the level of the second floor to 40 centimetres by 35 centimetres, with a corresponding reduction of the reinforcement, but the type K columns are continued without alteration of transverse dimensions to the top of the building.

The roof beams at the front and back of the building are 16 centimetres deep, and those along the ends are of the same dimensions. These beams receive intermediate support from 15-centimetre square stanchions in the walls, as in the case of the first and second floors. The main beams running from front to back are 24 centimetres wide by 70 centimetres deep, and, like those on the floor below, receive additional support at the columns from bracketed projections on the last-mentioned members. The secondary beams measure 10 centimetres wide by 25 centimetres deep, and are spaced 2.025 metres apart, with the exception of two 1.80-metre spans between the type G columns.

As the roof has only to bear its own weight, the terrace was calculated for the very small superload of 50 kilogrammes per square metre (10.25 lb. per square foot). Consequently, the dimensions of the beams are much smaller than those on the second floor, the difference being much more marked in the secondary than in the main beams.

The roof slab is of reinforced concrete 6 centimetres thick, and has a fall of 1 centimetre per metre to provide for the flow of rain water into the gutters. The slab is pierced by twelve openings for the lantern structures, these openings being bordered by trimmers of the same width and depth as the secondary beams, and continued

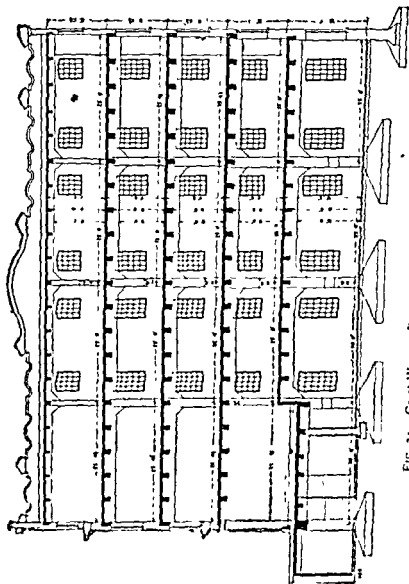


FIG. 34.—Great Western Railway Stationary Warehouse (Section).

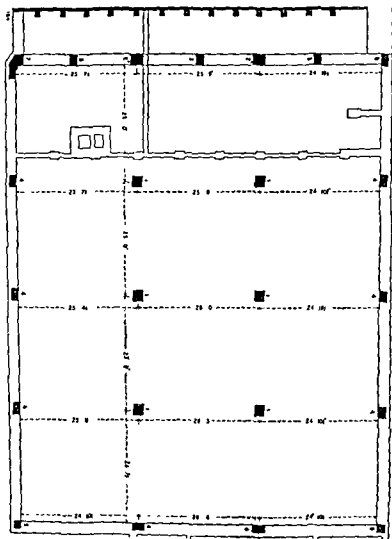


FIG. 35.—Plan.

The various floors were designed to afford the accommodation stated below:—

*Basement*— Accumulator room for electric light;  
Boiler house for heating apparatus;  
Packing department.

*Ground Floor*—Offices and stationery stores.

*First Floor*— Printing and bookbinding departments.

*Second Floor*— Stores for books and papers.

*Third Floor*— Stores for books and papers.

*Roof*— Storage of materials not liable to injury by weather.

It is stated by Mr. W. Armstrong, M.Inst.C.E.,<sup>1</sup> who designed the warehouse for the Great Western Railway, that the chief reasons which influenced the company in favour of reinforced concrete construction were the relative economy and rapidity of erection as compared with ordinary building construction. But another reason was found in the capacity of reinforced concrete to carry the heavy loads demanded, and to withstand the severe stresses due to the constant vibration anticipated from the running of fast trains within 5 feet of the building. It may be assumed that the valuable fire-resisting properties of the construction also received due consideration.

**29. Foundations.**—The foundations are in yellow clay, the column bases and other footings being extended so as to keep the pressure on the ground within the limit of 3 tons per square foot. Fig. 35 is a plan showing the position of the reinforced concrete columns, and reference to Fig. 34 will enable the reader to form an idea of the column bases.

**30. Column Construction.**—The following are the transverse dimensions of the various columns up to ground floor level —

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Type 1 . . . . . | 2 ft. 2 in. by 2 ft. 2 in.   |
| „ 2A . . . . .   | 2 ft. 4 in. by 2 ft. 4 in.   |
| „ 2B . . . . .   | 3 ft. 1 in. by 2 ft. 4 in.   |
| „ 3 . . . . .    | 2 ft. 4 in. by 1 ft. 2 in.   |
| „ 4 . . . . .    | 2 ft. 4 in. by 1 ft. 6 in.   |
| „ 5 . . . . .    | 1 ft. 6 in. by 1 ft. 6 in.   |
| „ 6 . . . . .    | 2 ft. 4 in. by 1 ft. 6 in.   |
| „ 7 . . . . .    | (sectional area 10½ sq. ft.) |

<sup>1</sup> *Concrete and Constructional Engineering*, Vol. I. No. 2.

Fig. 35 shows that twenty-three columns are to be found in the basement storey, but of these only twenty are carried to the top of the building. The other three (type 3) are merely intended as intermediate supports for the main beam beneath the front wall.

**31. Column Reinforcement.**—The number and diameter of the steel bars employed as reinforcement in the columns necessarily varies according to the shape of the columns and the load to be carried.

Fig. 36 is a section applying particularly to columns 2A and 2B, but may be taken as generally representing the

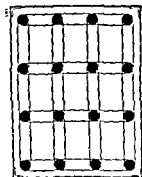


FIG. 36.—Horizontal Section of Main Column.

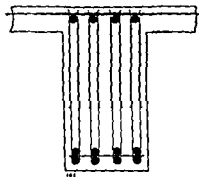


FIG. 37.—Cross Section of Main Beam.

system of reinforcement in the other columns. It should be noticed that the corners of the columns are protected against accidental injury by angle bars, which reach to the height of about 6 ft. above floor level.

The method of moulding the columns was substantially the same as that followed in the case of the Transit Sheds at Manchester Docks (see Article 7).

**32. Floor and Roof Beams and Slabs.**—The main beams, extending longitudinally through the building, are spaced at intervals which vary slightly with the spacing of the main columns, but may be averaged approximately at 25 ft. 6 in. from centre to centre. The exact intervals are figured in Fig. 35. The columns and main beams are

connected transversely by secondary beams spaced 5 ft. apart, centre to centre, thus dividing the floor system into panels measuring 25 ft by 5 ft.

Fig. 37 is a typical cross section showing the reinforcement of the main beams, which, with the exception of those in the flat roof, measure 18 in. wide by  $35\frac{1}{2}$  in. deep, including the thickness of the floor slab.

Fig. 38 is a longitudinal section illustrating the construction of a main beam, the column connections, and the proportions of the secondary beams connecting the interior and wall columns.

The secondary beams are similar in construction to the main beams. Their general dimensions are 12 in. wide by  $27\frac{1}{2}$  in. deep.

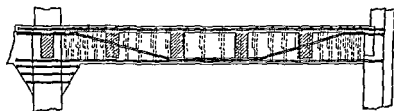


FIG. 38.—Longitudinal Section of Main Beam.

The floor slab in each storey is  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick, and is reinforced by longitudinal and transverse bars.

As the construction of the floors is essentially similar to that previously described, the reader is referred to Articles 11 and 12 for further particulars.

All the floors are designed for a superload of 5 cwt. per square foot, and according to the engineer's specification this load is to be carried without permanent deflection. Fig. 39 is a view which gives a good idea of the floor construction.

The roof is similar to the floors, but of far lighter construction, being proportioned for a superload of only about 62 lb. per square foot.

**33. Concrete.**—Thames ballast broken to the maximum size of  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. formed the aggregate for the concrete used, the

proportions in general being 1 part of Portland cement to 5 parts of ballast. The average thickness of concrete outside the reinforcement was  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. for columns and 1 in. for the under side of the floors.



FIG. 39.—Great Western Railway Stationary Warehouse (Interior).

#### A CHICAGO WAREHOUSE BUILDING

**34. Main Structural Features.**—In this building the application of concrete-steel is limited to the interior, as



connected transversely by secondary beams spaced 5 ft. apart, centre to centre, thus dividing the floor system into panels measuring 25 ft by 5 ft.

Fig. 37 is a typical cross section showing the reinforcement of the main beams, which, with the exception of those in the flat roof, measure 18 in. wide by  $35\frac{1}{2}$  in. deep, including the thickness of the floor slab.

Fig. 38 is a longitudinal section illustrating the construction of a main beam, the column connections, and the proportions of the secondary beams connecting the interior and wall columns.

The secondary beams are similar in construction to the main beams. Their general dimensions are 12 in wide by  $27\frac{1}{2}$  in. deep.

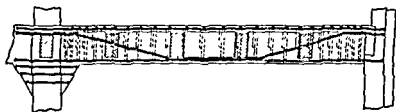


FIG. 38.—Longitudinal Section of Main Beam.

The floor slab in each storey is  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick, and is reinforced by longitudinal and transverse bars.

As the construction of the floors is essentially similar to that previously described, the reader is referred to Articles 11 and 12 for further particulars.

All the floors are designed for a superload of 5 cwt. per square foot, and according to the engineer's specification this load is to be carried without permanent deflection. Fig. 39 is a view which gives a good idea of the floor construction.

The roof is similar to the floors, but of far lighter construction, being proportioned for a superload of only about 62 lb. per square foot.

**33. Concrete.**—Thames ballast broken to the maximum size of  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. formed the aggregate for the concrete used, the

proportions in general being a ratio of Portland cement to 3 parts of ballast. The average thickness of concrete outside the reinforcement was 12 in. to columns and 1 in. to the under side of the floor.



Fig. 39.—Great Western Railway Stationary Warehouse Interior

#### A CHICAGO WAREHOUSE BUILDING

**34. Main Structural Features.**—In this building the application of concrete steel is limited to the interior, as

the outer walls are of brick masonry built in the ordinary manner. In accordance with the practice general in the United States, the main features of the building were designed by an architect, and the purely structural work was executed from the drawings and under the superintendence of a civil engineer.

The building, occupying a site measuring 100 ft. wide by 130 ft. deep, with frontages on Michigan Avenue and 13th Street, Chicago, was designed for seven storeys, of which four were finished and occupied in the year 1904, leaving the other three to be added as tenants offered themselves.

Fig. 40 includes a part sectional elevation through the outer wall beams and columns, and an elevation of one series of columns showing details of the beams and floor slabs.

The height of the different storeys are—ground floor, 10 ft. 6 in.; first storey, 15 ft.; second and third storeys, 12 ft. each, the clear height in each case being 1 ft. 6 in. less.

All the concrete-steel work, including column bases, columns, beams, joists, and floor slabs, is monolithic, being formed of Portland cement concrete of somewhat different proportions, reinforced by round rods of mild steel with an elastic limit of 36,000 lb. per square inch, these rods being of different diameter according to requirements.

**35. Column Bases.**—The columns are spaced 15 ft. 6 in. apart in rows running from front to back of the building, the rows being at a distance of 20 ft. one from another, measurements being taken from centre to centre in each case.

The column bases rest upon a layer of fine sand, permeated with water, above a stratum of blue clay, and the bases are proportioned so as to keep the load down to 4000 lb. per square foot.

The typical column base, 11 ft., but in some cases No vertical bars or stirrups for resisting shear are employed, but the downward

thrust of the column is distributed by means of a horizontal plate of metal as shown in the section.

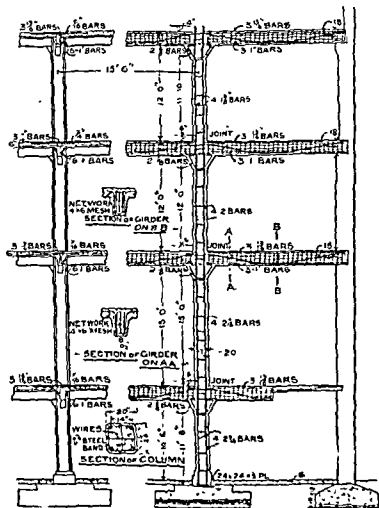


FIG. 40.—A Chicago Warehouse (Sectional Elevations).

In constructing the bases, a 4 in. layer of concrete was first formed, the proportions being 1 part of Portland cement,



6 in. above each floor level by means of loosely fitting sleeves of gas barrel, into which the ends of the bars were inserted and the annular spaces filled with cement grout. For the purpose of ensuring good bearing of one bar upon another the end surfaces of the bar were hammered square.

By the transverse and vertical sections in Fig. 40 it will be seen that the reinforcement of each column consists of four vertical bars connected at intervals by  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. diameter bands cross tied with wires.

The vertical bars in the ground floor columns are of 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. diameter, the bars for the lengths above being reduced in diameter in accordance with the diminution of load, as indicated by the vertical section in Fig. 40. Throughout the columns the concrete consists of 1 part of Portland cement, 2 parts of sand, and 2 parts of washed gravel passed through a  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. ring.

**38. Beam Details.**—Fig. 43 shows details of the

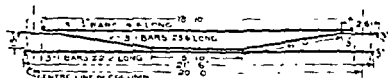


FIG. 43 — Main Beam Reinforcement

reinforcement in one of the main beams, and it will be seen that the bars form the kind of truss usually adopted in the Hennebique system. The tension reinforcement consists of three 1 in. bars, and the compression reinforcement of three  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. bars. There are also three bent bars of 1 in. diameter, to provide for continuous girder action.

A novel feature of the reinforcement is that the three bars in each truss are connected by means of electrically welded network, 4 in. by 6 in. mesh, one net enveloping each set of reinforcing bars for one-third of the span at each end. The three separate sets of reinforcement are similarly connected by means of another net extending over the centre third of the span. The nets were bent over and wired to the compression bars, thus preventing

these from buckling in an upward direction under heavy load. All the reinforcing bars were bent at the ends, for a length varying from 1 in. to 3 in., to the form of a right angle, so as to increase the bond between the concrete and the steel.

**39. Column Moulds.**—In building up the columns the reinforcement was first erected, and the moulds were then set up, clamped, and carefully plumbed and squared with the building.

Details of the moulds will be seen in Figs. 44 to 47. They consisted of square boxes of  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in. pine boards screwed together with 2 in. by 6 in. cleats, and bound at intervals by 2 in. by 4 in. clamps bolted at the corners, the ends of the clamps being wired as shown in Fig. 44. The

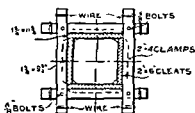


FIG. 44 —Section on AA  
(Fig. 46).

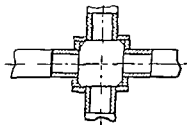


FIG. 45 —Section on BB  
(Fig. 46).

Column Moulds.

clamps were fixed by driving wedges between them and the cleats.

The moulds were constructed so that they could be lengthened or shortened to suit the heights of the different storeys of the building.

Fig. 45 is a cross section of a column mould at BB, and shows the arrangement for the connection of longitudinal and transverse beams. At the capitals of the columns bracket reinforcement, consisting of four  $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. bent bars, was placed (see Fig. 40) for connection with the lower reinforcement of the beams, and to afford more adequate support for the beams as well as to provide for shear.

Concrete, mixed very wet, was poured into the moulds, and the greatest care was taken to ensure its penetration

to all parts of the mould by stirring and tamping down the material between the bars.

**40. Beam Moulds.**—The beam moulds were next set up in accordance with the arrangement represented in Figs. 46 and 47.

The beam moulds were connected at each end to the column moulds, where they received additional support from 2 in. by 6 in. timber struts, and were supported further by three 4 in. by 6 in. timber posts placed on wedges at floor level, and diagonally braced with 1 in. by 6 in. boards, as indicated by dotted lines in Fig. 45.

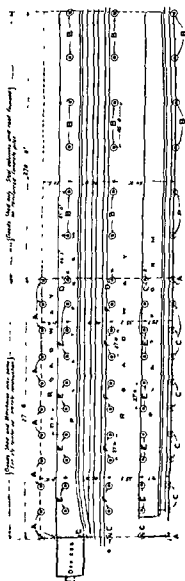
**41. Floor Slab Centring.**—As soon as the beam moulds had been fixed in position the floor centring was erected. This was made in four parts for each panel, to facilitate handling. The floor surface of the moulds consisted of boards simply nailed one alongside the other. Owing to the weight of the floor, estimated at about 78 lb. per square foot, it was considered necessary to apply an adjustable centre support below each floor panel, as indicated by dotted lines in Fig. 47.

**42. Fixing Beam and Slab Reinforcement.**—In every case the beam reinforcement was assembled and tied together on the ground, being afterwards hoisted and placed in the moulds. To keep the lower bars from touching the bottom of the mould, the reinforcement was tied to small trestle frames provided at intervals along each span; and to preserve the predetermined lateral spacing, sets of wedges were placed between each of the three trusses, each formed by one set of the reinforcing bars. The trestles mentioned were afterwards used as supports for plank gang ways required for the purpose of wheeling and dumping concrete to form the floor slabs.

After the floor centring had been prepared the reinforcing bars for the floor slab were distributed to different points, and laid by a gang of labourers upon marks previously made on the boards of the floor centring. Two lathers followed the labourers to wire the bars together. All bars in the outer rows—that is, those next to the beams—were tied at every intersection in each direction, and the next three rows were tied at every third intersection. The bars in



two island platforms, and through it run four railway tracks and two roads for horse-drawn vehicles. The entire block



A Two piles 14 in. square.

B. Two " 12 "

C. Three " 14 "

\* Columns 18 in. square supporting floor of warehouse above the Station.

D Four piles 14 in. square.

E Five " 14 "

F. Six " 14 "

FIG. 49.—Plan of the Goods Station.

of buildings is founded on reinforced concrete piles, beams, and slabs. For about half its length the superstructure of the goods shed is of steel, but the other half, surmounted by the warehouse, was constructed together with the warehouse itself entirely of reinforced concrete on the Hennebique system, under the supervision of the railway engineers. The adoption of reinforced concrete was chiefly due to the economy and rapidity of construction rendered possible by the use of that material.

**47. Foundations.**—As a portion of the site occupied by the buildings was formerly a timber dock, the bearing power of the ground was an extremely doubtful quantity, and for this reason it was decided by the engineers to employ reinforced concrete foundations, supported on piles of the same material.

Fig. 49 is a plan of the entire building, wherein the positions of the piles are indicated, and Fig. 50 is a transverse section through the goods shed and warehouse which will serve to make clear the design of the foundation system.

The piles, 274 in number, vary in sectional area from 12 in. to 14 in. square, and are driven in seventy-four groups as stated below. The letters used correspond with those in Fig. 49.

|    |    |               |    |                    |
|----|----|---------------|----|--------------------|
| A, | 14 | groups of two | 14 | inch square piles. |
| B, | 18 | „ two         | 12 | „ „                |
| C, | 13 | „ three       | 14 | „ „                |
| D, | 2  | „ four        | 14 | „ „                |
| E, | 18 | „ five        | 14 | „ „                |
| F, | 9  | „ six         | 14 | „ „                |

About 3 ft. below rail level the individual piles of each group are connected by reinforced concrete column bases, as illustrated in Fig. 50, the bases being connected in turn by reinforced concrete beams, so that the foundations really constitute a completely framed structure.

Ninety 12 in. square piles were required for the foundations of the steel superstructure of the goods shed, and one hundred and eighty 14 in. square piles for the reinforced concrete portion of the building.

48. **Pile Driving.**—The average length of the piles is 32 ft. They were driven by means of a 2-ton monkey with

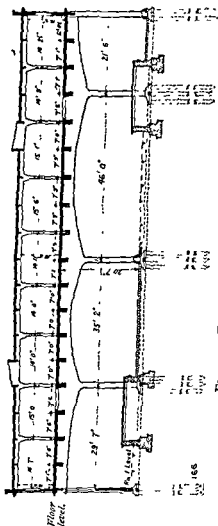


FIG. 50.—Transverse Section of the Goods Station.

a drop of 4 ft., about thirty blows per minute being given. During the operation of driving the upper end of each pile

was protected by a cast steel cap with a filling of sawdust to distribute the force of the blows, and a timber dolly was also employed as usual.

**49. Main Columns.**—At one side of the building a flank wall extends for the full length of 541 ft., and in the portion beneath the warehouse this wall is strengthened by piers measuring 1 ft. 9 in. by 10 in., spaced 7 ft. apart centre to centre. In addition to the wall piers there are four longitudinal rows of columns, the spacing of the columns in each row being 27 ft from centre to centre, while the spacing between the several rows of columns and piers is 29 ft. 7 in., 35 ft. 2 in., 46 ft., and 21 ft. 6 in., as indicated in Fig. 50.

With the exception of four columns which are 18 in. square, all the main columns have the transverse dimensions of 18 in. by 24 in. The proportion of reinforcement to concrete varies according to the load, but the arrangement in every case is similar to that represented in Fig. 51, all the columns being protected by angle bars at the corners.

The column construction generally resembles that described in Articles 7 and 31

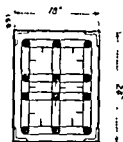


FIG. 51

**50. Beams and Floor Construction.**—Owing to the great weight to be carried by the warehouse floor, and the considerable spans between supports, the main arched beams running across the building are of exceptional strength. Fig. 52 is an interior view illustrating the bold and graceful lines of the arched main beams.

These beams are 1 ft. 9 in wide by 8 ft. 5½ in. deep at the springing, and 3 ft. 5½ in. deep at the crown, including the thickness of the floor slab. The dimensions were made uniform for the sake of appearance, but the percentage of reinforcement is varied in accordance with the spans.

Fig. 53 is a section showing the arrangement of the steel bars and stirrups in the 35 ft. 2 in span of a main transverse beam.



FIG. 52 —Interior of the Goods Station.

Fig. 54 is a photographic view showing the moulds used for the construction of the beams.

The secondary beams, shown in section by Figs 50 and 53, were built monolithic with the main beams, being spaced at intervals ranging from 6 ft. 11½ in. to 7 ft. 9 in. centre to centre. Their dimensions are 12 in. wide by 2 ft. 2½ in. deep, including the floor slab, which is 5½ in. thick, and reinforced in the usual manner by longitudinal and transverse bars.

Fig. 55 illustrates the manner in which the main and secondary beams are incorporated, and shows the stirrups of these members projecting above the centring for incorporation in the concrete of the floor slab.

**51. Wall and Roof Construction.**—The walls of the warehouse are 7 in. thick, and the flat roof is supported by columns with the cross section of 8 in. square rising from the main beams. The columns are spaced 27 ft. apart longitudinally, and from 14 ft. to 15 ft. 6 in. apart transversely from centre to centre.

Main and secondary beams of small dimensions connect the heads of the columns and carry the roof slab, which is 3½ in. thick, and is designed for a load of about 62 lb. per square foot.

**52. Concrete.**—All concrete used in the building was made with granite chippings and Pennant stone, the proportions being 1 part of Portland cement to 4 parts of aggregate for columns and walls and 1 part of

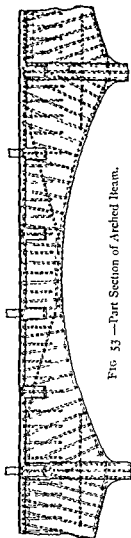


FIG. 53 —Part Section of Arched Beam.

Portland cement to 5 parts of aggregate for beams, floor slabs, and the roof slab

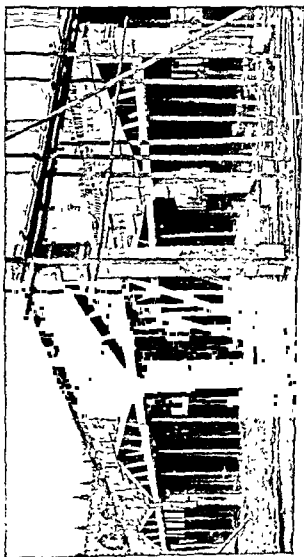


FIG. 54.—View of Column and Beam Moulds.

53. Floor Load and Tests.—The warehouse floor is

proportioned for a superload of 4 cwt. per square foot, and according to the engineer's specification it was required to

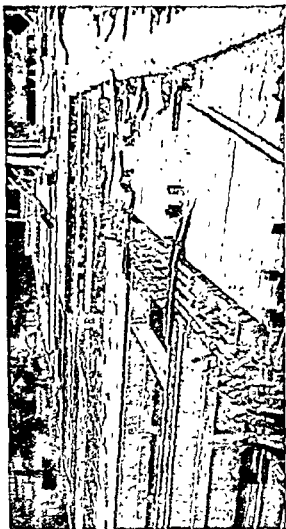


FIG. 55 —View of First Floor during Construction

be capable of carrying a test load of 6 cwt per square foot



without permanent deflection, the elastic deflection permitted being equal to  $\frac{1}{800}$  of the span.

On completion of the building two load tests were made at first floor level.

Test No. 1, which extended over 11 days, was conducted upon a main beam of 46 ft. span, the load being placed upon a surface of 418.5 square feet.

The maximum load of 112 tons 11 cwt. (equal to 6 cwt. per square foot) was applied on the eighth day, and the maximum deflection was then only 0.244 in. as compared with the permissible deflection of 0.92 in.

Test No. 2, which extended over 3 days, was conducted upon a secondary beam of 27 ft span, the load being placed upon a surface of 202.5 square feet.

The maximum load of 60 tons 15 cwt. (equal to 6 cwt. per square foot) was applied at the end of the first day and the maximum deflection was then only 0.086 in., as compared with the permissible deflection of 0.54.

#### THE NORTH-EASTERN RAILWAY GOODS STATION AND WAREHOUSE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

**54. General Description.**—This building, completed in August 1906, constitutes the finest and most impressive demonstration hitherto available of the advantages of reinforced concrete construction to railway companies. In point of size the station is smaller than the warehouses described in Chapter I. It possesses other characteristics, however, that are far more striking, the most noteworthy being the exceedingly heavy loads carried by the columns and floor systems. How great these are may be realised by the statement that, in addition to the dead load, the main floor is designed to carry the moving load of six goods trains, and to withstand the vibratory stresses due to the working of heavy cranes, turntables, and other machinery.

The new building, of which Fig. 56 is a photographic view taken from the south-west, is situated at New Bridge Street, near the former terminus of the Blyth and Tyne Railway Company, now merged in the North-Eastern Railway system.

It forms one item of a comprehensive scheme for looping up the various connections of the North-Eastern Railway in and about Newcastle. New Bridge Street passenger station is no longer to be a terminus, as the coast lines have been joined up with the main lines north and south running into the Central station. To provide for the execution of the project, it was necessary to acquire and demolish a large area of property in the Manors district, part of the land so rendered available being reserved for the new lines, and the remainder for the purposes of a new goods depôt, in which the building here under consideration is a most important part. Fig. 57 is a view showing the north end of the goods station

In addition to station accommodation, provision is made for warehousing general merchandise, and for the storage of flour on a large scale. The main dimensions of the building are 430 ft. long by 178 ft. 4 in. wide by 83 ft 4 in. high from the basement floor to the top of the parapet.

#### 55. Equipment of Low and High Level Stations.

—Fig. 58 is a plan of the basement floor, which is designed for use as a low-level goods station with four tracks for trains, and ample space for dealing with inward and outward goods. Access is given to the station by two waggon hoists (HH) and a subway leading from the goods yard. The station is also furnished with a waggon traverser and four turntables

Fig. 59 is a plan of the ground floor, designed as a goods station in direct communication with the main line of the North-Eastern Railway. This floor has six railway tracks and three platforms, as well as eight turntables and numerous capstans for the manipulation of waggons.

For dealing with merchandise there are provided in the basement two electric cranes DD revolving around pillars, and two overhead revolving and travelling electric cranes EE. On the ground floor there are two radial electric wall cranes FF, and two overhead revolving and travelling electric cranes XX

At the south end of the station there is a spiral staircase, constructed entirely of reinforced concrete, leading from the ground floor to the upper storeys. Fig. 60 is a photo-

are sections through the automatic floor store, and hoists, respectively.

On each of the upper floors fourteen doorways are provided (see Figs. 61 and 62), over which electric hoists are fitted so that goods can be unloaded from or loaded into railway trucks brought alongside the building. These hoists are protected from the weather by cantilever hoods projecting 15 ft. The hoists MM traverse from N to O (see Fig. 63), and are designed for the delivery of flour and grain into the automatic store, while the hoists PP raise and lower only. There are also four conveyor hoists QQQQ travelling on tracks fixed immediately below the

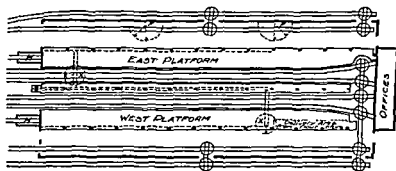


FIG. 59.—Plan of High Level Station.

roof. Outside the building these hoists are housed in cantilever towers projecting about 15 ft. from the face of the outer walls. To increase the scope of the hoists the floors of all the upper storeys are slotted so as to permit the chain and hook to be passed down to platform level in the ground floor station. Consequently, packages can be slung on any floor, traversed to the light wells and other openings, and transferred to any other floor, or deposited in trucks on the railway lines in the yard outside.

**57. Main Structural Features.**—While the entire building is of monolithic character, it may be regarded in a way as representing what is termed "cage" construction, for the entire weight of the walls, floors, and roof, and all superloads, are carried by a framework of girders and

columns, and transmitted by the latter direct to foundations resting on boulder clay, the safe load on which was taken at 5 tons per square foot. Figs. 63 and 64 make clear the general character of the construction.

Up to the first floor level the main framework comprises 70 wall and interior columns in five rows spaced 33 ft. apart longitudinally, while between the rows there are two spaces of 37 ft. 2 in. and two of 52 ft. each, centre to centre.

The columns are connected at each floor by wall beams or lintels, and by main and secondary girders inside the station. There are also 30 auxiliary columns in the basement and ground floor storeys for carrying exceptionally heavy local loads.

Above first floor level the framework consists essentially of 440 wall and interior columns in thirteen rows, each of which, where unbroken by light wells and the automatic flour store, contains 40 columns, spaced 11 ft. apart longitudinally and 15 ft apart transversely. The arrangement of the columns on the first floor will be seen in Fig. 61. These columns are connected at each storey by wall lintels and interior beams.

The upper storeys represent quite a different class of design from that in the lower portion of the station, whose main columns and girders may be said to act as foundations for the upper part. Nevertheless, the two systems of construction are intimately connected to form one complete frame of enormous strength, whose rigidity is further increased by the monolithic incorporation of the floor slabs,



FIG. 60 —Spiral Stair.

platforms, flat roof, and walls. The latter between the columns and lintels are merely curtain walls, and, having no weight to carry, are only 4 in. thick.

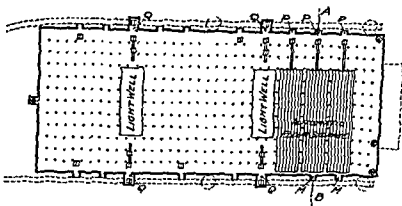


FIG. 61.—Plan of First Floor.

**58. Main Columns.**—The wall columns rest upon massive foundations of concrete, which also serve the purpose of retaining walls, and their inner faces form the

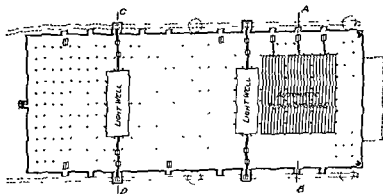


FIG. 62 —Plan of Second Floor.

side and end walls of the low-level station. The interior columns in each transverse row terminate in bases of triangular elevation. In the centre row the bases are 15 ft.

6 in. square, the two small bases on each side of the centre are 7 ft. square, and the two outer bases are 14 ft. square.

Two of the five rows of columns in the basement are

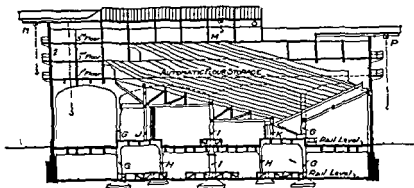


FIG. 63.—Section through Automatic Flour Store (line AB, Figs 60 and 61).

simply for the purpose of supporting the floor of the upper station, the other three rows being carried up to the under side of the first floor.

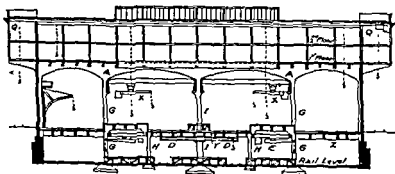


FIG. 64 —Section through Hoists (line CD Fig. 60).

The loads on the columns are widely different. For instance, on columns type H the load is only 224 tons each, on columns type G the load is 927 tons each, and

each column I in the central row has to carry the enormous load of 1,105 tons. One of these columns is to be seen at the left hand of Fig. 66.

Fig. 65 contains a sectional elevation of a central column type arrangement of these illustrations require no comment, but it may be mentioned that

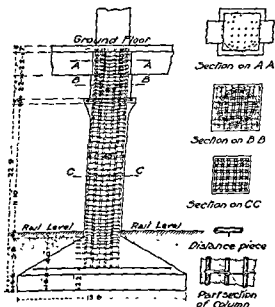


FIG. 65 —Details of Main Column.

the footing shown plain in the elevation is really reinforced by horizontal bars laid in rows at right angles to each other, and connected by vertical loops of flat steel for resisting shearing stresses. The extended capital near the top is for the purpose of carrying the rails for the travelling cranes in the lower goods station. A striking testimony to the strength of reinforced concrete is to be found in the fact that the type of column here illustrated only required the sectional area of 1,600 square inches, which is very

little more than that of a steel column of equal strength with an adequate casing of fire resisting material.

In the upper station, columns G and I have the transverse dimensions of 24 in. by 36 in. and 26 in. by 36 in. respectively. All the columns of these types are provided with extended capitals of suitable form for carrying the rails for the travelling cranes.

**59. Cantilever Construction.**—Outside the eastern boundary of the site the level of the ground is considerably higher than the surface of the goods yard, and owing to the unstable character of the earth for a distance of some 200 ft. along the eastern side of the station it was considered desirable to supplement the plain concrete retaining walls by the addition of ferro-concrete construction, consisting of stanchions built up from the basement floor to the under side of the ground floor girders, these stanchions having extended bases of the same material, and between them a thin but strongly reinforced wall of ferro-concrete. The upper ends of the stanchions are tied by a beam of ferro-concrete, affording support for the main girders at ground floor level; and to prevent any tendency of the stanchions to move inward under the outer earth pressure, horizontal struts were formed in the thickness of the basement floor, reacting against the column bases in the first interior row. In virtue of this arrangement the whole weight of the building was brought to the aid of the retaining wall and stanchions in resisting the inward earth pressure. With the further object of reducing the load on the retaining walls, the main wall columns are carried by cantilever projections of the transverse girders in the ground floor. These cantilevers extend for a length of 3 ft. beyond the ferro-concrete stanchions by which they are supported.

The cantilever housings for the conveyor hoists, and the cantilever shelters over the various loading doors, are examples of remarkably bold design, and would have been thought distinctly hazardous a few years ago when engineers in this country were unfamiliar with the valuable properties of reinforced concrete.

**60. Beams of Ground Floor.**—The ground floor of the building is carried entirely by reinforced concrete



columns, and includes six spans, the measurements of which are 35 ft. 3 in., 24 ft. 3 in., 27 ft. 9 in., 27 ft. 9 in., 24 ft. 3 in., and 35 ft. 3 in.

The transverse beams, spaced 33 ft. apart, centre to centre, are 1 ft. 6 in. wide by 2 ft. 9 in. deep, two portions of the beams on the inner side of the outermost row of columns being raised so as to form platforms for handling merchandise. The longitudinal beams of the same floor system are 1 ft. wide by 2 ft. 3 in. deep, and the spacing varies according to the requirements of the spans, from 4 ft. to nearly 7 ft. (see Fig. 66).

All these beams are monolithic with the columns, and the whole system is connected by a floor slab 9 in. thick, forming a compression flange common to the network of beams. Upon and partly embedded in the slab are sleepers carrying the various rail tracks, and the floor surface is formed by a layer of concrete 6 in. thick.

Owing to the necessity for adopting long spans, to avoid interference with the conduct of traffic in the sub station, the loads coming upon the beams are exceptionally heavy. This will be realised when it is stated that the ground floor was calculated for a dead load of 3 cwt. per square foot in addition to the moving load of railway traffic. As each loaded waggon may represent a dead weight of more than 42 tons, the total weight on the floor will be very large, while the dynamic effect of moving trains and the handling of heavy merchandise, and the operation of machinery will add very considerably to the strains to be resisted. To illustrate the great strength of the floor, we give in Fig. 67 a view taken beneath one of the railway turntables.

**61. Beams of First Floor.**—One of the most interesting features in the building is the series of arched beams spanning the distance of nearly 180 ft. from wall to wall of the high-level station, with the intermediate support of three columns. Similar beams extend across the building at intervals of 33 ft. centre to centre (see Fig. 68). The two outer spans of each series measure 37 ft. 2 in. between the centre lines of the supports, and the two inner spans 52 ft. from centre to centre. The beams measure 1 ft. 6 in. wide, 9 ft. deep at the springings, and 3 ft deep at the crown.



Fig. 66 - View in Low Level Station, showing columns carrying 1,105 tons each.



FIG. 67.—View of Floor beneath Turntables in High Level Station, Newcastle.

With one exception these are by far the longest span concrete-steel beams ever built in this country, and they have only been surpassed in a few isolated instances in other parts of the world. The test load specified for each beam was 400 tons.

Fig. 69 is the reproduction of a drawing that will well

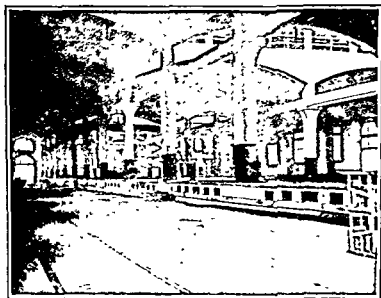


FIG. 68 —Interior of High Level Station

repay examination, and as full particulars of the construction are there given detailed description is unnecessary.

Attention may be directed, however, to the reinforcement in the arched beams, which is so disposed that no thrust is exerted against the outer walls. Three details for beam A are given on line TT. These refer to different members of the same general type crossing the building at other points. At the upper part of the drawing will be found particulars of the secondary beams of the first floor and a section showing the reinforcement of the connecting floor slab.



Another interesting series of sections at the left-hand side shows the construction of the wall beams, or lintels, carrying the weight of the curtain walls and one edge of the outermost panel of the floor slab.

The upper storeys of the new building, as shown by the transverse sections (Figs. 63 and 64), possess no features particularly worthy of remark, being carried on small columns supported by the main girders above the high-level station.

**62. Upper Floor Construction.**—It will be seen on reference to the plans and sections that the floor spans in the upper storeys are reduced to 14 ft. 11 in. centre to centre, by the small columns which are carried on the main longitudinal girders of the first floor. These girders are supported in turn by the arched transverse beams, and vary in dimensions according to position, some of them projecting 2 ft. 9 in. and others 3 ft. 3 in. below the under surface of the floor slab, the width varying between 15 in. and 18 in. The intermediate longitudinal girders shown in the section are 12 in. wide, and project 2 ft. 3 in. below the floor slab.

**63. Automatic Flour Store.**—A department occupying a space of about 500,000 cubic feet is that termed the "Automatic Flour Store." This consists, as illustrated in Fig. 63, of a series of parallel sloping floors, divided so as to constitute shoots, into which bags of flour or grain can be inserted at the second and third floor levels until the whole of the store is filled, the total capacity being nearly 17,000 twenty stone sacks. The delivery of flour or grain is controlled by a series of levers, operated by electricity from a central station, and arranged so that the exact quantity required can be discharged upon the delivery area of the platform on the ground floor (see Fig. 59), the exact number of bags delivered being recorded by automatic registering apparatus.

Reference to Fig. 63 will show that the supports for the automatic storage consist of triangular frames and horizontal beams of different depths and spans, taking bearing on the three main columns GG and I, and upon two additional columns J, K rising from the east and west station platforms.

Figs. 70 and 71 are views showing the framework supporting the flour store and the conveyor galleries of the same department.

At their lower ends the inclined shoots discharge into electrically driven conveyors moving in an upward direction, so that the hinged door at the bottom of each shoot may offer no obstruction to the discharge of the sacks, which are transferred by the conveyor down a slope parallel to

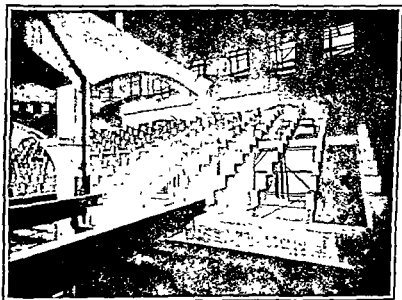


FIG. 70.—Conveyor Galleries of Automatic Flour Store

that first mentioned, and finally down a third slope to the delivery area, 95 ft wide, marked on the west platform in Fig. 59.

The latticed frames or ramps supporting the automatic flour store, are of different types, one extending from the west column G to the centre column I, with intermediate support from column J, and the other continuing the same slope from column I to the auxiliary column K. The load on each of the triangular frames varies from 80 to 100 tons.

Similar frames are spaced at intervals of about 9 ft. centre to centre, under the whole length of the automatic store, which Fig. 61 shows to be divided into three sections by the main arched girders passing from wall to wall of the building. With the exception of these members the store has necessitated the suppression of all the main and secondary beams in a large portion of the building. Consequently, on the third floor there is a gap of 60 ft. by 95 ft., on the second floor one of 100 ft. by 95 ft., and on the first

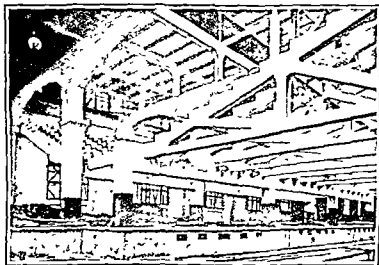


FIG. 71.—Supports of Automatic Flour Store.

floor a gap of 140 ft. by 95 ft., the latter divided by two of the main arched girders.

It will be readily understood that the break of continuity in these floor systems presented serious engineering problems for solution, especially as the stipulation was made by the railway company that the construction should be such that in case of need the whole of the automatic storage accommodation might be removed, and the flooring system *made continuous in each storey of the building*.

Fig 72 contains a sectional elevation of the triangular



Figs. 70 and 71 are views showing the framework supporting the flour store and the conveyor galleries of the same department.

At their lower ends the inclined shoots discharge into electrically driven conveyors moving in an upward direction, so that the hinged door at the bottom of each shoot may offer no obstruction to the discharge of the sacks, which are transferred by the conveyor down a slope parallel to



FIG. 70.—Conveyor Galleries of Automatic Flour Store.

that first mentioned, and finally down a third slope to the delivery area, 95 ft. wide, marked on the west platform in Fig. 59.

The latticed frames or ramps supporting the automatic flour store, are of different types, one extending from the west column G to the centre column I, with intermediate support from column J, and the other continuing the same slope from column I to the auxiliary column K. The load on each of the triangular frames varies from 80 to 100 tons.

Similar frames are spaced at intervals of about 9 ft. centre to centre, under the whole length of the automatic store, which Fig. 61 shows to be divided into three sections by the main arched girders passing from wall to wall of the building. With the exception of these members the store has necessitated the suppression of all the main and secondary beams in a large portion of the building. Consequently, on the third floor there is a gap of 60 ft. by 95 ft., on the second floor one of 100 ft. by 95 ft., and on the first

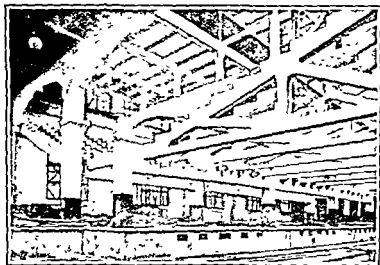


FIG. 71.—Supports of Automatic Flour Store.

floor a gap of 140 ft. by 95 ft., the latter divided by two of the main arched girders.

It will be readily understood that the break of continuity in these floor systems presented serious engineering problems for solution, especially as the stipulation was made by the railway company that the construction should be such that in case of need the whole of the automatic storage accommodation might be removed, and the flooring system made continuous in each storey of the building.

Fig. 72 contains a sectional elevation of the triangular



frame between the east and central main columns G and I. The total length of this frame between the columns is 50 ft., with one intermediate support at column J, about 15 ft. from the western end. At the upper end the depth of the frame is 15 ft. 6 in., and, as seen by the drawing, it tapers down almost to a point at the lower end. Several sections of the compression and tension booms, the ties and struts, are also illustrated. Attention may be particularly directed to the general disposition of the reinforcement, and to the satisfactory manner in which the bars of the different members are anchored into the concrete so as to secure the action of the whole as a genuine framed structure.

The two series of triangular frames supporting the automatic storage are connected by lattice girders of ferro-concrete, parallel with the longitudinal axis of the station. One of these girders, 1 ft 6 in wide by 8 ft 6 in. deep, is to be seen in section above column J in Fig. 72. This latticed girder carries a load of 161 tons.

A still larger girder of the same type is illustrated at the right-hand top corner of Fig 72, and in Fig 73. This member, designed for a load of 309 tons, passes longitudinally between the central main columns I, and serves to support the ends of the upper and lower triangular latticed frames. The girder has a width of 1 ft. 8 in., a depth of 10 ft. 6 in., and a total length of 33 ft from centre to centre of the two supporting columns. It was at first intended by the architect that this and the other girders perpendicular to the horizontal axis of the triangular frames should be solid rectangular beams of ferro concrete, but on the recommendation of the structural engineer they were built as lattice girders, with a very considerable saving of material, and the further beneficial effect of offering far less obstruction to the diffusion of light in the high level station.

**64. Materials.**—In the building of which a few of the chief features have been here described over 2,600 tons of mild steel bars were used.

The quantity of Portland cement applied in the form of concrete and otherwise amounted to 3,000 tons, the general proportions of the concrete being 1 part of Portland cement,

2 parts of sand, and 4 parts of washed gravel, both sand and gravel being obtained from the Tyne.

It should be mentioned, however, that the proportions of the concrete were varied in different parts of the work, according to the character and duty of the members, and the proportions were also varied, from time to time, with the ascertained percentage of voids in the aggregate.

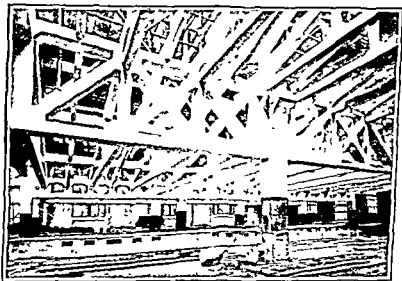


FIG. 73 —Lattice Girder Supporting Automatic Flour Store

The surface of the concrete is rendered in cement mortar, giving a finish closely resembling that of fine stone.

The surface of the flat roof is covered with "Ruberoid," a material whose basis is similar to indiarubber, having the same elastic and waterproof properties, while it is free from the disadvantage of oxidation, which causes real rubber to become hard in course of time, and so to lose its efficiency. Between 7,000 and 8,000 sq. yds of "Ruberoid" were used on the roof of the goods station.

65. Tests.—In March 1905 two panels of the floor were tested under the supervision of the designer. The

first was one of the panels over the beam Y, and the second one of those over the beam Z (see Fig. 56).

On the basis of 336 lb. per square foot, the test load for the 27 ft. 9 in. span was equal to 460,000 lb., but as a matter of fact, the specified weight was exceeded by 45,000 lb., the total weight applied being 505,000 lb., or nearly 370 lb. per square foot. In spite of this the maximum deflection at the centre of the supporting beam was only 0.835 in.

In the case of the 35 ft. 2 in. span, the specified test load was about 573,000 lb., an amount that was exceeded in the official trial by 37,000 lb., the total load being 610,000 lb., or nearly 360 lb per square foot. Nevertheless the maximum deflection of the beam at the centre was only 0.312 in.

The measuring instruments employed for the purpose of registering the deflection during the loading and unloading of the floor panels indicated that the beams began to return to their original form as soon as unloading was commenced, thus demonstrating the positive elasticity of the construction.

The building was designed by Mr William Bell, F.R.I.B.A., the architect to the North Eastern Railway Company, in accordance with the Hennebique system, the mechanical equipment having been designed by and installed under the direction of Mr. Charles A. Harrison, M.Inst.C.E., the engineer to the company. All details of the ferro-concrete construction were prepared by Mr L. G. Mouchel, M.Soc.C.E. (France), whose resident engineer was Mr T. J. Gueritte, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, and the building contractors were Messrs. Joseph Howe & Co., of West Hartlepool. All the steel used on the works was supplied by the Consett Iron Co., and the Portland cement by Messrs. I. C. Johnson & Co., of Gateshead.

## CHAPTER V

### A ONE-STOREY FACTORY BUILDING NEAR NEW YORK— PRINTING WORKS IN LONDON—A FIVE-STOREY FACTORY BUILDING IN PHILADELPHIA—BUSINESS PREMISES IN SOUTHAMPTON

#### A ONE-STOREY FACTORY BUILDING NEAR NEW YORK

**66. General Description.**—The building here described is typical of the Wight-Easton-Townsend system of reinforced concrete. It is 312 ft. long, with a minimum width of 52 ft. and a maximum width of 112 ft. Beneath one of the workshops, measuring 142 ft. long by 65 ft. wide, a basement has been constructed, a portion of which is shown in section by Fig. 74. The roof of the entire building consists of a concrete-steel slab with girders of the same material, and over a part of it are situated three tanks for the storage of water.

The building was erected on a site in Long Island City, New York, where the ground is of alluvial character, and in fact little better than mud. Consequently, pile foundations were absolutely necessary, the piles being driven in groups, upon each of which a mass concrete footing was formed, and upon the footing a concrete pier, as represented in Fig. 74.

**67. Columns and Walls.**—The footings were spaced 16 ft. apart longitudinally on lines corresponding with those of the outer walls, and in one portion of the building additional footings were made to afford a longitudinal row of supports for interior columns. The lateral spacing of the footings varies from 33 ft. to 52 ft. in different parts of the building.

The columns, rising from the tops of the concrete piers,

support the main floor and the roof. The exterior columns are incorporated with the walls, forming pilasters either on

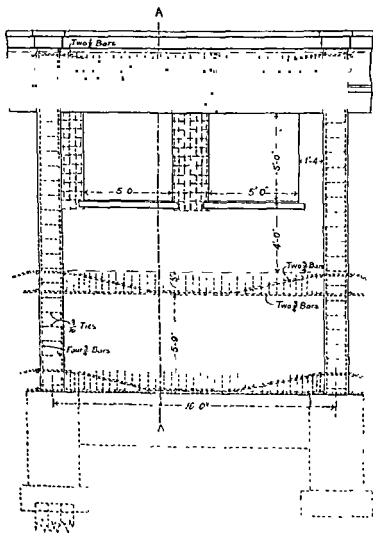


FIG. 74.—Part Section of Factory Building near New York.



the outside as in Fig. 75, or on the inside as in Fig. 76, while the interior columns serve as intermediate supports for the girders.

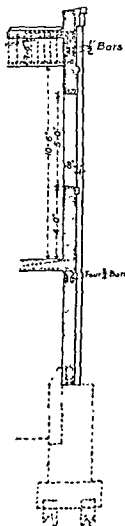


FIG. 75 — Section AA  
(see Fig. 74).

The exterior columns have a section of 16 in. by 12 in., and are reinforced by four vertical bars, with  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter horizontal ties at intervals of 12 in. measured vertically. As shown in Fig. 74, the vertical reinforcement is composed of  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. diameter bars, but in some of the columns it was necessary to employ  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter bars as vertical reinforcement. All the concrete used in column construction was mixed in the proportions of 1 part Portland cement, 2 parts sand, and 4 parts broken stone.

A section of the exterior wall at the basement will be found in Fig. 75, from which it may be seen that, commencing at the top level of the concrete piers, the design is that of a curtain wall. To ensure adequate support between the piers, the wall is provided with reinforcement consisting of four steel bars, two straight and two bent, and of thirty nine vertical stirrups for resisting shear. This reinforcement really converts the lower part of the wall into a strong beam. At the level of the main floor the floor slabs are carried by girders formed in the thickness of the wall, the reinforcement being similar to that employed in the case of the walls at basement level.

Apart from the columns and girders incorporated in them, the walls are reinforced throughout with sheets of steel netting placed near the inner surface, the edges of the sheets being bent back to U shaped section at the various

window openings. This netting has strands of No. 9 gauge wire with 6-in. by 4-in. meshes, secured at the intersections by pieces of No. 9 gauge wire. Sheets of the same material, also bent to U shape, are embedded below the window sills, and immediately under the roof slab the wall, for a depth of 11 in., is converted into a girder by the addition of longitudinal and vertical reinforcement, generally similar to that at the lower levels. The details in question are clearly shown in Figs 74 and 75.

In Fig. 78 may be seen particulars of a wall bracket suitable for the attachment of a pedestal for shafting. The formation of brackets in this way saves hacking the walls about, and affords a far better connection than would be given by the usual bolts and nuts. Although this bracket may seem an insignificant detail, it is sufficient to suggest the great adaptability of concrete-steel to architectural and other requirements.

The walls are 6 in. thick, and the concrete was mixed in the proportions of 1 part Portland cement, 2 parts sand, and 5 parts cinders.

**68. Floor Construction.**—In the basement the floor consists of a bed of simple concrete 6 in. thick, deposited on rammed and levelled earth.

That portion of the floor which is above the basement consists of a continuous concrete steel slab 7 in. thick, the reinforcement being applied in the form of two sheets of steel netting, one sheet perfectly horizontal and the other bent up towards the lines of support. The edges of the sheets are folded at right angles to afford satisfactory anchorage. A part of the floor slab is shown in the section AA, Fig 75. The weight of the main floor is carried entirely by the columns and girders, the latter term including the girders formed in the substance of the outer walls.

**69. Roof Construction.**—One of the most interesting features is to be found in the roof construction. The upper surface of the slab has a slope of about 1 in 48, and the slab is divided into panels, approximately 16 ft. square, by the transverse and longitudinal girders. Over some of the workshops the slab is 4 in. thick, but generally

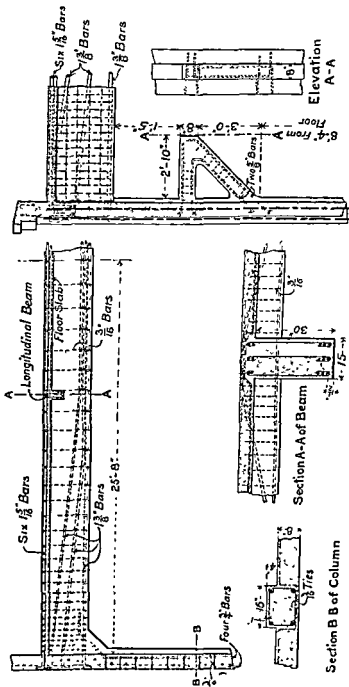


FIG. 76.

FIG. 77.

FIG. 78.

Details of Walls and Roof Girders.

the thickness is 6 in. Reinforcement is provided by two sheets of steel netting, as in the case of the main floor slab.

The transverse girders vary in dimensions and span at ... one room their dimensions ... the boiler-room they ... (Fig. 79), while elsewhere they are 15 in. wide by 30 in. deep. The last-mentioned dimensions apply to the girders illustrated in Figs. 76 to 78, these having the exceptionally long span of 52 ft. centre to centre, or 50 ft. 2 in. clear span between supports. These members are reinforced by six horizontal  $1\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter bars in the compression area, three horizontal  $1\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter bars in the tension area,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. above the bottom surface of the concrete, and two sets of three bent bars of  $1\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter. The upper and lower horizontal bars are connected by vertical bars  $1\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter, the ends being turned over the horizontals. The vertical bars are wired to the bent longitudinal bars, and the whole reinforcement formed a rigid framework before it was placed into the mould. The vertical bars for resisting shearing stresses are spaced apart at distances increasing from  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. at the supports to 18 in. at the centre of the beam. The section AA in Fig. 77 gives details of the reinforcement in the longitudinal beam shown in the upper drawing. The longitudinal girders measure 6 in. wide by 12 in. deep in some cases, and 8 in. wide by 12 in. deep in others.

Three panels over the boiler-room are covered by concrete-steel water-tanks, particulars of which are shown in Fig. 79. It will be observed that the tank at the left side of the figure is about 14 ft. wide by 12 ft. deep, inside measurement. The walls of the tank are formed by vertical slabs of reinforced concrete, with stanchions at intervals, generally similar in design to the joists used in the floors.

Owing to the weight of the tanks and of the water contained therein, the stress in the compressive areas of the girders was found by calculation to be greater than the compressive resistance of the concrete. Hence it became necessary to add horizontal reinforcing bars along the upper

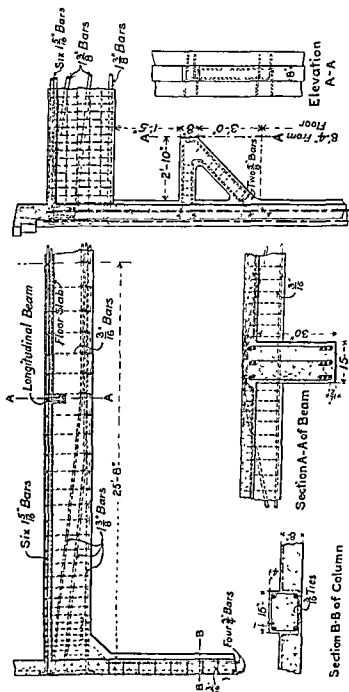


FIG. 78.

FIG. 77.

Details of Walls and Roof Girders.

FIG. 76.

Section B-B of Column

the thickness is 6 in. Reinforcement is provided by two sheets of steel netting, as in the case of the main floor slab.

The transverse girders vary in dimensions and span at the room their dimensions. In the boiler-room they are 79 in. wide by 12 in. deep, while elsewhere they are 79 in. wide by 12 in. deep. The last-mentioned

dimensions apply to the girders illustrated in Figs 76 to 78, these having the exceptionally long span of 52 ft centre to centre, or 50 ft. 2 in. clear span between supports. These members are reinforced by six horizontal  $1\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter bars in the compression area, three horizontal  $1\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter bars in the tension area,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. above the bottom surface of the concrete, and two sets of three bent bars of  $1\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter. The upper and lower horizontal bars are connected by vertical bars  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter, the ends being turned over the horizontals. The vertical bars are wired to the bent longitudinal bars, and the whole reinforcement formed a rigid framework before it was placed into the mould. The vertical bars for resisting shearing stresses are spaced apart at distances increasing from  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. at the supports to 18 in. at the centre of the beam. The section AA in Fig. 77 gives details of the reinforcement in the longitudinal beam shown in the upper drawing. The longitudinal girders measure 6 in. wide by 12 in. deep in some cases, and 8 in. wide by 12 in. deep in others.

Three panels over the boiler room are covered by concrete-steel water tanks, particulars of which are shown in Fig. 79. It will be observed that the tank at the left side of the figure is about 14 ft. wide by 12 ft. deep, inside measurement. The walls of the tank are formed by vertical slabs of reinforced concrete, with stanchions at intervals, generally similar in design to the joists used in the floors.

Owing to the weight of the tanks and of the water contained therein, the stress in the compressive areas of the girders was found by calculation to be greater than the compressive resistance of the concrete. Hence it became necessary to add horizontal reinforcing bars along the upper



diameter are employed in the compression area of one

..

We may point out, however, that the design of the walls and floor slabs is of distinctive character, and that exceptional provision has been made for withstanding shearing stresses in all the members subject to flexure, as well as for obviating voids in the concrete and other defects due to carelessness or want of skill on the part of the workmen.

The following were the chief data taken into account by the designers:—

*Ultimate compressive strength—*

|                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Cinder concrete . . .  | 1,500 lb. per sq. in.  |
| Stone concrete . . .   | 2,166 "                |
| Factor of safety . . . | 6                      |
| Steel . . .            | 80,000 lb. per sq. in. |
| Factor of safety . . . | 4                      |

*Ultimate tensile strength—*

|                  |                        |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Concrete         | 0                      |
| Steel . . .      | 80,000 lb. per sq. in. |
| Factor of safety | 4                      |

Adhesion between concrete and steel = 80,000 lb. for a bar having a length 26 times its diameter.

With the object of verifying the correctness of the calculations three test beams were made by the engineers, these beams having a clear span of 20 ft. The general result of the trials was that each beam showed cracks at the lower surface of the concrete when the load was approximately equal to the calculated breaking load.

**71. Moulds and Method of Construction.**--The moulds employed during construction were of very simple design, as may be seen by inspection of Figs. 80, 81, and 82. Part of an interior column mould is illustrated in Fig.



80. The boards forming the three fixed sides were carefully planed and secured by vertical battens, and the

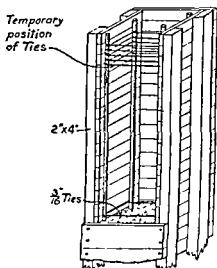


FIG. 80.—Column Mould.

boards finally constituting the fourth side were nailed on, one after the other as the concrete was deposited. The first stage in the making of a column was to put the vertical reinforcement in place, with the temporary horizontal ties at the top as shown in the drawing. Two of the front boards were then nailed on, concrete was shovelled in to the depth of 12 in., and one transverse tie slid down so as to rest upon the surface of the concrete. The same series of operations was repeated

until the work reached the top of the mould.

Part of a wall mould is shown in Fig. 81. The sides were formed of 1-in. boards, planed on face and edge, clamped together by horizontal battens, and kept at the proper distance apart by short pieces of board nailed upon the top at suitable intervals. The drawing represents the mould ready for continuing part of a wall already commenced. In building the first course of the wall the mould was set upon the ground, which was rammed and carefully levelled, and the mould was held in position by means of struts on either side. Three days were allowed for the concrete to set, the sides of the mould were then loosened and the mould raised to the position indicated in Fig. 81, where it was held by inserting and tightening the bolts. The sleeves through which the bolts passed were simply of cardboard, this being quite sufficient to prevent the concrete from adhering to the metal, and so obviating any difficulty in the way of removing the bolts.

The wall moulds were made in sections, each 16 ft. long by 3 ft. high, fitting between the wall columns

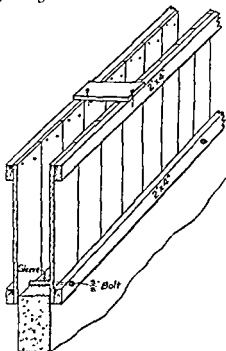


FIG. 81.—Wall Mould

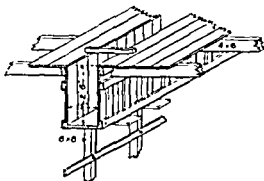


FIG. 82.—Girder Mould.

Fig. 82 shows part of a girder mould and of the boarding for the floor slab. The bottom of the mould consisted of a board or plank, from 1 in. to 3 in. thick, according to circumstances, and attached to the sides by screws passing through longitudinal fillets, as shown in the sketch. The sides were formed of vertical boards 4 in. wide by  $\frac{7}{8}$  in. thick, nailed to top and bottom longitudinal fillets, 4 in. wide by 2 in. thick, and also by a third fillet really provided for supporting the 4-in. by 6-in. timbers carrying the floor slab falsework. For the support of the girder moulds, 6-in. by 8-in. struts were wedged beneath short pieces of board acting as caps, as shown in the figure.

After the girders and floor slab had been formed and allowed to harden for about seven days the floor centring was struck by turning the 4-in. by 6-in. timbers on to their sides, permitting the floor boards to follow. In another week the sides of the girder moulds were removed, and the girders remained with the bottom board in place for a further period of three weeks, on the expiration of which the wedges between the struts and the cap boards were knocked away, and the girders were left for another week with the struts in position and ready to afford support in case of failure. The advantages claimed for this method of hardening are that the free access of air facilitates the setting of the concrete, and at the same time offers safeguards in the event of collapse through unsuspected defects of any kind.

One point to which special attention may be drawn is that the reinforcement of the various members was wired and otherwise fixed in the moulds, so that displacement of the bars became practically impossible, or at all events extremely unlikely. Considerable care was taken with the view of ensuring a good bond between new and old work. Generally, it was found that an interval of about twelve hours did not interfere with satisfactory union, but in cases when a longer stoppage of work became necessary the existing surface was well washed and covered with a thin layer of mortar before the resumption of concreting. All junctions were strengthened by the insertion of steel netting of the kind already described.

## PRINTING WORKS IN LONDON

**72. General Description.**—One of the most interesting examples of concrete-steel construction in the metropolis is represented by the extensive premises of which some drawings are here reproduced. Owing to the requirements of the existing Building Act it was decided to build the walls of ordinary brick, but the columns, floors, and the flat portion of the roof are in concrete-steel. The building was erected in accordance with the Hennebique system for Messrs. Hudson & Kearns, at Hatfield Street, London, S.E., from the designs of Mr. F. Matcham, F.R.I.B.A. It measures 210 ft. long by 100 ft. wide, and is about 50 ft. high from the basement floor to the ridge of the roof.

Fig. 83 is a section on the line CD in Fig. 84, and may be termed a plan of the first floor viewed from below. It will suffice to indicate the general arrangement of the columns, floor beams, and walls. Fig. 84 is a transverse section, and Fig. 85 is a longitudinal section along the line AB in Fig. 83.

By Fig. 83 it may be seen that the area of the building is divided into three portions by two main interior walls shaded solid black in the drawing.

**73. Columns.**—The weight of the floor and roof construction, together with the specified superloads, involve a maximum load of nearly 614,000 lb. per column

As the columns are only 16 in. square in the basement, this is equivalent to  $614,000 \div 16^2 = 2,400$  lb per square inch of cross section

Owing to the magnitude of this load the column construction is one of the most important features of the building under consideration. Fig. 83 indicates the positions of the columns, and Fig. 84 the manner in which these members are extended near the under side of each floor, so as to give ample support and rigidity to the main beams.

The columns measure 11 in. square in the top storey of the building, and 16 in. square between the first floor and the level of the basement floor. Each column is provided with a concrete-steel base (of the type described and

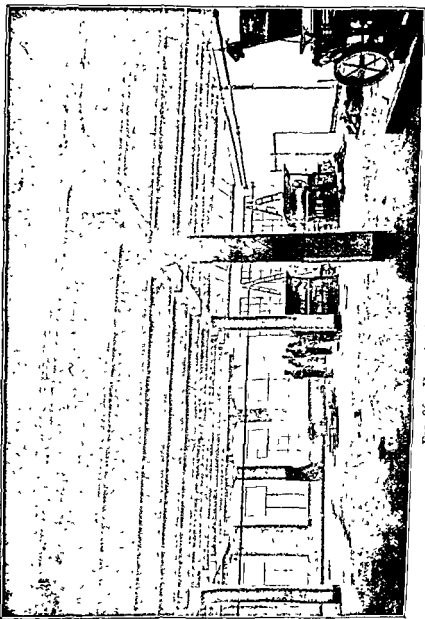


FIG. 86.—View showing part of Ground Floor.

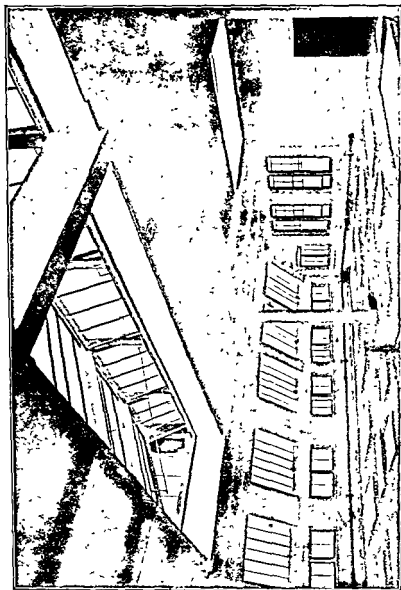


FIG. 37 — View showing part of Roof.

53 ft. by 100 ft. These portions of the roof are formed by 5 in. by 9 in. concrete-steel beams, spaced to correspond with the secondary floor beams below, and covered with a concrete-steel slab 4 in. thick, over which is a layer of asphalt. Fig. 84 shows a transverse section of the flat roof slab in dotted lines, and Fig. 87 shows a portion of the roof near the left-hand side of Fig. 85.

**79. Van Docks.**—At the front of the works two van docks are provided, so that vehicles may be backed directly into the building. One of these is shown at the left hand of Fig. 85. The floor of the dock consists of concrete-steel beams 5 in. wide by 12 in. deep, with a slab of the same material 5 in. thick, the top of the slab being at the same level as the road surface outside. The second dock is in a similar position at the other end of the building.

#### A FIVE-STOREY FACTORY BUILDING IN PHILADELPHIA

**80. General Description.**—This building was recently erected in Philadelphia for use as a machine shop. It has a frontage of 120 ft., and measures 100 ft. from front to back. Fig. 88 is a section showing the five storeys in the front portion, and the single storey extension with a Yorkshire roof at the back. With the exception of the outer walls, which are of brick with stone and terra-cotta facings, the entire structure is of concrete-steel. A general idea of the building will be obtained by examination of the section, where the outlines of the main structural features are indicated.

**81. Columns, Floors, and Roofs.**—In the front portion the interior columns are disposed in two parallel rows 18 ft. apart centre to centre, and, as indicated in the figure, the dimensions of the columns vary from 2 ft. 2 in. square in the basement to 8 in. square in the top storey. The columns of each row are connected by concrete-steel main beams, of which the cross section measures 10 in. wide by 14 in. deep on each floor, these beams being connected by secondary beams measuring 6 in. wide by 12 in. deep. All the floor slabs between the main beams and joists are of concrete-steel.

Fig. 89 is an isometric drawing of a portion of the work, including part of one column *a*, of two girders *bb*, of three joists *cc*, and of the floor slab *dddd*. This figure shows the appearance presented by the under side of the first floor.

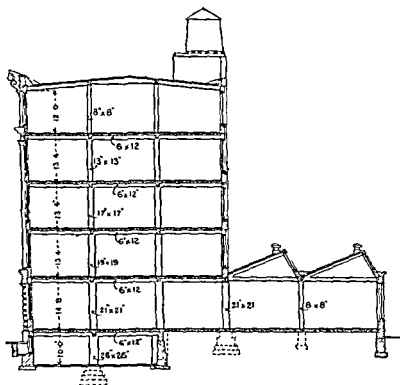


FIG 88 —Factory Building in Philadelphia.

At the back of the front portion of the building the outer wall is supported by a row of concrete-steel columns, with a cross section of 21 in. square, connected with concrete-steel girders

The floor slab between the girders and joists is 3 in. thick, and covered with 1½-in. floor boards of maple laid on 2-in sleepers 17 in. apart centre to centre This method



of floor covering applies to all the upper storeys of the building, the surfaces of the basement and ground floors being finished in cement.

The roof is formed of concrete-steel beams, with a covering of slag laid on concrete, and at the back of the main block there is a small tower containing a water tank.

The interior columns, beams, and roof of the back portion are also of reinforced concrete, the roof covering

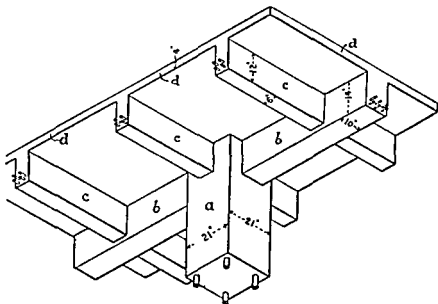


FIG. 89 —Perspective of Column and Floor Construction.

of the longer slopes being of slag laid on concrete and supported by concrete-steel principals, the shorter slopes being filled with skylights between the principals.

**82. Reinforcement of Columns and Beams.**—The details of the reinforcement in the columns and beams are shown in Fig. 90, wherein are represented parts of the columns above and below the first floor and a portion of the first floor itself. In the columns the reinforcement consists of four vertical bars passed through holes in sets of four flat bars spaced about 16 in. apart in a vertical

direction. In the 6 in. by 12 in. beam, or joist, the reinforcement comprises two horizontal bars in the tension area, these bars running through the columns so as to form continuous reinforcement; and two bent bars, providing for tension in the upper portion of the cross section near the ends and in the lower portion of the section at the middle of the beam. There are also two horizontal bars near the upper surface of the beam, and a series of stirrups for assisting the concrete to resist shearing stresses. The reinforcement of the main beams is not fully shown in the drawing, as the section of these is taken at the middle of the span, where the lower horizontal bars and the bent bars meet.

**83. Column, Beam, and Roof Moulds.**—Fig. 91 is an isometric drawing of the moulds and centring employed for

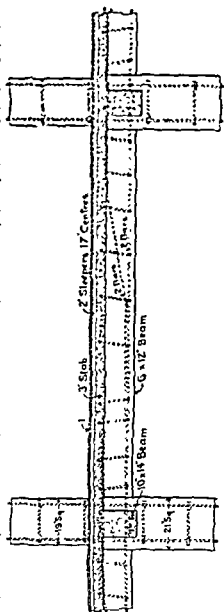


FIG. 90.—Details of Columns, Beams, and Floor Slab.

forming the concrete of the columns, girders, joists, and floor slab. The upper end of the column mould *a* is framed to the moulds for the girders *bb* and for the joists *cc*, and the floor centring *ddd* is nailed down to the side boards of the moulds. In addition to the support afforded by the column moulds, the beam moulds are supported by means of struts, as *ee*, placed at suitable intervals.

In depositing the concrete, the column moulds were filled up to floor level, all the other moulds were then filled, and the floor centring was covered with the least possible

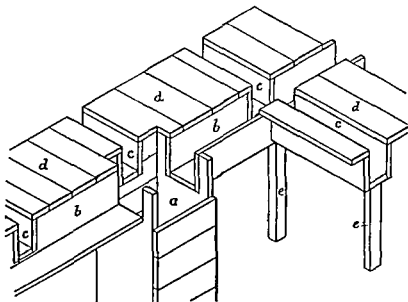


FIG. 91 —Column, Beam, and Floor Slab Moulds.

delay, so as to avoid any discontinuity between the different portions of the work. The joints of the column reinforcement were made well above the different floors, and numerous bolts were set in the floor slab for the purpose of fixing the timber sleepers for the maple boarding. Other bolts were built into the lower part of the girders for the attachment of hangers for the shafting to be used for

running machinery. These bolts were passed through holes in the bottom boards of the various moulds.

Fig. 92 is a perspective drawing of the moulds used for the Yorkshire roof extension at the back of the building. It will be seen from this illustration that the entire framework is of concrete. The drawing here reproduced has

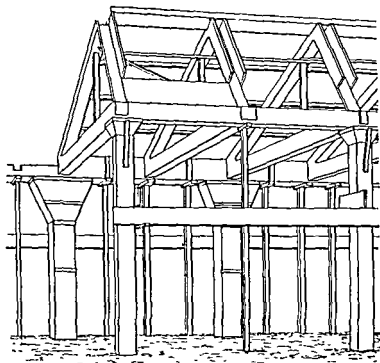


FIG. 92 —Moulds for Columns, Beams, and Roof

been made from a photographic view taken at ground level before the moulds were completed by the addition of the boarding upon which the concrete roof covering was deposited. The figure includes a portion of the forms used for the construction of one section of the single-storey extension.

In the background will be observed the moulds for the

columns to which are transmitted the loads carried by the back wall of the five-storey building and the weight of the wall itself. The columns in question are provided with bracketing for the more adequate support of the continuous main girder running along the whole width of the structure.

In addition to the skylights in the shorter slope of the roof, several openings for ventilators were provided in the longer slope. These openings were formed by placing core boxes upon the roof boarding and leaving the boards inside the core free from concrete when the roof slab was formed.

Owing to the uniformity of construction of the different floors, the same moulds could be used in succession for all the storeys, and the only modification necessary was the diminution of the cross section of the column moulds in accordance with the dimensions shown in Fig. 88

Similarly, only one set of moulds was required for the single-storey extension, as this was erected in sections of uniform area, and the temporary framework was moved from section to section until the whole of the structure was completed.

Thus the cost of the forms was reduced to a minimum, so that it bore but a very small proportion to the total value of the work.

**84. Floor Loads.**—Being designed for the use of machinery, the ground floor was proportioned for a uniformly distributed load of 300 lb. per sq. ft., the first floor for a similar load of 200 lb. per sq. ft., and each of the floors above for a load of 150 lb. per sq. ft.

#### BUSINESS PREMISES IN SOUTHAMPTON

**85. General Description.**—The building illustrated in the accompanying series of drawings was designed by Messrs. Poole & Sons, in accordance with the Hennebique system, and the concrete steel construction was executed under the direction of Mr. L. G. Mouchel, M.Soc.C.E. (France). This structure was designed to serve the purpose of a drapery business, and is situated at the corner of East Street and Strand, Southampton. Fig. 93 is a general view

of the premises, the outer walls of which were built in brick, with the addition of masonry in the form of cornices, mullions, and balustrades, but the whole of the interior work—including columns, column foundations, floors, partition walls, and staircases, as well as the roof—is of concrete steel, and columns of the same material are also incorporated in the outer walls.

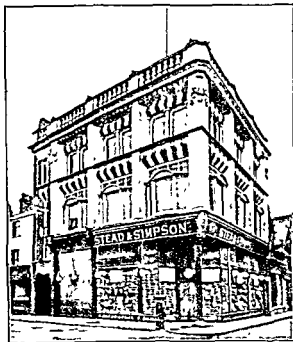


FIG 93 —Business Premises in Southampton

The principal façade, which is on East Street, has a length of 40 ft, the other façade on the Strand having a length of 47 ft. Fig 94 is a section from front to back of the building, which includes four storeys exclusive of the basement, the height being 64 ft. from foundation level to the top of the flat roof and 69 ft. to the top of the mansard roof. Above the latter is a storage tank of circular form

constructed in concrete-steel, the tank having a mean diameter of 5 ft. 6 in. and a depth of 2 ft. 9 in., outside measurements.

On the Strand frontage two openings are provided, as shown in Fig. 95, giving access to the basement, the larger opening for merchandise and the smaller one for coals. It is unnecessary to devote space to a description of the exterior walls of the building, the disposition and relative thickness of which are made sufficiently clear by the basement plan (Fig. 95), and on the ground floor plan (Fig. 96). We may mention in passing that the footings consist of concrete, and are 5 ft. wide by 2 ft. deep. The broken lines along the street frontages and the party wall lines in Fig. 95 indicate the outside edge of the foundation course, of which two sections will be observed in Fig. 94.

**86. Columns.**—Fig. 95 shows the arrangement of the interior columns and the areas of their bases. Typical outline sections of the bases are included in Fig. 94, by which it may be seen that the slope of the upper surface is varied according to requirements, but the uniform thickness of 12 in. has been adopted as a minimum. In every case the lower surface is at a level of 4 ft 6 in. below the basement floor.

For the five thin columns incorporated in the brick walls of the building (see Fig. 95) the foundations measure 6 ft. square by 1 ft. 9 in. deep at the centre, tapering down to 12 in. deep at the edges. Of the five interior foundations three measure 6 ft. square by 1 ft. 6 in., and 12 in. deep at the centre and edges respectively, one, which has to afford support for a large and a small column, has a length of 7 ft. 8 in., a width of 6 ft., and thicknesses of 1 ft. 3 in. and 12 in., and the last, which supports a small column near the back of the premises, measures 4 ft. square, and has maximum and minimum thicknesses of 1 ft. 6 in. and 12 in. respectively.

The five columns in the exterior walls are necessary for the reinforcement of the brickwork, so as to afford adequate support for the concrete steel lintels carrying the walls and masonry over the window and door openings on the ground floor. It was necessary to make these columns of the

smallest possible cross sectional area, and with a minimum thickness. In consequence of this requirement they were designed so as to measure only 7 in. thick by 18 in. wide.

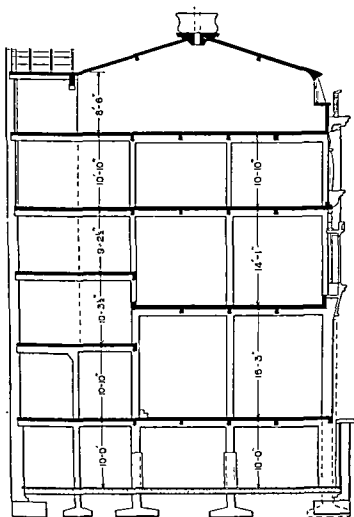


FIG. 94 —Longitudinal Section.



ft., the cross section of these beams being 9 in. deep by 7 in. wide, and the thickness of the intervening floor slab is 4 in.

On the first floor the span of the main beams is 13 ft., the section of the beams 9 in. deep by 8 in. wide, and the thickness of the floor slab  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in.

On the first and second mezzanine floors the floor slab is 4 in. thick. At the first mezzanine floor there are two concrete-steel lintels 15 in. deep by 14 in. wide, which carry one of the 14-in. exterior brick walls from this level up to the roof, as well as part of the roof load and the weight of some of the other floors. On the second mezzanine floor part of the floor system is designed on the cantilever principle, being carried on a beam which in turn is a cantilever supported by some of the other main beams.

For the second and third floors the main beams measure 9 in. deep by 7 in. wide, and the floor slab  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick.

The roof is constructed entirely in concrete-steel without intermediate support, and consists of concrete-steel principals with a span of 37 ft., connected by a roof slab of the same material.

**89. Floor Loads.**—The following were the calculated superloads for the different floors —

|                        |   |   |   |                    |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------|
| Ground floor           | . | . | . | 168 lb per sq. ft. |
| First floor            | . | . | . | 280 "              |
| Mezzanine first floor  | . | . | . | 112 "              |
| Mezzanine second floor | . | . | . | 112 "              |
| Second floor           | . | . | . | 224 "              |
| Third floor            | . | . | . | 224 "              |

## CHAPTER VI

ISOLATION PAVILIONS AND ROOF OF DIPHTHERIA BLOCK  
IN A HOSPITAL, PARIS—ELECTRIC TRAMWAY DÉPÔT,  
PARIS—MAISON DE RAPPORT, PARIS—L'ÉGLISE DE  
S. JEAN DE MONTMARTRE, PARIS

*Note.*—The buildings described and illustrated in this chapter represent a type of reinforced concrete and brick construction which differs considerably from other methods of reinforced construction. Therefore it has been thought desirable to collect all the examples in one chapter, notwithstanding the fact that they represent varied classes of buildings.

### ISOLATION PAVILIONS

**90. General Description.**—The pavilions of which particulars are given below were designed by Monsieur Belouet, Architecte de l'Assistance Publique, for l'Hôpital des Enfants Malades, Paris, and the reinforced construction was executed in accordance with the Cottancin system.

At the time when they were designed one diphtheria pavilion was already in existence at the hospital, this building being of ordinary construction with walls carried down to a masonry foundation. The floor was of brick with steel joists, and the walls of the wards of brick lined with timber.

This pavilion was much criticised by Dr. F. Roux, the medical superintendent, who considered it very desirable to have a floor under which air could circulate freely, because, owing to the imprisonment of effluvia given off from the soil, the hygienic conditions of the building were far from satisfactory. He criticised also the door and window frames, in which microbes collected and multiplied, and the space existing between the roof covering and the

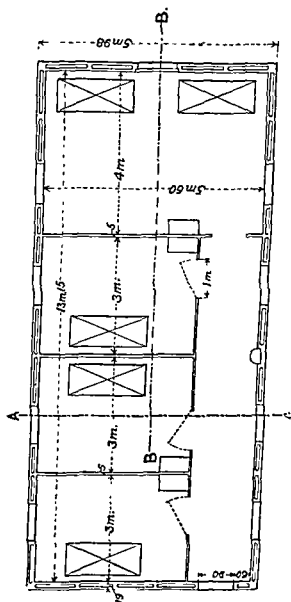


FIG. 97.—Isolation Pavilion, Hôpital des Enfants Malades, Paris (Ground Plan).

ceiling, which he found in the same undesirable condition as the space below the floor. Consequently, when it became necessary to build two additional isolation pavilions for the treatment of diphtheria Dr Roux suggested the main features of the design which was subsequently prepared by the architect.

Two new pavilions have now been erected identical in size and arrangement, each having an internal area of 13.15 metres by 5.60 metres, as shown in Fig. 97, which is a typical ground plan.

The whole of the building is so reinforced in all details, and so tied together by steel, that it really constitutes a great tubular beam, 13.55 metres long by 5.98 metres wide by 4.59 metres high, formed by the floor, the walls, and the roof. This being so, it was unnecessary to employ lintels for the windows and doors, as the openings could be formed much as they might be in steel plate.

**91. Foundations.**—The pavilions are built upon ten reinforced brick piers 33 centimetres square by 2 metres high, so that the floor of the pavilion is 2 metres above the ground level (see Figs. 98 and 99). The piers, situated at the four corners of the pavilion and at three intermediate points in each side wall, are founded upon six caissons, or rectangular brick chambers closed at the top and open at the bottom. These caissons, measuring 1 metre square by 0.6 metre deep, are sunk in the ground, which is of bad quality on the site of the hospital, consisting of made earth overlying the débris of the old quarries of Paris. The support afforded by the caissons was so satisfactory that no deformation of the building took place, the whole structure resting as a great beam upon the ten piers. The slab forming the top of each caisson is of concrete-steel, and situated 10 centimetres below the normal ground level. To prevent the caissons from being laid bare by rain, sills of reinforced brick were formed round the piers built upon the reinforced concrete slabs.

**92. Floor.**—Upon the ten piers was built the floor, which consists of a concrete-steel slab, with beams of concrete-steel 15 centimetres deep by 5 centimetres wide, having metal furring for the plaster ceiling, which forms

an enclosed air space under the floor slab (see Figs. 98 and 99).

**93. Walls.**—Along each outer edge of the floor two tiers of reinforced brickwork 6 centimetres thick were built 7 centimetres apart forming hollow outer walls, the interior air spaces being in communication with the air space of the floor.

**94. Roof.**—As shown in Fig. 98, the roof of the building is formed by hollow arches, these being of concrete-steel built monolithic with the walls.

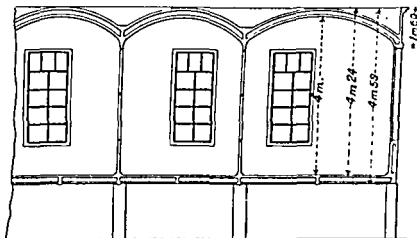


FIG. 98.—Section BB.

**95. Air Circulation System.**—A duct in reinforced brick (Fig. 99) was formed below the floor for the conveyance of warmed air from a calorifier. This warmed air first diffuses itself in the air space of the floor, and then ascends by way of the hollow walls to the spaces in the roof, where suitable outlets are provided for its discharge. Thus it will be seen that the pavilions are constructed with a double casing represented by floors, walls, and roof respectively, and that, between the inner and outer surfaces, warm air circulates which cannot enter any of the wards, and consequently cannot vitiate the air. Further, as the

supporting piers are not connected by walls, there can be no collection of unwholesome emanations from the soil.

**96. Interior Fittings.**—The isolating partitions shown in Figs. 98 and 99 are of reinforced brick for a height of about 1.50 metres above the floor, and above that level they consist of glazed partitions. This arrangement applies also to the corridor. Thus the attendants are able to supervise the five beds in each pavilion as if no partitions existed between the wards.

The interior doors are in enamelled iron covered inside with plaster appropriately coloured by antiseptic paint, and

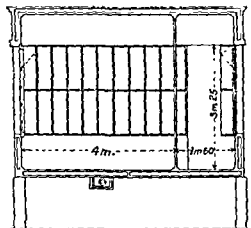


FIG. 99 — Section AA.



FIG. 100.



FIG. 100a.

by a course of flat tiles set at an angle of 45 degrees, as shown in Fig. 100.

This arrangement was adopted in preference to the use of tiles or blocks with a concave surface, because water used in

The method of glazing originally proposed being considered unsatisfactory for the reason that it would encourage the collection of dust and organisms, the architect adopted the arrangement proposed by M. Cottancin, of which characteristic details are represented in Figs. 101 to 103.

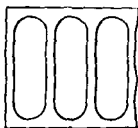


FIG. 101

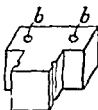
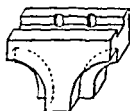


FIG. 102.



FIG. 102.



FIG. 103



Details of Glazing System

All the parts here illustrated are of moulded glass, connected by means of steel rods, forming a frame, like that shown in Fig. 101, held in position by means of horizontal steel bars.

The block illustrated in Fig. 102 is one forming part of a vertical cash bar. Through the holes *b*, steel rods of 4 millimetres diameter are passed, being fixed by cement

grout. The rebates and vertical grooves are to provide for fixing the glass on either side of the block as explained below.

The blocks forming the top and bottom parts of the frame are illustrated by the two drawings in Fig. 102a. In addition to the vertical holes in these a groove is moulded in the top surface of the upper block, and a similar groove in the bottom surface of the lower block, these grooves being intended to receive the horizontal steel bars by which the complete frame is held in position. The curved rebates in these blocks are made with grooves (not shown) for receiving curved segments of glass in position. In Fig. 102b the bar at either end of the frame, and B' a block having a projecting rib which fits into the groove in A' for holding the glass in place. The remaining drawing in Fig. 103 is a horizontal section through the vertical bar of a window frame, A' being the fixed bar, B'B' the side fillets, and  $\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{F}$ , strips of antiseptic felt on either side of the sheets of glass. The fillets B'B' are fixed by means of putty or cement of any suitable composition. This type of window frame obviates the use of exposed metal, and, the construction being entirely of reinforced glass, complies with all hygienic requirements.

#### ROOF OF DIPHTHLRIA BLOCK

**97. Problem for Solution.**—The roof covering of the main building for the treatment of diphtheria at the same hospital presents a very interesting study from the standpoint of construction as well as of hygiene.

In the first place, it may be mentioned that the problem for solution was to cover a ward measuring 28 metres long by 12 metres wide by a roof resting upon ordinary brick walls, 22 centimetres thick, without providing any intermediate support within the rectangle of 28 metres by 12 metres = 336 square metres area. Consequently, it was necessary that the weight of the roof system should be carried entirely by the walls.

For a roof designed in the ordinary manner the employ-



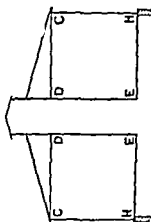


FIG. 105.

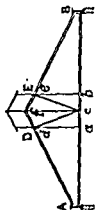


FIG. 104

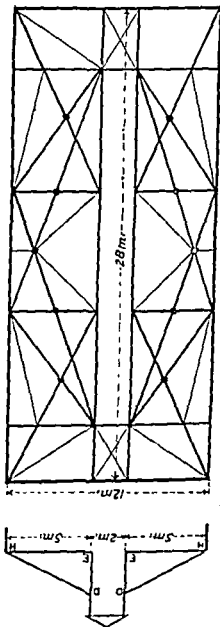


FIG. 106 — Roof of Diphtheria Block, l'Hôpital des Enfants Malades.

ment of wall plates capable of acting as beams would be imperative for the purpose of distributing the loads transmitted by the roof trusses in such manner as to avoid overstraining the brickwork.

The architect proposed to adopt wall plates consisting of built-up steel girders, and carrying trusses spaced 4 metres apart.

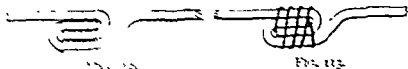
Fig. 104 illustrates the proposed method of construction, which comprises two wall plates A and B and a truss carrying a ceiling  $Aac\delta B$ , and two partitions  $ad$ ,  $be$  for the passage of light through openings in the ceiling from the lantern above. The medical staff, however, required the suppression of the members  $ab$ ,  $cd$ ,  $ce$ ,  $cf$ ,  $df$ ,  $fe$ , in order to avoid the collection of microbes in this part of the structure. This demand involved the conversion of the side partitions  $ad$  and  $be$  into two beams each 28 metres long. Taking into account the great span and the thrust of the principals AD and BE at the points  $d$  and  $e$ , colossal proportions would have been necessary for the beams  $ad$  and  $be$ , the weight of which would have been sufficient to crush the thin end walls of the building.

An alternative proposal was then made to construct in steel two tubular beams, CDEH, CDEH (Fig 105), to carry the roof proper. This project was found to be impracticable because of its ungainly proportions and heavy cost.

**98. Solution of the Problem.**—The elegant solution proposed by M. Cottancin and accepted by the hospital authorities was to make two triangular tubular beams connected at the ends by ribs and at the top by a lantern as shown in Fig 106. The sides ED, ED are of reinforced brick 7 centimetres thick, the horizontal members HE, HE are of reinforced concrete 5 centimetres thick, with stiffening ribs of the same material 20 centimetres deep by 5 centimetres wide, following the triangulation in the plan; and the inclined members HD, HD consist of a triangulation of reinforced concrete ribs 20 centimetres deep by 5 centimetres wide, in the vertical plane of the triangulation of the members HE, HE. At five points in each main triangular beam vertical members of concrete-

bars of steel plate have been used, with the dimensions of 40 millimetres wide by 16 millimetres thick, and arranged to form a triangulated system of bracing, as shown in Fig. 111. The bars are embedded in the brickwork, and their ends are securely connected with the horizontal and vertical reinforcement of the side walls and roof, and with the horizontal plate at the base of the wall over the opening.

At the points where the bars cross they are firmly bound together by steel wire ties, and where the bars are made up of more than one length the extremities are connected, as illustrated by Figs. 112 and 113, by being bent over to form hooks, which, when linked together, are held in position by a spiral binding of steel wire. When these joints are embedded in cement mortar the connection provided is as good as a weld for resisting either tension or compression.



reinforced with steel rods interlaced to form a network, the meshes of which vary in dimensions according to the resistance required.

The weight of steel per square metre of the floor slab is

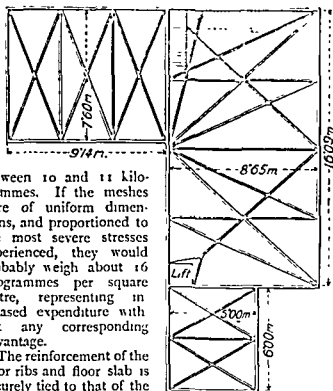


FIG. 114 — Plan of First Floor, viewed from below.

between 10 and 11 kilogrammes. If the meshes were of uniform dimensions, and proportioned to the most severe stresses experienced, they would probably weigh about 16 kilogrammes per square metre, representing increased expenditure without any corresponding advantage.

The reinforcement of the floor ribs and floor slab is securely tied to that of the walls.

#### 104. Roof Construction.—

The ribs of the roof are 20 centimetres deep, and are arranged similarly to the stiffening ribs of the floor. Over and bonded with them is a slab of reinforced cement concrete 5 centimetres thick, all the reinforcement being connected as in the floor. Below the stiffening ribs of the roof is a ceiling of armoured plaster, which with the concrete-steel roof slab forms an

air space about 20 centimetres high over the accumulator rooms. The impermeable roof covering and the non-conducting cushion of air enclosed below it afford efficient protection against rain and variations of temperature. Figs. 108 to 111 make clear the chief features of the roof construction.

**105. Floor Tests.**—On the completion of the building, the floors were tested by M. Monmerque, with the full load of 3,500 kilogrammes per square metre over the two floor surfaces of 16.09 metres by 8.65 metres and 9.14 metres by 7.60 metres respectively.

The measuring instruments used were of the Manhès type, largely employed in France in connection with tests of steel bridges, and the trials gave very satisfactory results in each case.

During the same tests it was demonstrated that the walls of the building suffered no appreciable lateral deformation under the heavy loads supported and the severe strains caused by deflection of the floors. Remembering that the walls are only 11 centimetres thick, and are built entirely without stiffening piers or buttresses, this result is certainly remarkable.

The author is informed by M. Cottancin that M. Monmerque was somewhat surprised by the records obtained, not so much because the floors successfully withstood the heavy loading, as for the reason that their behaviour with regard to flexure was not in accordance with his preconceived views. M. Cottancin also states that M. Monmerque was not prepared at first to accept the theory that either floor would behave as a single structure, and believed that the panels would act more or less as separate beams or slabs. Fig. 115 is a diagram representing the three panels of the 9.14 metre by 7.60 metre floor shown in Fig. 114, and, concerning this, the suggestion of M. Monmerque was that the rectangles ABCH, HEKI, and IKML would act independently. In that case the diagram of bending moments for the span AB would be approximately as shown in Fig. 116.

M. Cottancin, however, contended that this theory was wrong, and that the rectangle ABML must be considered

in its entirety, arguing that the four surfaces HBEI, HKML, AEKH, and IEKL in Fig. 117 would work together.

**106. Discussion of Floor Tests.**—The manner in which the floors behaved will be more readily appreciated by reference to Fig. 118, where PR is the horizontal, below

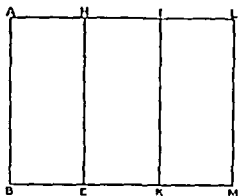


FIG. 115

which, and parallel with it, is a line at the distance  $l$ , and above it two other parallel lines, one at the distance  $r$  and the other at the distance  $s$ , the latter being situated at twice the height of  $r$  above the horizontal line PR.

At the full load of 3,500 kilogrammes per square metre,

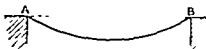


FIG. 116

the point  $a$ , at the left hand support, rested upon the line PR (refer to Fig. 117 for the position of the point  $a$  on the floor surface). The point  $b$  rose above the horizontal to the distance  $r$ , the point  $c$  descended below the horizontal to the distance  $l$ , the point  $d$  rose above the horizontal to the distance  $s (= 2r)$ , the point  $e$  descended below the horizontal to  $l$ , the point  $h$  rose to  $r$ ; and the



which, whether made of timber or of steel, consist of plane vertical surfaces, stiffened by bracing, consisting of projecting ribs, and proportioned in accordance with the rule that the maximum pressure occurs at one third of the height, such gates being made in pairs meeting at the middle of the opening to be closed.

It has been found that when the bracing possesses a certain resistance this resistance causes variation of the bending moments between the point of maximum thrust and the top of the gate, although the maximum thrust is always exercised at the same point.

This view is illustrated by the case of a bridge girder, where the maximum bending moment is not necessarily to be found at the point of maximum load.

It follows that the resistance of the horizontal stiffening ribs can be ascertained with reference to the vertical plates or planks of a gate, so that the maximum effort at any point whatever shall always produce a maximum bending moment at the upper part of the gate and on the centre line between the vertical walls of the gateway.

It is evident that under a static load the character of the bending moment is not changed and the most favourable conditions of resistance are thereby ensured, because the various parts of the structure are not alternately in tension and compression, as in the case of a bridge subject to rolling loads.

If the maximum bending moment of a dock gate occurred normally at one-third of the height it would be displaced with the increase of pressure, giving rise to conditions similar to those graphically represented in Fig. 119. Upon the section *mn* in this diagram, where the maximum bending moment is at AB, there is compression on I and tension in II and III, whereas in the case represented by Fig. 120, and the points of the curves I, II, and III in the section *mn* are always in tension.

In the Cottancin floor system the stiffening ribs—corresponding with the bracing of a dock gate—are proportioned to the resistance with reference to the floor slab—corresponding to the planking or steel plates of the dock gate—so that the bending moment is always maximum at



a point such as  $b$  at the centre of  $ac$ , in the surface  $MNcba$  (Fig. 121). But we may take a surface  $M'N'cba$  intimately connected with the surface  $MNcba$ , and arranged so that the surface  $M'N'cba$  shall be able to transmit the maximum

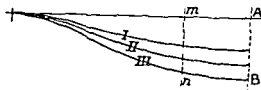


FIG. 119.

bending moment at  $b$ . Then a force  $P$ , acting in a downward direction at the centre of the surface  $MNcba$ , will not

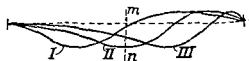


FIG. 120.

be able to depress the line  $ac$ , as shown by the line  $abc$ , and the line  $ac$  will follow the modified direction  $ab'c$ , because

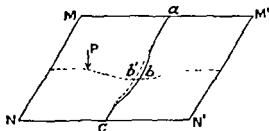


FIG. 121

the surface  $M'N'cba$  offers resistance to the sinking of the point  $b$  in the surface  $MNcba$ .

The same line of reasoning is extended to ribs such as  $MN'$ ,  $M'N$  in Fig. 122, where the surface is assumed to be formed so that the downward force perpendicular to a line

as  $rs$  (Fig. 123), and acting at any point whatever in that line, shall still leave the maximum bending moment at the centre. Thus we have  $rs$  for the curve of bending moments with the force at  $P$ ,  $r's$  with the force at  $P'$ ,  $r''s$  with the force at  $P''$ , and  $r'''s$  with the force at  $P'''$ . Further, in a floor panel braced by means of stiffening ribs passing

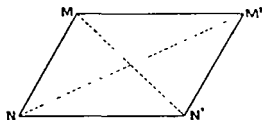


FIG 122.

from one corner to another (as shown in Fig 122, any downward force  $P$  acting upon any point whatever of the surface  $MM'N'N$  will always cause the maximum bending moment due to that force to occur at the point of intersection of the ribs  $MN'$  and  $M'N$

Hence M. Cottancin points out that the critical points

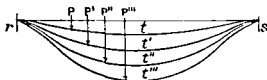


FIG 123.

in a floor such as that illustrated in Fig 117 are  $b$ ,  $d$ , and  $h$ , where the greatest resistance to bending moment is furnished by the diagonal ribs, and argues that the depression of parts not so stiffened causes the elevation of the stiffened parts

This view is supported by the tests conducted at the dépôt in the Rue de Lagny

Tests conducted at L'École des Ponts et Chaussées show

further that floors constructed in the manner here described behave as if their outer edges were securely fixed, while at the same time they are merely supported in the ordinary way.

**108. Cottancin Reinforcing Network.**—The steel rods employed in the Cottancin system for reinforcing brick walls and concrete slabs are applied so as to form a reticulated network, such as that represented in Fig. 124.

The rods are passed through holes in the bricks, or embedded in concrete. Drawings illustrating the arrangement of the network will be found in Figs. 129 and 130.

This article relates only to the principles relied upon in floor construction.

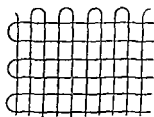


FIG. 124.

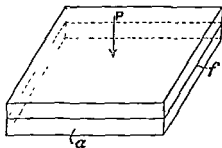


FIG. 125.

In the first place, it is recognised that one effect of vertical force, applied at any part of the surface, is to cause lateral expansion, resulting in pressure of the mortar or concrete against the strands of steel constituting the reinforcing network. Fig. 125 represents a prism of mortar or concrete in a floor slab reinforced by a network of steel bars,  $P$  the applied force, and  $f$  the reinforcement surrounding the prism of which  $\alpha$  is one side. The effect of binding the prism is similar to but less in degree than that due to the hooping of concrete in column construction as recommended by M. Considère.

In addition to the restraining influence of the steel rods the prism  $\alpha$  is further reinforced by being imprisoned, as shown in Fig. 126 in the middle of a series of eight similar

prisms, lettered  $b$ , each of these being surrounded by a mesh of the network, and the whole series by the hooping  $f$ , whose resistance against lateral bulging is increased by connection with the strands of the network passing between the prisms  $a$  and  $b$  in directions both parallel and perpendicular to every side of the group. Thus the prism  $a$  experiences from the eight prisms  $b$  a reaction equal to the action producing lateral expansion, less a diminution proportionate to the elastic deformation of the prism. If the prism were not reinforced laterally in the manner described it might fail under the force  $P$ , whereas, being treated in the manner shown, action is neutralised by reaction, with the result that the prism has merely to

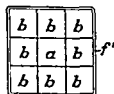


FIG. 126.

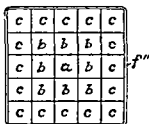


FIG. 127

withstand stress equal to the difference between the action and the reaction. Assuming this difference to be equal in value to the elastic deformation of the material, it follows that a great accession of strength must result.

Further, it must be remembered that this small proportion of the original force  $P$  is distributed among the surrounding eight prisms  $b$ , and in turn the group of nine prisms represented in Fig. 126, when surrounded by other prisms  $c$ , as in Fig. 127, only transmit to each of the sixteen prisms a still smaller proportion of the elastic deformation of the prism  $a$ . It will be observed that the twenty five prisms in Fig. 127 are hooped by the band  $f''$ , which is tied laterally by the network, as previously explained. Of course, only a single downward force  $P$  is here considered, while in the case of a floor under uniformly distributed

load there would be the equivalent of a force  $P$  on every prism into which the floor is subdivided by the meshes of the reinforcement, but this multiplication of the force does not in any way effect the beneficial influence of the system of reinforcement described

MAISON DE RAPPORT, PARIS

**109. General Description.**—An excellent example of reinforced construction as applied to dwelling-houses is to be found at No. 29 Avenue Rapp, Paris, a street running from the Avenue de la Bourdonnais, on the north eastern side of the Champ de Mars, to the Pont de l'Alma.

Fig. 128 is a plan illustrating the general arrangement of the building, which was designed by MM. Combes et Lavirotte, a Parisian firm of architects, in accordance with the Cottancin system of reinforced construction. In order not to depart altogether from customary methods of construction, the architects decided to employ stone for building the exterior walls up to the first storey on the main façade and to ground level elsewhere, except in the case of some walls which are constructed in reinforced brick down to foundation level.

The upper portion of the building is constructed in reinforced brick and reinforced concrete.

a portion of the column. The sides of the caisson consist of four brick walls 11 centimetres thick, all reinforced by

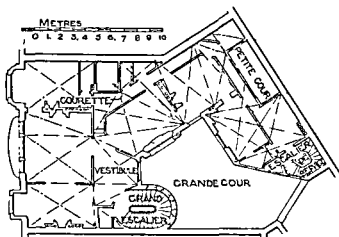
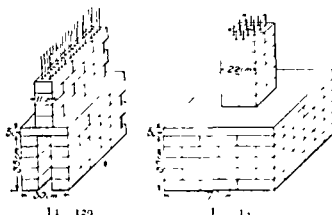


FIG. 128 —Maison de Rapport, Paris (Plan)

steel wires of 4.4 millimetres diameter, these being securely connected with the steel network of the cement slab



**III. Walls.** The bricks in the wall standing upon the caisson foundation illustrated in Fig. 129 are 11 centimetres

ends of those in P which have been cut are jointed together, thus restoring the arrangement which existed before they were disturbed.

Cement mortar is then applied to fill up the space of the concrete removed from the two ribs at the point of intersection, and the bar A, omitted from the rib P, is passed through the loops *c* of that rib.

At the point of junction the bars A of the ribs N and P are securely wired together to make a firm connection. This joint is also covered with the mortar, through which project the loops *c*.

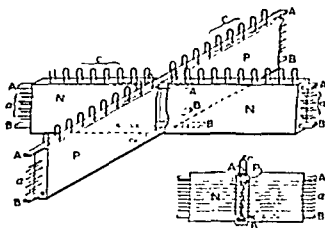


FIG. 134

FIG. 135.

In Fig 134 the loops at the point of intersection of the two ribs are omitted for the sake of clearness. As the bars A and B of the two ribs are not halved together it is clear that their top surfaces cannot be brought to the same level, but this slight difference is made up by the thickness of bar A of the second rib, which rests upon the top surface of the concrete.

In this manner a joint is made without impairing the strength of either member.

Fig 135 represents N in elevation and P in section after the joint has been finally completed, and from this

sketch the relative positions of the bars A and B can be readily understood.

When the mortar of the joint is well set the spaces between all the stiffening ribs are spanned by plates of reinforced plaster 2 centimetres thick. These plates are supported by cleats of wood wedged or otherwise held in position against the sides of the ribs, and over them is spread a network of steel rods. This network is made beforehand in a suitable workshop, and its meshes pass between the loops *c* projecting from the stiffening ribs. Next, the loops are bent downwards successively from one end to the other of each rib, so that they form a kind of chain which imprisons the network spread over the plates of plaster. In this way the reinforcement for the floor slab is formed, and the armoured plaster plates constitute the centring.

The material of which the floor slab is formed consists of 1 part of Portland cement and 2 parts of sand, the first layer being mixed very wet to enable it to pass freely beneath and between the steel wires and rods; while, to assist the penetration of the concrete, the network is lifted up by means of hooks. The second layer of concrete is mixed very dry, in order that it may suck up the excess of water in the bed below. In this way a homogeneous floor slab 5 centimetres thick is formed over the whole surface to be covered.

In places where it is desired to lay wood flooring, strips of timber are bedded down upon the first layer of mortar, and are held in position by nails driven into the sides of the strips so as to project head downwards at an angle of about 45 degrees. The heads of the nails catch in the meshes of the reinforcing network, and are securely held by the surrounding concrete. Floor boards can then be nailed down in the ordinary manner.

It should be added that some of the stiffening ribs are made with beaded projections along the lower part of each side, thus forming ledges, which are used in the first place for supporting the cleats by which the plaster plates are held in place during the construction of the floor slab. After the slab has set the cleats are removed and the



slope that faces the Avenue Rapp enamelled tiles are fixed by means of Portland cement mortar.

The rain-water gutters at the foot of the mansard slopes are formed in reinforced cement mortar moulded in forms suitable to the architectural features of the building and tinted in black ochre, thus giving an appearance resembling that of slate or cast iron. Gutters are also formed in the flat portions of the roof system.

The dormers which occur in some parts of the mansard

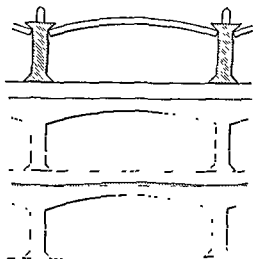


FIG 137

roof are built of reinforced brick, and the reveals are of the same construction. Those overlooking the main courtyard are finished by a rendering of cement coloured to the required tint, while those on the main façade are covered with ornamental stoneware reinforced by steel wire. All skylight openings in the roof are constructed in reinforced brick.

**116. Cantilever Construction.**—We now direct attention to a most interesting constructive feature, consisting of a portion of the building which overhangs the main courtyard, as indicated by the shaded area in Fig. 138. This

projecting angle constitutes a great corbel six storeys in height, and extending from the first floor to the top of the house. The column, which is shown in elevation in Fig. 139, is of stone, and appears to support a very great load. But in reality it has no work to do, and might have been omitted entirely without impairing the stability of the structure. It was included chiefly for the sake of appearances, and as a matter of fact the column was not put in its place until the whole of the work above had been completely built.

Fig. 139 is intended to make clear the principle involved in this bold piece of structural engineering. The lower portion of the corbel is represented by the lines AB, BC, these being the lower boundaries of the brickwork which

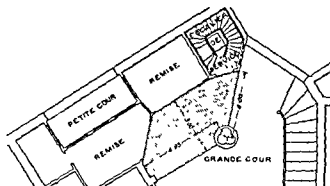


FIG. 138.—Part Ground Plan.

actually transmits the loads to the walls of the main building. It will be understood that, as the two outer walls of the corbel are of reinforced brick, they have been thoroughly connected by means of steel network with the walls of the main building, to which they are further tied by the floors of storeys Nos. 2 to 7. These floors, permeated by steel network connected with the network of the walls on every side, are in effect horizontal, very wide, and shallow tie-beams. Further, we have the cross walls of the various rooms, and these also are tie-beams, very deep and thin. Taking into account the vertical outer walls, the

slope that faces the Avenue Rapp enamelled tiles are fixed by means of Portland cement mortar.

The rain-water gutters at the foot of the mansard slopes are formed in reinforced cement mortar moulded in forms suitable to the architectural features of the building and tinted in black ochre, thus giving an appearance resembling that of slate or cast iron. Gutters are also formed in the flat portions of the roof system.

The dormers which occur in some parts of the mansard

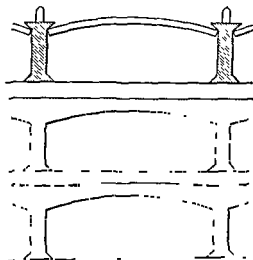


FIG. 137.

roof are built of reinforced brick, and the reveals are of the same construction. Those overlooking the main courtyard are finished by a rendering of cement coloured to the required tint, while those on the main façade are covered with ornamental stoneware reinforced by steel wire. All skylight openings in the roof are constructed in reinforced brick.

**116. Cantilever Construction.**—We now direct attention to a most interesting constructive feature, consisting of a portion of the building which overhangs the main courtyard, as indicated by the shaded area in Fig. 138. This

projecting angle constitutes a great corbel six storeys in height, and extending from the first floor to the top of the house. The column, which is shown in elevation in Fig. 139, is of stone, and appears to support a very great load. But in reality it has no work to do, and might have been omitted entirely without impairing the stability of the structure. It was included chiefly for the sake of appearances, and as a matter of fact the column was not put in its place until the whole of the work above had been completely built.

Fig. 139 is intended to make clear the principle involved in this bold piece of structural engineering. The lower portion of the corbel is represented by the lines AB, BC, these being the lower boundaries of the brickwork which

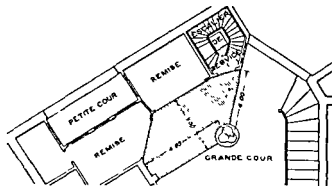


FIG 138 —Part Ground Plan

actually transmits the loads to the walls of the main building. It will be understood that, as the two outer walls of the corbel are of reinforced brick, they have been thoroughly connected by means of steel network with the walls of the main building, to which they are further tied by the floors of storeys Nos 2 to 7. These floors, permeated by steel network connected with the network of the walls on every side, are in effect horizontal, very wide, and shallow tie beams. Further, we have the cross walls of the various rooms, and these also are tie-beams, very deep and thin. Taking into account the vertical outer walls, the

inner cross walls, the horizontal floors, and the roof construction, this projecting angle of the house is seen to be nothing more than a huge cantilever braced in the most efficient manner, and quite independent of any support beyond that derived from the building to which it is secured, and with which it is incorporated.

We will turn next to the details drawn in broken lines. In the first place, we have two triangular wall surfaces which, taken together, form the area ABC in Fig. 139.

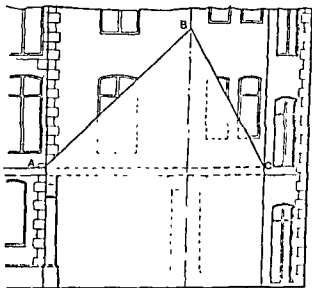


FIG. 139.—Cantilever Construction.

These portions of the wall are in reality suspended from the upper part of the reinforced brickwork, and are thoroughly bonded with it in the ordinary way, as well as by the network of steel wires passing continuously through and between the bricks. The floor of the first storey is also suspended at the outer edges, while along the two inner sides it is supported by the walls of the building as the other floors are supported. In this drawing the suspended portions and the column are merely drawn in dotted lines for the purpose of identification.

When the great console, with its dependent walls and floor, had been built the floor of the first storey, with the whole of the six storeys above, remained suspended in mid-air until the stone column was erected in its place to give this portion of the building a reasonable appearance of security, and to ensure outward compliance with the form of construction to which the eye is accustomed.

Although the designer entirely disregarded the support afforded by the column, it must not be forgotten that this member is really capable of taking the weight of the projecting angle and, being placed beneath it, must take its share of the load, thereby relieving the reinforced brickwork of strain and adding very materially to the strength of the construction as a whole.

**117. Braced Gallery Girder.**—Another singular piece of design at the front of the building is to be found in an arch, of 7 metres span, over a large window of the third storey. This arch appears to support a gallery above, but in reality does nothing of the kind, being supported by the gallery, which is about 4 metres high and, stretching from side to side of the façade, is practically a braced girder of great strength.

**118. Staircases.**—Both the principal and the service staircases are formed with an inclined plane of reinforced cement mortar 5 centimetres thick. Above the surface of this slope are two stiffening ribs, one placed at each side and corresponding with the customary "string boards." The treads, also of reinforced cement mortar, were moulded so as to give a channel section, and, of course, are set in position with the flat side uppermost. Above the principal staircase is a water tank for the operation of the passenger lift, the tank being constructed of reinforced brick and cement.

**119. Pavement Lights.**—For lighting the basement, pavement lights are provided in the three courts. Pavement lights of the kind ordinarily used in Paris having frames of T-bars, as in Fig. 140, naturally block an unnecessarily large proportion of the light available. To obviate this disadvantageous feature the system illustrated in Fig. 141 was introduced by M. Cottancin. The frame-

Thus it will be realised that the main idea of the construction is that the bulk of the weight is carried by stems stretching forth rigid yet elastic arms at different heights, the arms of the different stems being so tied and connected together by the intervening fabric that the whole group forms a single self-contained structure firmly rooted into the ground.

**125. Details of Column Construction.**—Fig. 148 is the cross section of a column 44 centimetres square. The outer portion is built up of six bricks each measuring 22 centimetres long by 11 centimetres wide by 7 centimetres thick, and perforated by eight square holes. The central

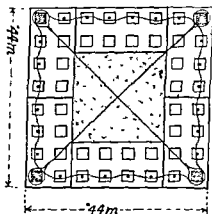


FIG. 148 —Column Section.

core consists of ordinary concrete. Except at the four corners, the vertical reinforcement consists of steel wire, No. 20 French wire gauge, measuring 4.4 millimetres diameter, the wires passing through the holes, which are afterwards filled in with concrete. At each corner of the column the vertical reinforcement consists of a steel bar with an area equal to 43 of the No 20 gauge wires, and it will be observed that each of these bars practically fills the square hole in the brick. In the horizontal joint of the brickwork steel wires, also of 4.4 millimetres diameter, are woven in and out of the vertical reinforcement as represented in the

section, and at intervals of 70 centimetres, measured vertically, diagonal ties cross from corner to corner of the column, being securely connected to the vertical bars of the reinforcement. The bricks in alternate courses are disposed so as to break joint, and when the nature of the reinforcement is taken into account it is evident that the column is very adequately bonded.

Fig. 149 is a cross section of a column in the crypt

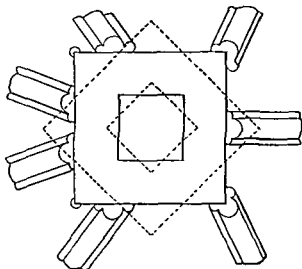


FIG. 149 —Column and Arched Ribs.

showing the projecting ribs. The diagonal square drawn in dotted lines is the outline of the column in the church above.

Fig. 150 is taken from a cross section of the building, and illustrates a portion of the column and floor construction. In this drawing will be seen the curved ribs springing from the columns, and affording rigid support for the church floor. The portions of the upper columns appear to be wider than those in the crypt, this being, of course, because they are placed at a different angle, as explained in Article 124, and as represented by dotted lines in Fig. 149.



Fig. 151 is a plan including four columns, and the curved ribs springing therefrom.

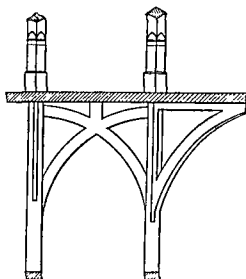


FIG. 150.—Column and Floor Construction.

The twisting of the columns at the floor level of the church is made practicable by the arrangement of the

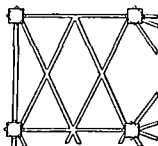


FIG. 151.—Column and Arched Ribs.

vertical reinforcement, in the manner described below, so as to afford support for the overhanging corners of the upper portion of each column.

In the diagrammatic plan (Fig. 152) let  $aa'$ ,  $a'a''$ ,  $a''a'''$ ,  $a'''a$  represent the four sides of the cross section of a column in the crypt, and  $bb'$ ,  $b'b''$ ,  $b''b'''$ ,  $b'''b$  the four sides of its continuation in the church above.

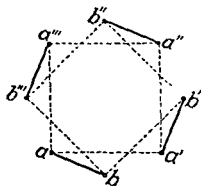


FIG. 152.

Then we have to support four projecting corners, namely,  $b$ ,  $b'$ ,  $b''$ ,  $b'''$ .

This condition is fulfilled as shown in the perspective diagram Fig. 153, where  $a$ ,  $a'$ ,  $a''$ ,  $a'''$  are the corner bars corresponding with those in Fig. 148. For the sake of clearness no account is taken in the diagram of any but the four corner bars of the vertical reinforcement.

The projecting corner  $b$  of the upper part of the column is supported by continuing the vertical bar  $a$ , as shown in Fig. 153, first in the curved direction  $ac$ , and then vertically to  $b$ , which stands for any point in the column vertically above  $c$ . The vertical bar  $a'$  is continued in a similar manner to  $c'$  and  $b'$ , the bar  $a''$  to  $c''$  and  $b''$ , and the bar  $a'''$  to  $c'''$  and  $b'''$ .

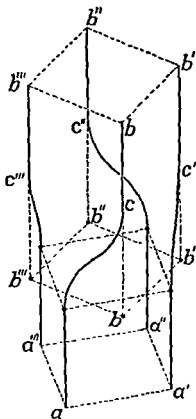


FIG. 153

The result is shown in plan by the thick lines in Fig. 152, where the axes of the vertical bars are diverted thus— $a$  to  $b$ ,  $a'$  to  $b'$ ,  $a''$  to  $b''$ , and  $a'''$  to  $b'''$ .

Assuming that the four bars have been twisted in this manner, let four other bars,  $cb$ ,  $c'b'$ ,  $c''b''$ ,  $c'''b'''$ , be attached (see Fig. 153), one at each of the points  $c$ ,  $c'$ ,  $c''$ ,  $c'''$ , and carried vertically downwards, as shown by dotted lines in the diagram, to the lower points  $b$ ,  $b'$ ,  $b''$ ,  $b'''$ . It is evident that these overhanging points must receive such support as the column above is able to afford, by means of the four bars which form a part of its system of reinforcement throughout its whole height above the floor of the church.

As the octagonal portion of the upper column (see Fig. 150) receives adequate support from below, and as a system of reticulated reinforcement (see Fig. 148) permeates the substance of each part of the column and passes unbroken from one portion to the other, there can be little doubt as to the value of the support given to the projecting corners.

We must remember also that the bars  $ab$ ,  $a'b'$ ,  $a''b''$ , and  $a'''b'''$ , even though they are bent, possess sufficient rigidity to resist a considerable downward force exerted in the directions  $bcb$ ,  $b'c'b'$ ,  $b''c''b''$ ,  $b'''c'''b'''$ . Moreover, all the vertical rods or wires in the column are also bent to follow curves similar to those of  $b$  to  $c$ ,  $b'$  to  $c'$ ,  $b''$  to  $c''$ , and  $b'''$  to  $c'''$  in Fig. 153.

But the projecting corners of the columns in the church receive further support from three other parts of the structure, namely, the reinforced floor slab, the horizontal floor ribs, and the ribs springing from the columns in the crypt, as shown in Figs 149 to 151.

Some of the longer ribs radiating from the columns are prolonged to form the joists of the church floor, while the shorter ones afford support by means of blocks placed at the point of intersection (see Fig. 150).

As these stiffening ribs are braced together laterally, a series of four-legged frames is formed, each of which is able to carry a very great load upon its centre if the ribs be properly connected at the point of convergence. This part

of the construction is, in fact, based upon the principles governing the design of domed or vaulted structures.

**126. Floor Construction.**—The design of the church floor—or, as it may be termed alternatively, the crypt roof—is made clear by Fig. 154.

Here the points A, B, C, and D stand for columns. Arched ribs *Ai* and *Ab* spring from A; similar ribs *Bi* and *Ba* from B; similar ribs *Ci* and *Cd* from C, and similar ribs *Di* and *Dc* from D. Connecting ribs *ag*, *dg*, meeting at *g*, and corresponding ribs *bh*, *ch*, meeting at *h*, complete the triangulated panel.

Since all these arched ribs are braced together by the concrete-steel floor slab, a comparatively small percentage

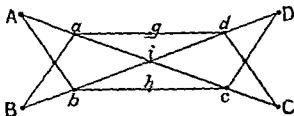


FIG. 154.

of reinforcement is sufficient to ensure very great resistance.

The principle here outlined has been extended to the whole of the floor system, and the result is the complete triangulation represented in Fig. 155, which is a skeleton plan of the ribs 30 centimetres deep, with an average thickness of 7 centimetres below a portion of the floor slab of the church.

The reinforcement of the floor slabs is disposed in meshes, which vary in size in accordance with the diagram of bending moments for different parts. In this way the metal is utilised in the most economical manner, and the dead weight of the floor is reduced to a minimum.

This floor, in which panels measuring 11.50 metres by 7.25 metres are entirely supported upon four piers of 44 centimetres square, is certainly of much interest, not merely

## CHAPTER VII

### RAILWAY STATION DOME, ANTWERP—LOCOMOTIVE DEPÔT, JURA-SIMPLON RAILWAY

#### RAILWAY STATION DOME, ANTWERP

**128. General Construction.**—An interesting example of concrete-steel construction is afforded by this dome, which springs from the roof level of the new Central Railway Station, Antwerp, at 130 ft. above the ground and rises to the farther height of 130 ft.

detail of the station building

of stone, but as it was found that the foundations would not carry the weight involved concrete-steel construction was substituted, and further reduction of weight has been secured by building the dome with hollow walls. The work was executed throughout by M. Vasaune of Brussels.

As shown in Figs. 157 and 158, the dome comprises four large arched windows placed upon the sides of a square, and upon these rests the dome proper, which in turn supports a campanile. Each window is in the form of a gallery, with seven arcades surmounted by a semicircular arch of 32.8 ft. radius. The arches are framed by an archivault, 11.5 ft. high, receiving at its periphery the haunches of the dome.

The entire structure, which weighs 1,800 tons, rests upon the four columns at the angles of the windows, these being the only points where solid support was obtainable.

The columns are Y shaped in cross section, and at the height of the centres of the arches they are subdivided into three separate members. The tail of the Y is extended in the diagonal plane in the form of a thrust block rising obliquely between the two shells of the dome.

In the horizontal plane passing through the tops of the archivaults is a member in the form of a flat ring, 4.92 ft. wide, which is supported at eight equidistant points by the

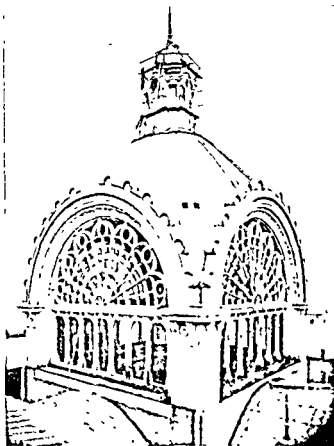


FIG. 157. Railway Station Dome, Antwerp.

tops of the archivaults and the ends of the thrust blocks. This member serves two purposes: bearing horizontal reactions due to the obliquity of the thrust blocks, and resisting tensile stresses due to the ribs of the dome. The

rods, commencing at the archivault, go down in the mid-ribs of the arches, and extend into the two central columns of each gallery of arcades for supporting a horizontal beam, hidden in the entablature of the gallery, by which the upper lights are carried.

The dome consists of two superposed shells, separated by a distance varying from 3.28 ft. to 6.56 ft. The internal shell, which forms the ceiling of the entrance hall, is decorated with sunk moulded panels, which leave only flat bands on the inside of the shell. Some of these bands are formed by a skeleton of beams and trimmers which are supported on the annular ring of the dome, and carry the entire weight of that structure. This skeleton was erected first, and served to support the moulds for the panels, which were next filled in with concrete.

The external shell of the dome has a uniform thickness of 3.15 in., and is relieved by six moulded ribs following meridian lines. It is supported upon the internal shell by small distance pieces normal to the two surfaces, this method of support allowing for the unequal expansion of the shell due to the oblique direction in which it encounters the rays of the sun.

**129. System of Moulding.**—One of the most interesting features connected with the construction of the dome was the ingenious method of moulding devised by M. Vasaune, which was employed in forming ornamental details and imitation sculptures of all kinds. So numerous and so varied were such details that it would have been quite out of the question to make timber moulds for them, especially as much of the work had to be executed on surfaces some curved in one direction and others in two directions.

M. Vasaune first executed in plaster a model of the ornamentation to be reproduced in concrete. He then spread upon this a layer, from about 1 in. to 2 in. thick, of a paste made of magnesium oxychloride and sawdust, which quickly hardens and constitutes a light and strong mould that can be worked like wood. The same plaster model was used several times for the production of moulds.

The construction of the window details was especially difficult because of the great richness of the ornamentation,

and of the exactitude with which the moulds had to be made to ensure the perfect fit of the different sections. Those parts of the windows which form galleries were filled with

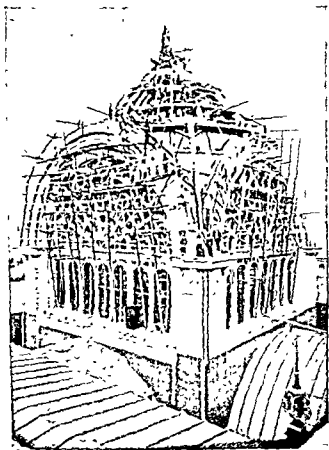


FIG. 158.—Dome under Construction

concrete at one operation in moulds built up in position on the site. For the semicircular portion of each window a complete mould was set out on a perfectly level platform,



and the mould showed in hollow one face of the entire semi-circle.

The concrete was moulded to a thickness of 2 in., and the moulded part was divided into specially marked portions. Then the moulding, followed by the same division into parts, was repeated to obtain the opposite face. In this way two corresponding portions, placed back to back, formed a hollow structure representing one element of the window framing. The parts were afterwards used in building up the framework, just as stones are employed, but steel bars were placed as reinforcement in the hollow spaces, which were filled up with concrete so as to connect the two moulded parts and to form a monolithic structure of great rigidity.

The particulars relative to this work have been taken by permission from the Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers

#### LOCOMOTIVE DEPÔT, JURA-SIMPLON RAILWAY

**130. Types of Locomotive Depôt Design.**—A novel application of concrete steel is to be found in the locomotive depôt recently erected at the station of Rennes on the system of the Jura-Simplon Railway Company, near Lausanne. Our readers are aware that buildings for the accommodation of locomotives are of two distinctive types: (1) roundhouses with turntables giving access to radiating tracks, and (2) rectangular sheds with parallel tracks. The latter type appears to be generally preferred in the present day, and is that adopted in the design of the building.

maintenance charges, by reason of the necessity for replacing large portions of the work at comparatively frequent intervals.

In fact, the life of a steel roof truss cannot be put at more than ten or fifteen years. On the other hand, the products of combustion, thanks to the empyreumatic substances disengaged therefrom, tend to preserve timber and impart to it in some measure the quality of non-flammability.

The type of locomotive shed favoured in this country offers the advantage of being suitable for the application of flat roofing, which is difficult and costly in the case of a roundhouse. Flat roofing lends itself to more effective lighting arrangements and to the exclusion of cold air, which in cold climates is apt to freeze the water in the locomotive boilers. Further, it can be constructed very economically, for a thin flat roof supported by light columns costs far less than the complicated circular roofing system of a roundhouse.

**132. Report by Prof. Bosset.**—Having been commissioned by the Jura-Simplon Company to make a careful examination of the various designs of locomotive sheds exemplified by the railways of different countries, Professor Bosset reported in favour of the British type, but with the modification that all parts of the structure usually built of timber should be constructed in concrete-steel. In consequence of this report the State *service du contrôle* decided to reject the two sets of plans previously submitted by the company—the first including steel and the second timber framework—for the dépôt required at the station of Renens.

**133. Design by Prof. Bosset.**—After a minute study Professor Bosset produced the design for a roof system entirely in concrete-steel, including the roof proper, hoods for collecting smoke from the engines in the shed, and vertical flues for discharging the smoke into the open-air. Professor Bosset recognised in the British flue arrangement the following advantages (1) that when the funnel of a locomotive is introduced into the hood beneath a series of flues it projects to such a distance that at whatever

point the locomotive may be stopped the smoke can always find its way out by one or other of the vertical flues; and, (2) that being fitted with butterfly valves, the outlets can be regulated in very cold weather, so that, while sufficient draught is maintained for carrying away the smoke, cold air is prevented from descending into the building.

The chief difficulty presented was to reproduce this arrangement in concrete-steel. The problem was solved by designing the hoods in reinforced concrete of superior quality, providing for their suspension from the roof by steel bars furnished with turn-buckles to permit adjustment. The vertical flues, also of reinforced concrete and fitted with butterfly valves and finished with weather cones, were designed to fit into sockets as described in Article 138. Full details relative to the structural features of the work will be found in the succeeding articles.

**134. General Construction.**—The roof proper consists of a series of beams supported by columns of concrete-steel. Fig. 159 is a half plan showing the six bays formed by the main beams, the panels into which it is divided by the secondary beams, and the positions of the lanterns and the smoke flues. The supporting columns are spaced 10 metres apart, the height of these being purposely kept down to 6 metres, so as to do away with unnecessary space and thereby to make more easy the maintenance of an equable temperature. Except where the lanterns occur the roof is flat, being composed of a concrete-steel slab supported by beams, as in the case of a concrete-steel floor. The roof surface has slopes of about 1 in 30, but these were varied as necessary to ensure the flow of water towards the columns, against which rain-water pipes are fixed. It was originally the intention to utilise the interior of the columns instead of separate drain pipes, but the *service du contrôle* refused to sanction this arrangement as being contrary to precedent. Other structural features of the building are illustrated by Figs. 160 and 161.

**135. Roof Slab.**—The flat roof slab, with an area of about 2,670 square metres, is supported along the edges on a thick bed of sand—covered by a layer of paper—laid on

the upper surface of the walls, the expansion joint so constituted being intended to permit lateral expansion of the concrete-steel without involving the risk of injury by

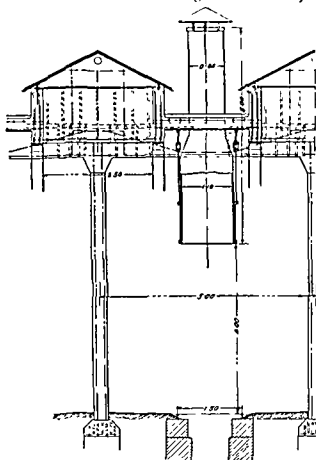


FIG 162 —Lanterns, Smoke Hoods, and Flues

dilatation of the slab. This detail of construction has the effect of detracting in some measure from the monolithic character of the building as a whole, and was insisted upon by the engineers of the control service. It is by no means

certain that the expansion joint so designed actually answered its intended purpose. It would act after the manner of a piston.

As the grains of sand are neither smooth nor perfectly spherical like steel balls, it may be doubted whether the action intended by the designer has been realised in practice.

The surface of the slab is covered with material termed "*ciment de bois*," over which is spread a layer of gravel 10 centimetres thick, to protect the cement from the direct rays of the sun.

"*Ciment de bois*" is composed of a layer of millboard impregnated with bitumen, and three layers of paper similarly treated, and on this roof it was prepared as follows. The millboard was first laid upon a thin bed of sand spread upon the surface of the roof, the object of the sand being to enable the millboard to expand freely under the influence of heat; next, the upper surface of the millboard was covered with bitumen, applied hot with a brush, and on this was spread the first sheet of paper. This and the remaining sheets were covered with bitumen, as in the case of the millboard, with the result that the "*ciment de bois*" included four layers of bitumen, one layer of millboard, and three layers of paper.

**136. Lantern Frames.**—Fig 162 illustrates the construction of the lantern frames. At the sides of these precautions were necessary to prevent the penetration of moisture. Strips of zinc were interposed for a distance of 15 centimetres between the millboard and the paper of the "*ciment de bois*," and cemented by means of bitumen applied with a brush, so that the zinc strips practically became extensions of the bituminous roof covering. Each strip was bent upwards for a height of from 15 to 20 centimetres, to form flashing against the side of the lantern framing.

**137. Gutters.**—The gutters of the roof were constructed in reinforced cement, covered with sheet zinc laid in such manner as to permit free expansion under the influence of heat, and the gutters were bordered at the edge by a light curb, to maintain the layer of gravel on top of the roof at the thickness of 10 centimetres.



65 metres long, and if not lined it would be scarcely possible for them to remain permanently watertight, because if one or two cracks were produced by expansion and contraction the whole length must be regarded as leaky.

To render the cement guttering and the zinc lining capable of independent action under the influence of temperature changes the following method was adopted. After the channel had been moulded, concrete was added where necessary to ensure the proper fall; then the inside of the gutter was covered with bituminised paper, over which the zinc lining was laid. The employment of paper was thought desirable, because some brands of cement contain an excess of free lime, and should not be in direct contact with the zinc.

**138. Smoke Hoods and Flues.**—Fig. 163 shows the details of the smoke hoods and flues. The hoods are formed of concrete-steel, in plates 35 millimetres thick.

The hood descends to such depth that the upper extremity of a locomotive funnel is about 40 centimetres above the lower edge of the hood, which fits into a socket and is suspended by steel bars, provided with the turn-buckles above which the bars are bent outwards and continued into the concrete of the lantern walls, where they are securely anchored, as shown in Fig. 163.

The vertical flues, also of concrete-steel, are circular in cross section, with an internal diameter of 75 centimetres, the wall of the flue being 35 millimetres thick. Each flue was fitted in a socket of concrete-steel moulded upon, and monolithic with, the roof slab. Thus the flues are not immovably fixed to the roof, but are free to slide within the sleeve joints, a condition very necessary for the avoidance of undue strain upon the concrete of the roof and the chimneys. The socket projecting above the roof slab is formed of concrete-steel coated with tar, over which is zinc flashing, connected with the "ciment de bois" in the manner previously indicated.

## CHAPTER VIII

### A FRENCH VILLA

**139. General Description.**—Bourg-la-Reine, a modern village of some 3,500 inhabitants, is a favourite summer resort about three miles along the Orleans Road on the southern side of Paris. In this place is situated the villa built for M. François Hennebique, in accordance with the well-known system of construction with which his name is identified. *The site of the house and garden covers an area of nearly 25 metres square, the eastern and southern sides of which are bounded by the Avenue Victor Hugo and the Avenue du Lycée-Lakanal respectively.*

The house formerly standing on this plot of land was a long narrow building, and with its outbuildings extended along the whole frontage on the last named thoroughfare. Built of the volcanic stone known as tufa, architectural character had been neglected in its design, as much as the comfort and health of its occupants.

The new structure, erected at the north-east angle of the site, and with the principal façade on the Avenue du Lycée-Lakanal, suffers from too much architectural character. It is one of those weird constructions from which, with all our defects, we have been spared in England, except perhaps in outdoor exhibitions and at some popular watering-places. Viewed from the street, the villa presents an appearance something like that of a pier pavilion with a promenade deck on top, and from its midst springs a water-tower, which, rising to the height of 40 metres above the road level, is suggestive of a lighthouse combined with the fighting top of a modern warship, as may be gathered from the view reproduced in Fig. 164.

So far as internal arrangements are concerned, however,



there is no ground for criticism. The house is admirably planned; spacious corridors and balconies connect the

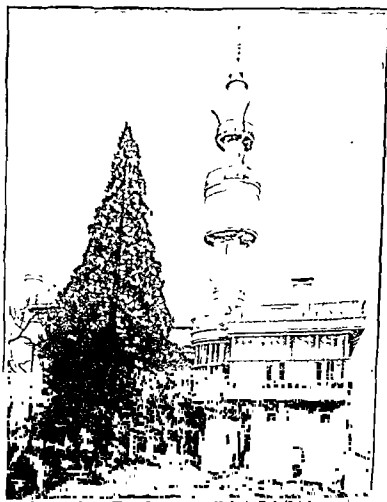


FIG. 164.—A French Villa (Garden Front)

rooms of the principal floors, terrace and roof gardens, conservatories and towers provide ample space for flowering

plants; and special attention has been devoted to means of access for light and air.

**140. Levels.**—The gradient of the Avenue du Lycée-Lakanal from the corner of the Avenue Victor Hugo is about 1 in 14, in consequence of a cutting made in the direction of Bourg-la-Reine Railway Station, but the level of the garden remains unaltered, the earth being held up by a retaining wall. This peculiar condition of the site presented some difficult problems for solution, among them being that of providing convenient means of access to the coach-house of the new building. Again, the rain-water drains, as well as those of the kitchen and other domestic offices of the old house, formerly discharged into a well, or catchpit, on the adjoining property. Thence the water flowed to the street gutter, which it was compelled to follow for a distance of about 350 metres, because no drains or sewers had been provided in the main road. This state of things, as may readily be imagined, was not entirely appreciated by residents in the immediate neighbourhood.

After careful consideration the designer decided that the *rez-de chaussée*, or ground floor, of the new villa should be level with the road surface of the Avenue Victor Hugo, and that the *sous-sol*, or basement floor, 3 metres below, should correspond in level with the footpath of the Avenue du Lycée-Lakanal.

**141. Basement.**—The various rooms and domestic offices in the basement comprise the servants' hall and bedrooms, living rooms for the gardener, a lodge or lobby for the concierge, a motor-car garage, cellars for wine in casks and bottles, coal and wood cellars, provision and fruit stores, a hot-water boiler-room, workrooms, and a photographic laboratory. A private entrance opening from the Avenue du Lycée-Lakanal is situated conveniently for access to the railway station. This entrance opens into a lobby communicating on one hand with the passage leading to the storerooms and wine cellars, on the other with the room of the concierge, and is at the foot of the stairway lettered *Entree* in Fig. 165.

The storerooms and cellars are beneath the hall and

children's rooms on the ground floor. They are almost entirely under ground, for on the garden façades the level

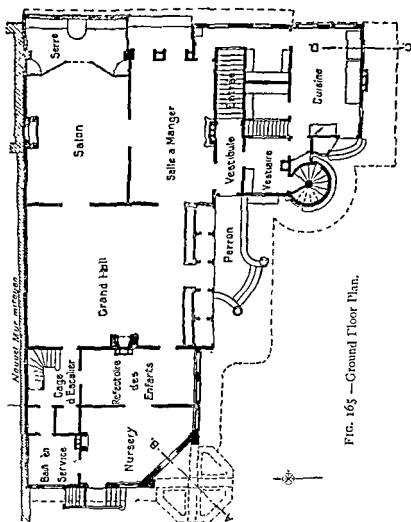


FIG. 165 —Ground Floor Plan.

of the ground has been raised by earth excavated for the construction of the foundation and the basement.

The old party wall, indicated by broken lines in section

*b*, Fig. 166, was demolished and rebuilt in stone, the position of the new wall, *nouvel mur mitoyen*, being shown in Fig. 165. The heating chamber, which contains a hot-water boiler, is placed near the base of the water tower, and is provided with alternative means of access, one from the outside by way of the tower staircase, and the other from the inside by a lobby at the foot of the service staircase. Thus stoking can be performed from the outside without communication with the house, or from the interior as may be most convenient.

The flue of the hot-water boiler may be observed close to the water tower in Fig. 165.

Fig. 166 contains sections of the concrete-steel walls and foundations. *a* is a section through the wall of the forecourt below the balcony of the dining-room; *b* is a section through the northern wall of the wine cellar, showing bins on the inside and the old party-wall on the outside; *c* is a section through an inner wall separating two of the cellars; and *d* is a section through the wall of the concierge's room.

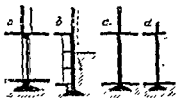


FIG. 166.

With the exception of the party-wall the whole of the foundations, walls, and other details in the basement are of concrete-steel.

**142. Ground Floor.**—Two entrances give access to the principal rooms of the villa. The chief entrance, or that used by visitors, is reached by a carriage-way leading from the Avenue Victor Hugo through the garden and up to the *perron* outside the doorway of the hall. This apartment, with a length of 9.50 metres and a width of 8 metres, opens

on the right hand, and the main staircase and dining room will be found in Figs. 167 and 168. The second entrance, intended for use by the family, is at the head of the staircase rising from the Avenue du Lycée-Lakanal to a vestibule which opens into the dining-room on one side, the cloak-

room on the other, and leads also to the *perrou* outside the hall.



FIG. 167.—View of Hall



FIG. 168.—View of Dining-Room

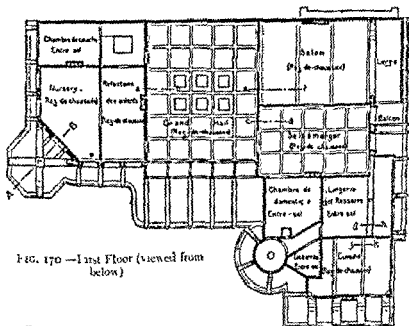


FIG. 170 — First Floor (viewed from below)

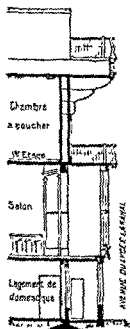


FIG. 169

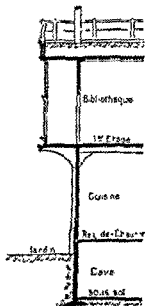


FIG. 171.

be noticed a small *salon* above the angle cut off from the nursery. This room occupies the lower portion of an octagonal tower, the construction of which is illustrated in Figs. 174 and other drawings, while the general appearance of the work is shown by Fig. 175. The tower weighs 180 tons, and projects about 4.50 metres from the wall of the main building, without taking into account the circular turret

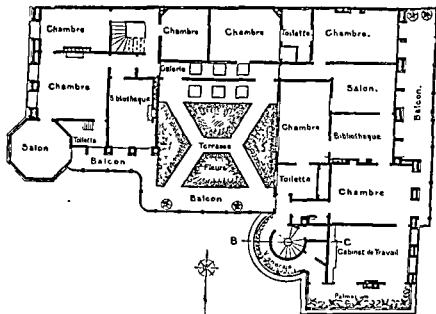


FIG. 173 — First Floor Plan.

near the top. The corbelling is formed by two cantilever brackets intersecting at the axis of the tower, which is further supported by monolithic connection with the walls of the villa and the anchorage of its reinforcement into the concrete of the latter (see Fig. 176).

Rising above the level of the terrace garden on the roof of the main building, the upper portion of the tower affords space for a kiosk, the flat roof of which is covered with a bed of earth 1 metre deep, in which fruit trees are planted (see Fig. 177). A wide exterior balcony of concrete-steel

extends round the top of the tower, which forms a very pleasant retreat in summer-time. A staircase, giving access to this little terrace, is provided in the turret built on the exterior face of the tower.

The tower represents a total dissymmetrical load of nearly 200 tons.

**145. Roof.**—The flat roof at the top of the house is covered with earth to the depth of 1 metre, so that vegetables and flowers may be grown under favourable circumstances, and to afford an adequate depth for the roots of shrubs and trees. Taking the weight at earth of 80 lb. per cubic ft., the metre depth of soil in the present case involves a dead load of 1,280 kilogrammes per square metre, to say nothing of the weight of a hothouse, which is situated along the northern wall of the building.

**146. Water Tower.**—

The most striking feature of the villa undoubtedly is the water tower, to which incidental reference has already been made. The tower was built for the primary purpose of supporting a reservoir with a capacity of 25 cubic metres at a height of 18 metres above the ground floor level, or 8 metres above the roof of the house.

The erection of a storage tank at this elevation was necessary to provide water at adequate pressure during the

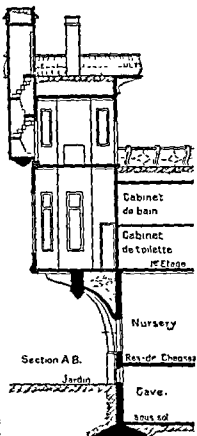


FIG. 174.—Octagonal Tower  
(section A.B. in Fig. 170).



day, as supplies direct from the town mains are only available during the early hours of the morning. The

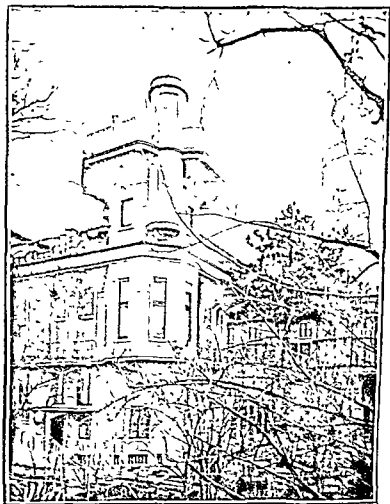


FIG. 175 —View showing Octagonal Tower

tower also serves the purpose of providing convenient means of communication between the basement and the

different floors of the building, as may be seen by reference to Figs. 165, 170, and 173.

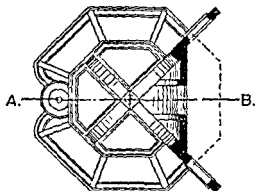


FIG. 176.—Supports of Octagonal Tower.

The top of the reservoir has been utilised as a balcony garden, and by continuing the tower still higher a second gallery and a small observation chamber were placed at the disposal of those desiring to enjoy a view of the surrounding



FIG. 177.—Top of Octagonal Tower.

country and to obtain fresh air far above the neighbouring houses.

In the design of the tower the engineer has seized the opportunity of demonstrating the elasticity and homogeneity of concrete steel, and from our present point of view the

success of his demonstration makes amends for the somewhat incongruous appearance of the construction as an architectural detail of the villa.

Fig. 178 is a vertical section of the tower through the line BC in Fig. 173. The total height from the foundation to the top of the vane is 40 metres, and, as may be seen by the drawing, the structure consists of two parts, one fitted into the other something like the joints of a fishing-rod.

The internal diameter of the lower portion is 2.50 metres, the thickness of the walls being 11 centimetres, except near the bottom, where a slight batter is established in order to permit the thorough connection of the tower with the lower walls of the villa. The tube, of 2.50 metres diameter, continues up to the height of 3.50 metres above the terrace garden, and a few centimetres above the level of the latter the smaller tube commences, this portion having an internal diameter of 1.20 metres and a wall thickness of 5 centimetres. The socket formed by the overlap of the lower tube provides for the doorway which gives access to the terrace.

The treads of the staircase in the lower tube are of concrete-steel, moulded in advance with a diagonal plate on the under side of each, so that when fixed in juxtaposition the under sides of the steps formed a continuous ceiling. The treads were embedded to a depth of 3 centimetres in the concrete of the tubular wall. No string course was required at the end of the treads, which terminate so as to form a central well-hole of 50 centimetres diameter. Up to the level of the entresol this well-hole is filled by a concrete-steel tube, as shown in the section, and upon the closed top of the tube a lamp standard is fixed.

The most interesting part of the tower is that above the terrace garden. As represented in Fig. 178, the staircase of the upper portion commences within the prolongation of the 2.50-metre diameter tube. In addition to the connections between the two tubes by horizontal members just above the terrace level a secure fixing is furnished by the annular diaphragm of concrete steel near the upper end of the larger tube. This diaphragm is utilised as the

bottom of a receptacle for earth in which creepers and flowering plants can be grown.

Further, four radial buttresses, of concrete-steel, of which two may be seen in Fig. 178, are fixed outside and incorporated with the prolongation of the lower tube, above which they are carried inwards to stiffen the smaller tube, and continued up to the bottom of the water reservoir.

The hollow shaft of the tower, with the reduced diameter of 1.20 metres and walls of 5 centimetres thick, passes through the centre of the reservoir to give access to the upper balconies and observation chamber. A horizontal section of this shaft, taken immediately above the concrete-steel cover of the tank, shows a ring of 1.20 metres diameter inside and 1.30 metres diameter outside, stiffened by four pilasters of 20 centimetres width and 5 centimetres projection, the sectional area of concrete-steel being 2,364 square centimetres. A horizontal section taken immediately above the lower portion presents the same area of 2,364 square centimetres plus four exterior counterforts of 20 centimetres width and 30 centimetres projection, making a total area of 4,764 square centimetres. A horizontal section taken at the height where the counterforts are of minimum thickness gives an area of 3,960 square centimetres.

The construction of the upper portion of the tower can be very well defined as that of a tube fixed in a vertical position, having a height of 22 metres, an inside diameter of 1.20 metre, and an outside diameter of 1.30 metre, on which has been threaded and fixed about half-way up, upon four exterior stays, an annular

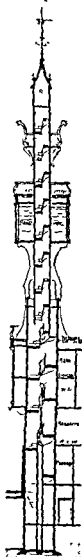


FIG. 178 —Water Tower.

reservoir weighing about 45,000 kilogrammes, and above this a second annular ring represented by the upper balcony.

All the individual parts—comprising the tube, staircase, buttresses, reservoir, balcony, and spire—are monolithic, and the whole of the reinforcement is most thoroughly interconnected. The weight of the construction at the top of the lower portion of the tower—that is, at the height of 3.50 metres above the terrace—is about 100,000 kilogrammes.

It should be added that the wind pressure, according to its direction, imposes very considerable loads upon the counterforts at one side of the tower, while the opposite counterforts are practically relieved of load.

So far as concerns expansion, it should be remembered that the end of the tube which extends above the reservoir is exposed to relatively rapid temperature changes; while, on the other hand, the part protected by the water in the reservoir is maintained at a temperature which varies very little indeed.

The flue of the hot-water boiler in the basement (see Fig. 173) passes through the terrace, then through the reservoir, in company with the shaft of the upper portion of the tower, and terminates at a convenient height above the balcony formed upon the top of the reservoir.

**147. Concrete Facing Slabs.**—In order to obviate the necessity for covering the cement surfaces of the walls with glazed stoneware, all the exterior facings were composed of slabs, from 3 to 4 centimetres thick, moulded in advance in courses about 35 centimetres high, this being the most suitable height for making a good layer of concrete. These facing slabs took the place of timber moulds for depositing the inner concrete of the walls after the reinforcement had been disposed in accordance with the working drawings. The villa embodies the first practical application of concrete-steel facing slabs in the manner described, but we may mention that the same system has since been adopted by several licensees under the Hennebique system, notably in the bridges of Soissons and Decize. The method includes a new and ingenious application of the principle of transverse reinforcement in

the form of flat bands of steel, and is particularly worthy of notice because it offers a ready means of obtaining natural facings of different grain and colour without the necessity for covering the surface with paint or a veneer of coloured tiles or terra-cotta.

## CHAPTER IX

### A SIX-STOREY FACTORY BUILDING, BROOKLYN—BOILER-HOUSE AT CREOSOTING WORKS IN TEXAS—FOUNDATIONS FOR A FACTORY IN ESSEX

#### A SIX-STOREY FACTORY BUILDING, BROOKLYN

**148. General Description.**—The building of which details are here given was built in 1904 for the Thompson & Norris Company, at the corner of Prince Street and Concord Street, Brooklyn, in accordance with the system of the Expanded Metal and Corrugated Bar Company, of St. Louis,—a method of construction that has since been introduced into Great Britain under a different name by the Patent Indented Steel Bar Company, of Westminster.

The designs were prepared by Mr. H. C. Millar and Mr. Horace I. Moyer, who also superintended the execution of the work, the Thompson & Norris Company being the builders as well as the owners.

Fig. 179 is a perspective view of the building, which covers a ground area of 136 ft. by 80 ft., and rises to the height of 72 ft. from ground level to the top of the cornice. The roof has a slight inclination on either side of the central ridge, and is provided with five skylights. The basement covers the whole area beneath the ground floor, and vaults extend beneath the pavements in Prince Street and Concord Street.

Practically the whole weight of the structure is carried by exterior and interior columns of concrete-steel, the brick walls being 8 in. thick at the bottom and 6 in. thick at the top. All interior partitions are formed of concrete reinforced by indented bars and expanded metal. The windows have metal sashes, and are filled with armoured

glass. The beams and floor slabs are of concrete reinforced by indented bars, the form of which is illustrated by Fig. 180. Fig. 181 is a view illustrating the general arrangement

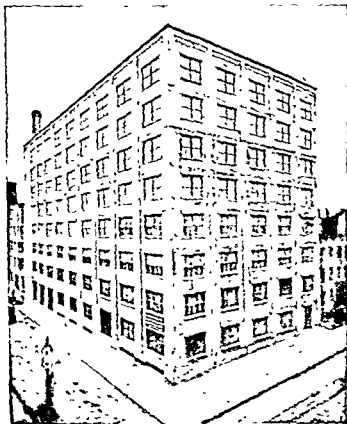


FIG. 179.—View of Factory building, Brooklyn

of the columns and floor system. At one corner of the factory twelve panels of the ground floor are omitted to provide for the construction of a two-storey engine-room and boilerhouse, from which a circular brick chimney rises to the height of 125 ft. At the back of the building



## CHAPTER IX

### A SIX-STOREY FACTORY BUILDING, BROOKLYN—BOILER-HOUSE AT CREOSOTING WORKS IN TEXAS—FOUNDATIONS FOR A FACTORY IN ESSEX

#### A SIX-STOREY FACTORY BUILDING, BROOKLYN

**148. General Description.**—The building of which details are here given was built in 1904 for the Thompson & Norris Company, at the corner of Prince Street and Concord Street, Brooklyn, in accordance with the system of the Expanded Metal and Corrugated Bar Company, of St. Louis,—a method of construction that has since been introduced into Great Britain under a different name by the Patent Indented Steel Bar Company, of Westminster.

The designs were prepared by Mr. H. C. Millar and Mr. Horace I. Moyer, who also superintended the execution of the work, the Thompson & Norris Company being the builders as well as the owners.

Fig. 179 is a perspective view of the building, which covers a ground area of 136 ft. by 80 ft., and rises to the height of 72 ft. from ground level to the top of the cornice. The roof has a slight inclination on either side of the central ridge, and is provided with five skylights. The basement covers the whole area beneath the ground floor, and vaults extend beneath the pavements in Prince Street and Concord Street.

Practically the whole weight of the structure is carried by exterior and interior columns of concrete-steel, the brick walls being 8 in. thick at the bottom and 6 in. thick at the top. All interior partitions are formed of concrete reinforced by indented bars and expanded metal. The windows have metal sashes, and are filled with armoured

glass. The beams and floor slabs are of concrete reinforced by indented bars, the form of which is illustrated by Fig 180. Fig 181 is a view illustrating the general arrangement

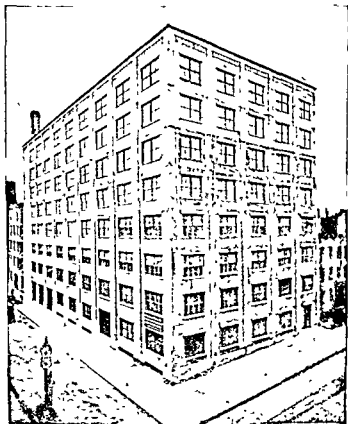


FIG. 179 —View of Factory Building, Brooklyn.

of the columns and floor system. At one corner of the factory twelve panels of the ground floor are omitted to provide for the construction of a two storey engine room and boiler-house, from which a circular brick chimney rises to the height of 125 ft. At the back of the building

a lift well passes through all the floors, which are also in communication by stairways. These details, as well as



FIG. 180.—Patented Indented Bar.

the ducts for warming and ventilating the building, are of concrete-steel.

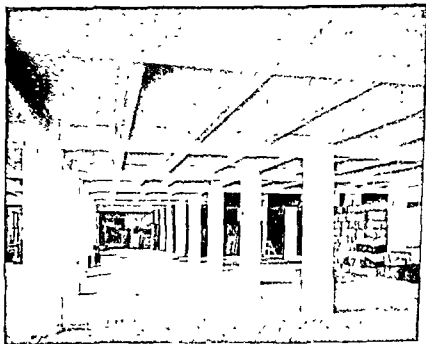


FIG. 181.—Interior View, showing arrangement of Columns and Floor Beams.

**149. Basement.**—Excavation for the basement was carried to the depth of about 11 ft. Fig. 182 is a plan

which shows the extent and general construction of the basement vaults.

The retaining walls comprise vertical slabs of concrete reinforced by  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. indented bars carried 2 ft. below the basement floor to a concrete steel footing, and stiffened by buttresses as represented in Fig. 183. The top of the wall is formed by longitudinal beams reinforced with indented bars, some of which are bent up near each buttress as shown in the drawing. These longitudinal beams

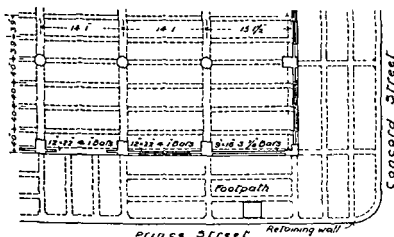


Fig. 182 — Ground Floor Plan

support one end of the transverse beams connecting the retaining wall with the main beams of the building

Except in one or two cases the transverse beams support two lines of intermediate longitudinal beams dividing the vault roofing into three series of panels, of which the series nearest to the building is provided with ventilating lights and the other two are filled by concrete steel slabs. In places where no intermediate beams occur the transverse beams are spaced more closely, as indicated in Fig. 183.

150. **Column Foundations.**—As a general rule the footings for the columns were formed without timbering,

differences being in the dimensions of the beams and slabs.

The main beams are from 15 ft. to 16 ft. long between the centres of the supports, and spaced from 12 ft. to 15 ft.

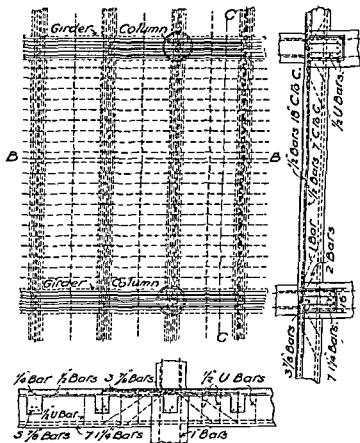


FIG. 188.—Plan and Sections of Floor Construction

apart centre to centre. The secondary beams are about 3 ft. 9 in. apart centre to centre, and the complete system of beams on each floor is connected by a continuous slab of concrete-steel.

On the ground floor the main beams measure 16 in. wide by 26 in. deep, and are reinforced by seven  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. indented bars near the lower surface. The secondary beams are 9 in. wide by 16 in. deep, reinforced by five  $\frac{7}{8}$ -in. indented bars similarly placed.

On the upper storeys the main and secondary beams and floor slab are of generally similar construction, but the dimensions and reinforcement are varied in accordance with the loads to be sustained.

All the floors are finished with a granolithic surface layer  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick.

**155. Roof.**—The roof system comprises concrete steel rafters spaced 14 ft. apart, measuring 12 in. wide by 16 in. deep, and reinforced by three  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. indented bars near the lower surface of the concrete. These rafters have a very slight inclination towards the ridge, and are connected by a continuous slab which performs the duty of the purlins and boarding used in ordinary roof construction.

In the upper surface of the concrete, timber battens are embedded, to which a 5-ply felt waterproofing course was nailed, and over this a tiled roof covering was laid.

**156. Loads.**—The interior columns were designed for maximum loads of from 106,000 lb. to 480,000 lb. each.

The calculated floor and roof loads were as follow.—

|                        |                    |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Ground floor . . . . . | 400 lb per sq. ft. |
| Other floors . . . . . | 200     "          |
| Roof . . . . .         | 50     "           |

All beams were proportioned by the formula of Professor W. K. Hatt, as modified by Professor L. J. Johnson.

**157. Concrete Data.**—For foundations, footings, retaining walls, and pavement slabs the proportions of the concrete were 1 part Portland cement, 2 parts sand, and 5 parts trap rock crushed to pass through a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. ring.

For columns, beams, and floor slabs the proportions of the concrete were 1 part Portland cement, 2 parts sand, and 4 parts broken stone crushed to pass through a  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. ring.

All particles of rock were allowed to remain in the broken stone, with the exception of dust.

All concrete was machine-mixed, and sufficient water was used to form a very wet mixture.

#### BOILER-HOUSE AT CREOSOTING WORKS IN TEXAS

**158. General Description of Works.**—Fig. 189 is a view of the creosoting works built at Somerville, Texas, for the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé Railroad Company.

The rectangular building in the illustration is the boiler-house, the building to the right hand is occupied by cylinders for the treatment of railway sleepers by creosote, and the black structure behind the boiler-house is a row of creosote tanks each supported on a framework of columns and beams.

The two buildings and the tank supports are of concrete-steel, designed in accordance with the Indented Bar system.

**159. Boiler-House.**—In this article we confine attention to the construction of the boiler-house, which measures 72 ft. long by 41 ft. wide, and is 18 ft. high from ground level to the roof, the latter having a slight fall from the centre to the side walls.

A ventilator 24 ft. long by about 6 ft. wide occupies a central position in the roof, and an awning with the projection of 7 ft. extends for a length of about 50 feet along the front wall.

As will be seen from the following particulars, the construction is very simple.

Figs. 190 and 191 are respectively a plan and a section of the building, which is supported by eighteen columns, seven each in the front and back walls and two each in the end walls.

**160. Columns.**—All the columns measure 16 in. square, being reinforced by eight  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. indented bars up to the height of 9 ft. (see Fig. 192), and by four similar bars from that level to the top (see Fig. 193). The vertical bars are tied laterally by a binding of soft iron wire at intervals of 12 in. apart.

At the top of each column in the front and back walls a bracketed extension is provided on the inner side to form

a rigid connection between the columns and the roof beams, as may be seen in Fig. 191.

161. Walls.—Between the columns are concrete-steel

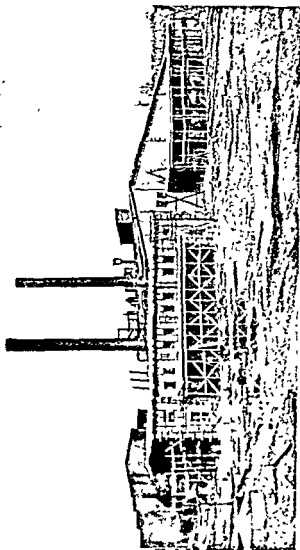


FIG. 189 —Creosoting Works at Somerville, Texas.



wall panels 4 in. thick, in which the reinforcement consists of vertical and horizontal  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. indented bars spaced 3 ft. apart near each face of the concrete, the horizontal rods passing through the columns. Typical details of the construction are illustrated in Fig. 194.

**162. Roof Beams and Slab.**—The roof beams are 16 in. wide, with the maximum depth of 42 in. at the centre. They are reinforced by six  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. indented bars in two rows near the lower surface of the concrete, with diagonal bars near each end to resist shearing stresses.

Each end wall of the boiler-house is capped by a beam 8 in. wide by 34 in. deep at the centre. These beams are incorporated with the end columns and walls, and are reinforced by three  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. indented bars near the lower surface of the concrete.

The roof slab is 6 in. thick, reinforced by  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. longitudinal indented bars spaced

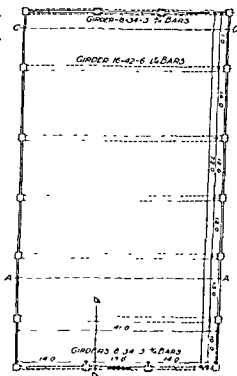


FIG. 190.—Plan of Boiler-House.

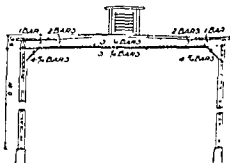


FIG. 191.—Section of Boiler-House.

5 in apart and placed near the under side of the concrete.



FIG. 192.

Sections of Column



FIG. 193.

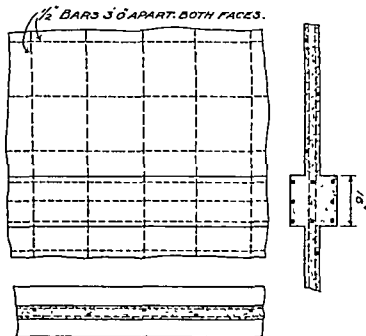


FIG. 194.—Details of Wall Construction

Similar bars 6 ft. long are embedded over the roof beams near the top of the slab, for the purpose of withstanding

tensile stresses developed by continuous-girder action. Fig. 195 contains sections of the roof slab and beams.

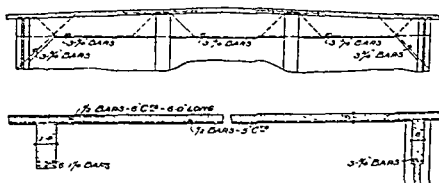


FIG. 195.—Details of Boiler-House Roof.

163. Ventilator. — The ventilator has walls of 1:3 cement mortar 4 in. thick, monolithic with the roof slab, and

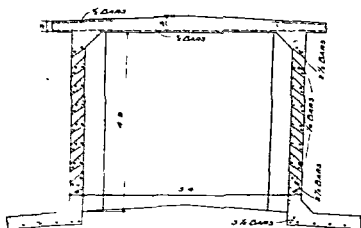


FIG. 196.—Section of Ventilator.

reinforced by  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. indented bars placed horizontally (see Fig. 196). The sides of the ventilators are provided with concrete-steel louvres having bars  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. deep at the back

and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. deep at the front, forming openings of similar dimensions. The louvre bars are reinforced in the same manner as the other portions of the side walls.

The roof of the ventilator consists of a slab with the maximum thickness of 5 in. at the centre, sloping down to 3 in. thick at the eaves, where it projects sufficiently to deliver rain-water upon the main roof slab free from the side walls. This slab is reinforced longitudinally and transversely by  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. indented bars spaced 18 in. and 12 in. apart respectively.

164. Awning.—The front awning of the boiler-house

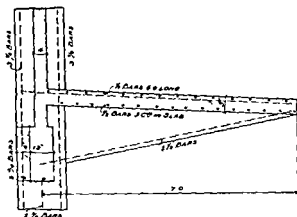


FIG. 197.—Awning in front of Boiler-House.

(see Fig. 197) is formed by a 5-in. slab of concrete-steel reinforced by  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. indented bars arranged longitudinally and transversely, the spacing in each case being 5 in., and by longitudinal bars 6 ft. long over each of the supporting brackets. The latter project from the main wall columns, and are 12 in. thick by 20 in. deep, close to the wall, being reinforced by two  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. indented bars parallel with the lower surface to aid the concrete in resisting compression.

steps are reinforced by  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. indented bars spaced 3 in.

apart, centre to centre; the minimum thickness of concrete being 4 in., measured in a direction perpendicular to the surface of the slope below the stairs.

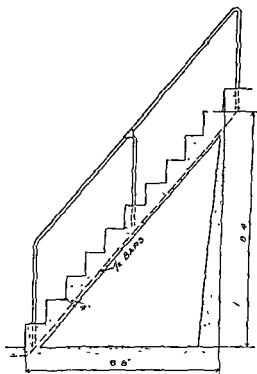


FIG. 198.—Stairs in Boiler-House.

#### FOUNDATIONS FOR A FACTORY IN ESSEX

**166. General Description.**—The foundation works here described were executed for supporting the brick superstructure of the new premises built for Messrs. J. C. & J. Field Ltd., at Rainham, Essex. The architects for the works were Messrs. Scott, Hanson, & Fraser, of Basingham Street, London, E.C., and the contractors were Messrs. W. King & Sons, of London. Fig. 199 is a view of the building taken during construction.

The concrete-steel construction, designed in accordance with the Coignet system, comprises three principal items—(1) continuous foundations for the boiler-house 92 ft. 6 in. long by 72 ft. 6 in. wide; (2) foundations for three Galloway boilers; and (3) continuous foundations for a building 271 ft. long by 41 ft. 6 in. wide.

Owing to the treacherous nature of the ground, which is composed of hard silt to the depth of 3 ft., resting upon a bed of peat about 25 ft. thick, it was impossible to build

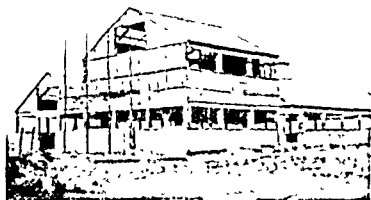


FIG. 101. View of the boiler-house.

## CHAPTER X

A FACTORY BUILDING AT YORK—COAL BUNKERS, PARIS  
—SCREEN FOR COAL BUNKERS, RAINHAM—FLOUR  
MILL AND GRANARY, SWANSEA—EXPANDED METAL  
SILOS

### A FACTORY BUILDING AT YORK

**171. General Description.**—This building constitutes an important addition to the extensive works of Messrs. Rowntree & Co at York. It furnishes an excellent example of framed construction in reinforced concrete, in some measure akin to the steel-frame construction which has been adopted so extensively in the United States.

Every detail of the structure from foundations to roof is built in Hennebique ferro-concrete, from the drawings prepared by Mr. L. G. Mouchel, M.Soc.C.E. (France), in accordance with the designs of Mr. W. H. Brown, architect to Messrs. Rowntree & Co. The contractors were the Yorkshire Hennebique Contracting Co., of Leeds.

The building is termed the new *Melangeur* block, because it has been designed specially for the operation of the *melangeurs*, or mixing machines, employed in the manufacture of cocoa and chocolate. It covers an area of 105 ft. by 76 ft 3 in., and, as shown in Fig. 208, includes five well-lighted floors having an aggregate area of nearly 40,000 square ft. The roof is flat, and surrounded by a deep parapet which renders it available for the storage of packing cases or non-perishable goods. The total height from foundation to parapet is 93 ft. 6 in., and the heights of the different storeys from ceiling to ceiling are as follow:—

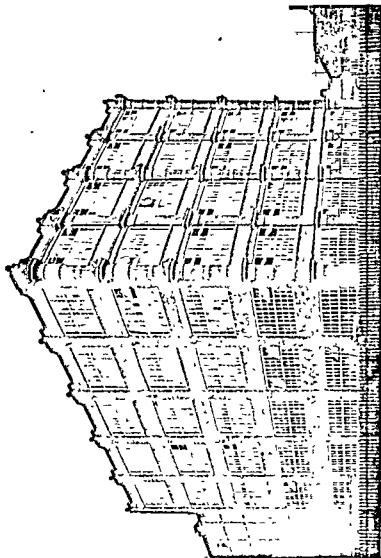


FIG. 208.—Elevation of Factory Building at York.



|                        | Ft. | In. |
|------------------------|-----|-----|
| Basement . . . . .     | 8   | 6   |
| Ground floor . . . . . | 16  | 7½  |
| First floor . . . . .  | 14  | 7½  |
| Second floor . . . . . | 14  | 7½  |
| Third floor . . . . .  | 15  | 4   |
| Fourth floor . . . . . | 14  | 6   |

The entrance to the building is situated at one side, access being given at ground level from other parts of the works by a covered corridor 6 ft. wide inside, with a lean-to roof, the top of which extends nearly up to the level of the first floor. The outer wall of the corridor is 9 in. thick, and is carried on a footing 8 in. thick by 20 in. wide.

Opposite the entrance door a staircase extends from the basement to the roof, and at the front of the building a lift opening 7 ft. square provides for the instalment of a lift to give facilities for the transport of materials from one floor to another.

Provision is made for fixing several lines of shafting for driving the mixing machinery, which is installed on the floor at ground level, and a platform is formed at the height of 8 ft. above floor level for the convenience of the attendants engaged in charging and discharging the melangeurs.

These are the main features of the building, the arrangement of which is further explained by the plan and section reproduced in Figs. 209 and 210.

**172. Foundations.**—As the soil is of somewhat compressible character the whole building is founded upon a concrete steel slab 12 in. thick, projecting about 10 ft. in every direction beyond the outer walls, thereby distributing the load over an area of nearly 9,700 sq. ft.

The slab is situated at a depth of 12 ft. below ground level, and receives all loads from the superstructure through the bases of the columns, except the comparatively insignificant dead and live loads of the basement floor and walls. The disposition of the foundation slab and footings is clearly shown by Fig. 210.

This slab is strongly reinforced by round steel bars of suitable diameter, laid both longitudinally and transversely

near the top and bottom surfaces of the concrete, so as to enable the construction to withstand tensile stresses wherever such may be developed.

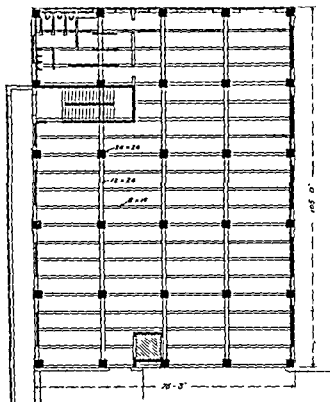


FIG. 209.—Plan of Building.

**173. Columns.**—In Fig. 210 typical column bases are shown in elevation. In the outer wall columns the bases measure 12 ft square, those of the interior columns being 15 ft. square, and all the bases have the uniform height of 2 ft. 6 in. above the foundation slab.

The column bases are reinforced by a network of round

links for the purpose of keeping the longitudinals in position during the concreting, and of enabling them and the concrete more effectively to resist axial and non-axial loads.

**174. Main and Secondary Beams.**—Figs. 211, 212, and 213 are views taken during erection by which an excellent idea of the framed design may be obtained, and which illustrate the connection of the columns in the side and end walls by concrete-steel beams. These beams are of rectangular cross section, and their dimensions are as follow :—

|              |   |   |                             |
|--------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Ground floor | . | . | 12 in. wide by 20 in. deep. |
| First floor  | . | . | 10       "       18       " |
| Second floor | . | . | 9       "       14       "  |
| Third floor  | . | . | 9       "       14       "  |
| Fourth floor | . | . | 9       "       14       "  |
| Roof         | . | . | 9       "       12       "  |

The interior and wall columns are connected at the floors by transverse main beams of concrete-steel with the following dimensions :—

|              |   |   |                             |
|--------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Ground floor | . | . | 15 in. wide by 26 in. deep. |
| First floor  | . | . | 12       "       24       " |
| Second floor | . | . | 11       "       22       " |
| Third floor  | . | . | 11       "       22       " |
| Fourth floor | . | . | 10       "       22       " |
| Roof         | . | . | 10       "       14       " |

The columns and main beams are connected longitudinally by concrete-steel secondary beams, spaced from 5 ft. to 5 ft 6 in apart on the different floors, of the dimensions stated below :—

|              |   |   |                            |
|--------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| Ground floor | . | . | 8 in. wide by 16 in. deep. |
| First floor  | . | . | 8       "       15       " |
| Second floor | . | . | 7       "       14       " |
| Third floor  | . | . | 7       "       14       " |
| Fourth floor | . | . | 5       "       10       " |
| Roof.        | . | . | 5       "       10       " |

Thus the main and secondary beams divide up each

floor system and the roof into a series of rectangular panels about 18 ft. by 5 ft. centre to centre, as indicated by the plan and transverse section, Figs. 209 and 210.

175. Floors and Floor Loads.—The basement floor

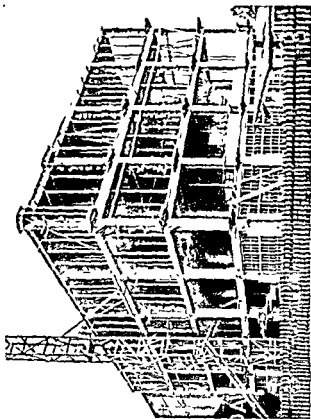


FIG. 212.—View showing Framed Construction.

slab is 9 in. thick, formed of plain concrete deposited on earth spread over the foundation slab and thoroughly rammed. Reinforcement was unnecessary here, because the floor is sufficiently supported by the solid filling beneath, and forms no part of the building regarded purely as a framed structure.

All the other floor slabs, as well as that of the flat roof, are fully reinforced.

Owing to the weight of the machinery with which the building is equipped and the considerable quantities of raw material and finished products to be handled during the process of manufacture, the various floors were designed for the following superloads:—

|                        | Lb per Square Ft. |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Ground floor . . . . . | 840               |
| First floor . . . . .  | 456               |
| Second floor . . . . . | 336               |
| Third floor . . . . .  | 336               |
| Fourth floor . . . . . | 336               |

In spite of these exceptionally heavy loads the floor slabs are of very moderate thickness, ranging from 5 in. in the ground floor,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. in the first floor, to 4 in. in the second, third, and fourth floors.

As indicated in Fig. 210, none of the spans between the main and secondary beams is longer than 18 ft. or wider than 5 ft., and as the slab of each floor extends over the entire area of nearly 8,000 sq. ft. it acts in a manner analogous to a continuous beam, and is reinforced accordingly.

The principle underlying this type of design sufficiently accounts for the comparative lightness of the construction, and the fact that the entire slab of each floor virtually constitutes a compression flange common to all the supporting beams accounts in a large measure for its great strength and rigidity.

The flat roof resembles the floors in general design, but as the load to be carried is comparatively small the slab is only  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick. Although the concrete is of such quality as to be capable of resisting the percolation of water, it has been thought desirable as an additional safeguard to cover the upper surface with a layer of asphalt.

**176. Walls.**—Owing to the fact that the floor and roof loads of the entire building, and the dead weight of the structure itself, are transmitted from member to member until they reach the main columns, and are

transmitted thence directly to the foundations, the exterior walls have no duties to perform beyond those of affording

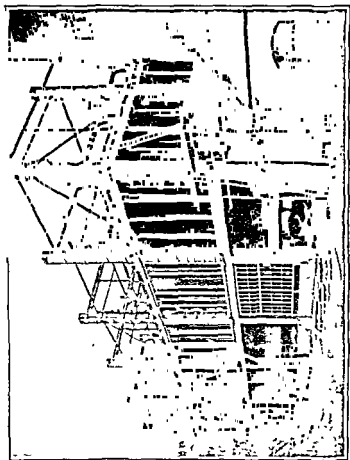


FIG. 213.—View showing Construction of Wall Columns.

shelter from the weather and of contributing to the convenience of interior accommodation

The walls of a building designed in the manner exemplified by this block can be as thin or as thick as may be

thought desirable, and the actual thickness adopted is governed by the nature of the work to be conducted rather than by structural considerations. In this particular example it has been thought desirable to make the walls 12 in. thick, but from a structural standpoint they could

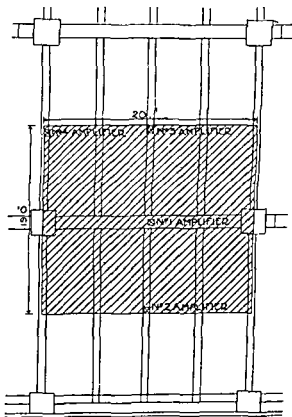


FIG. 214.—Plan of Floor Panel Tested.

just as well have been 6 in. or even 2 in. thick, or omitted altogether, as in the case of the north front of the Transit Sheds at Manchester Docks (see Article 13).

As illustrated in Fig. 210, the walls are of uniform thickness from top to bottom of the building, and are continued for a height of 4 ft. 9 in. above the surface of

the roof, thus forming a parapet permitting the top of the fourth storey to be used, if occasion should demand, as an additional floor.



FIG. 215.—View of Test Load on Ground Floor.

**177. Floor Tests.**—In September 1906 two tests were made upon a panel of the ground floor before the installation of the machinery



and transverse reinforcement of the foundation beams really forms a series of eight rectangular frames of great strength, all being connected together in such manner that they constitute a single structure strongly but not rigidly connected, the quality of rigidity being contributed by the concrete surrounding the steel network.

**181. Walls.**—The front and back walls of the building have the uniform thickness of 10 centimetres, the transverse walls being 8 centimetres thick. The walls are stiffened by horizontal beams projecting as ribs, 28 centimetres wide by 20 centimetres deep, on the inside of each silo (see Fig. 217). These beams are spaced at vertical distances of about 1.40 metres apart, and are certainly well adapted to the purpose of strengthening the wall construction.

In the case of the transverse walls two sets of reinforcement are employed, one for resisting tension on the inner side of the wall panels, and the other for resisting tension on the outer sides. In the front and back walls, and the end walls of the range, only one set of reinforcement is necessary, because pressure is exerted upon these walls only in an outward direction.

The horizontal beams have double reinforcement, so that they may be capable of withstanding stress induced by inward or outward pressure. Further, for the sake of ensuring ample rigidity to the whole construction the duplication of the reinforcement is extended to all the wall beams, whether subject to alternations of stress or not.

In the construction of the wall panels between the vertical and horizontal members the reinforcement takes the form of a close network of steel rods embedded in the concrete, as partly shown in the left hand drawing of Fig. 217.

#### SCREEN FOR COAL BUNKERS, RAINHAM.

**182. General Description.**—Figs. 218 and 219 contain details of the coal bunker screen, 93 ft. 6 in. long, built in accordance with the Coignet system at the new

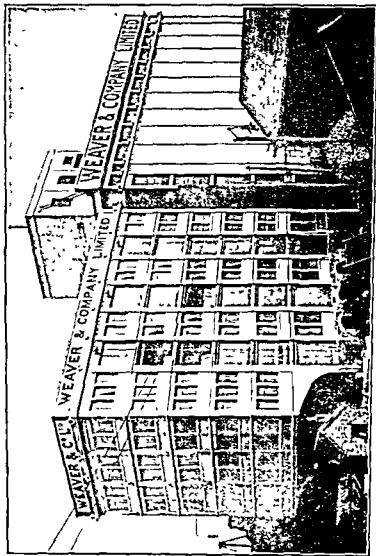


FIG. 220 — Flour Mill and Granary at Swansea.

works of Messrs. J. C. & J. Field at Rainham. The bunkers are situated in the boiler-house, shown in Fig. 200, p. 234, and extend from end to end of the building between the outer wall and the boilers.

Fig. 219 is a section illustrating the general construction of the concrete-steel screen, the principal reinforcing bars of which are bolted to the web of a rolled steel girder carried along the upper edge of the bunker.

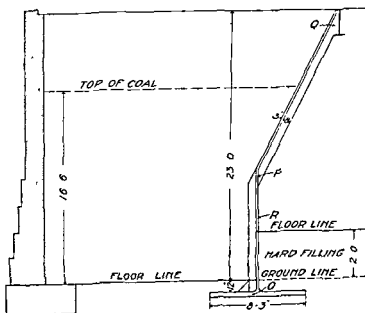


FIG. 219 —Section of Coal Bunkers, Rainham.

In Fig 218 details O, P, and Q and section AB give particulars of the ribs and intervening panels; and detail R and section EF show the construction of the openings through which coal is delivered to the boiler-house.

#### FLOUR MILL AND GRANARY, SWANSEA

**183. General Particulars.**—Fig. 220 is a photograph of the flour mill and granary built in Swansea for Messrs.

Weaver & Co, from the designs of Mr. H. C. Portsmouth, M.S.A. As the foundations rest upon a layer of sand brought as ballast for ships and deposited on the soft mud forming the bed of the Swansea River, a general slab of concrete steel was established to provide for the stability of the buildings, which are constructed throughout in accordance with the Hennebique system.

**184. Description of Mill.**—The flour mill is 80 ft. long by 40 ft. wide by 112 ft high measured from foundation level to the top of the roof, which has solid parapet walls converting it into a water tank with the storage capacity of about 20,000 gallons.



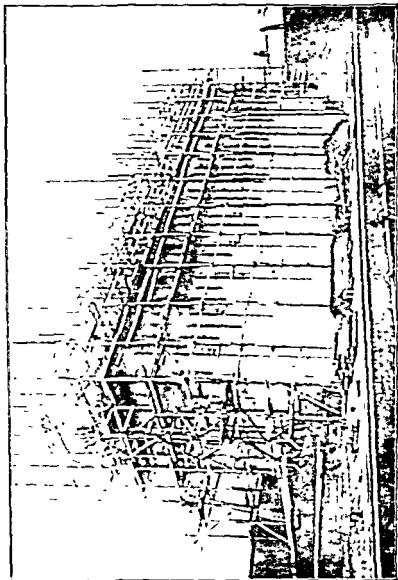


FIG. 221. View of granary under construction.

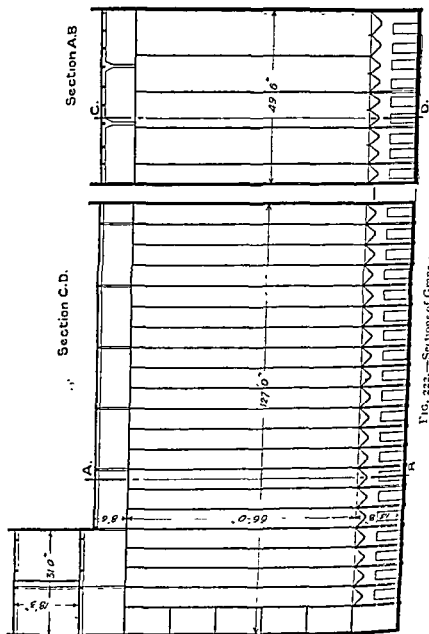


FIG. 222.—Sections of Granary.



FIG. 223 —View of Granary under Construction



8 in. above ground level. This is used for cleaning grain. The granary contains one hundred separate compartments, or silos, each provided with a hopper at the bottom for the discharge of grain, the average storage capacity of each compartment being about 70 tons, giving a total capacity of 7,000 tons.

The thickness of the external walls is 12 in. at the bottom and 4 in. at the top, the interior divisions forming the separate compartments are  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick up to the level of the hoppers and 3 in. thick above. A view of the building during construction will be found in Fig. 223.

**187. Test.**—After completion of the work a test was made, in the presence of the architect, by gauging one compartment when all the surrounding compartments were empty. The latter were then filled with grain, and on the dimensions of the centre compartment being again taken, at three points, 17 ft., 34 ft., and 61 ft. respectively, from the top, no deviation from the first dimensions was observed.

#### EXPANDED METAL SILOS

**188. Method of Construction.**—In the construction of storage bins intended for the reception of coal, grain, or other materials, expanded metal can be used with considerable advantage. The absolute connection of the strands forming the mesh ensures continuity of the reinforcement, and the comparatively small dimensions of the mesh give a satisfactory guarantee that resistance to tension will be amply provided in every part of the concrete.

The walls of the storage compartments are built of concrete having continuous sheets of expanded metal embedded near each surface so as to provide for withstanding tensile stresses, whether the adjoining compartments be empty or full, and the two layers of reinforcement are connected by ties formed of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in diameter steel rods spaced 1 ft. 6 in. apart vertically and horizontally, the ends of the rods being bent over to form hooks, which are passed through the meshes of the metal. Figs. 224 and 225 illustrate the system of construction followed by the New Expanded Metal Co., of Westminster.

As shown in the drawings, ordinary rolled steel sections are used only in the construction of the hopper and the outlet. Apart from the T-bars forming the angular framework, the hopper is built of concrete with expanded metal near the outer surface, only one layer being required in this case, owing to the fact that the pressure is always exerted in an outward direction.

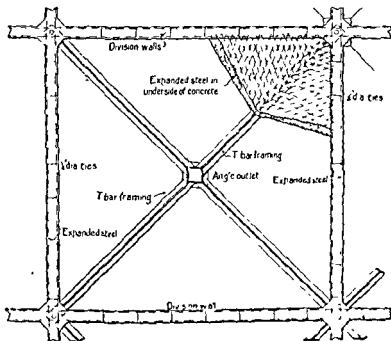


FIG. 224

To ensure the rigidity of a connected series of silos of this type, concrete columns are provided at the corners of the different compartments, as indicated in Fig. 224, and the division walls are securely bonded with the columns by means of strips of expanded metal, about 4 ft long by 5 in. wide, laid flat at the intersections of the walls and crossing the columns in each direction.

8 in. above ground level. This is used for cleaning grain. The granary contains one hundred separate compartments, or silos, each provided with a hopper at the bottom for the discharge of grain, the average storage capacity of each compartment being about 70 tons, giving a total capacity of 7,000 tons.

The thickness of the external walls is 12 in. at the bottom and 4 in. at the top; the interior divisions forming the separate compartments are  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick up to the level of the hoppers and 3 in. thick above. A view of the building during construction will be found in Fig. 223.

**187. Test.**—After completion of the work a test was made, in the presence of the architect, by gauging one compartment when all the surrounding compartments were empty. The latter were then filled with grain, and on the dimensions of the centre compartment being again taken, at three points, 17 ft., 34 ft., and 61 ft. respectively, from the top, no deviation from the first dimensions was observed.

#### EXPANDED METAL SILOS

**188. Method of Construction.**—In the construction of storage bins intended for the reception of coal, grain, or other materials, expanded metal can be used with considerable advantage. The absolute connection of the strands forming the mesh ensures continuity of the reinforcement, and the comparatively small dimensions of the mesh give a satisfactory guarantee that resistance to tension will be amply provided in every part of the concrete.

The walls of the storage compartments are built of concrete having continuous sheets of expanded metal embedded near each surface so as to provide for withstanding tensile stresses, whether the adjoining compartments be empty or full, and the two layers of reinforcement are connected by ties formed of  $\frac{1}{4}$  in diameter steel rods spaced 1 ft. 6 in. apart vertically and horizontally, the ends of the rods being bent over to form hooks, which are passed through the meshes of the metal. Figs. 224 and 225 illustrate the system of construction followed by the New Expanded Metal Co., of Westminster.

connecting two of the ordinary columns. Details of the construction will be found in Fig 232.

Particulars relative to column moulds and moulding will be found in Articles 202 and 203.

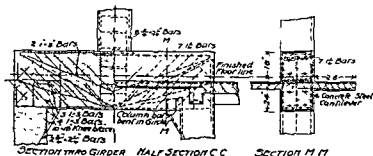


FIG. 231.—Beam supporting Columns in Back Block.

**192. General Floor Construction.**—As the architect required that no projections should occur below normal ceiling level, other than the wind struts at every alternate row of columns, transverse floor beams could not be employed in the centre and back blocks

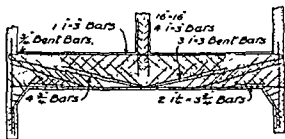


FIG. 232 —Beam supporting Columns in Centre Block

Consequently the floor panels are of considerable span. The wind struts are beams 8 in. wide by 18 in deep, flush with the finished floor level, projecting about 6 in below the ceiling line. The struts are situated between every alternate

the walls of the front block the complicated character of the framework made it necessary to employ various columns in special positions.

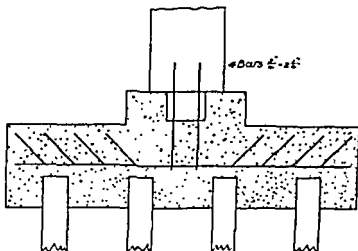


FIG. 229 — Column Foundation.

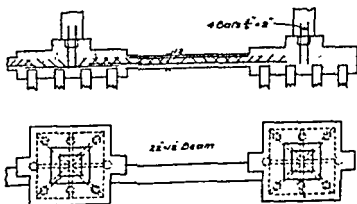


FIG. 230. — Typical Column Foundations.

One of these, above the roof of the centre block, is supported by a concrete steel girder 18 in. wide by 40 in. deep

connecting two of the ordinary columns. Details of the construction will be found in Fig. 232.

Particulars relative to column moulds and moulding will be found in Articles 202 and 203.

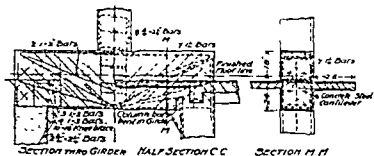


FIG. 231.—Beam supporting Columns in Back Block.

**192. General Floor Construction.**—As the architect required that no projections should occur below normal ceiling level, other than the wind struts at every alternate row of columns, transverse floor beams could not be employed in the centre and back blocks.

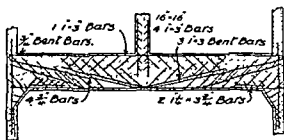


FIG. 232.—Beam supporting Columns in Centre Block.

Consequently the floor panels are of considerable span. The wind struts are beams 8 in. wide by 18 in. deep, flush with the finished floor level, projecting about 6 in. below the ceiling line. The struts are situated between every alternate

are given relative to typical and special details of roof construction. The main roofs of the front and back buildings are carried by the upper wall beams, which are analogous to wall-plates, and by two lines of beams connecting the tops of the interior columns at a higher level, these beams being equivalent to purlins. The ridge in each case is parallel with the axis of the building. Between the upper and lower horizontal beams inclined rafters of concrete-steel are spaced about 12 ft. apart, but there are no rafters between the upper horizontal beams and the ridge. Fig. 236 is a

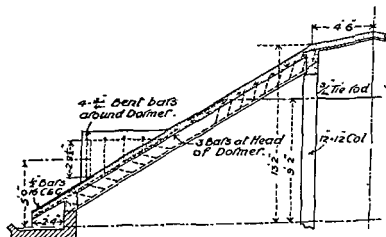


FIG. 236.—Half-Section of Roof (Centre Block).

typical half-section of the construction, where it will be seen that the arrangement of the framework is somewhat similar to that of a queen-post roof.

All the roof members are connected by a concrete steel slab flush with the upper surface of the rafters, and formed of cinder concrete mixed in the proportions of 1 part Portland cement,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  parts sand, and 5 parts anthracite cinder reinforced by  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in by  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. Kahn bars 16 in. apart centre to centre. To take the thrust of the upper portion of the roof, a horizontal rod of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter connects the beams beneath the head of each pair of rafters.

Large and small dormers are built between the rafters

There is one large dormer at each side of the entire block (see Fig. 1). All the dormers have continuous concrete steel slabs, forming roof and walls without beams or struts.

In the small dormers (see Fig. 236) the reinforcement consists of  $\frac{3}{4}$  in diameter bars 12 in. apart, each bar being curved at the top to suit the configuration of the roof, and terminating in two vertical legs for reinforcement of the side walls.

In the large dormers the reinforcement consists of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in

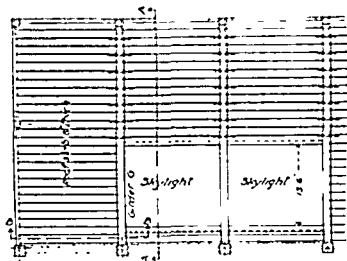


FIG. 237 — Plan of Roof over Banqueting Hall

diameter bars spaced 12 ft. apart, parallel with the axis of the building.

The main roofs and dormers are covered with tiles secured by copper nails.

Fig. 237 is a plan showing part of the flat roof over the banqueting hall on the ground floor of the back building. The three girders, each 16 in. wide by 36 in. deep, have the clear span of 36 ft. They project 16 in. above and 14 in. below the roof slab, which is continuous with the slab of the first floor. The roof slab is formed of 4 in. hollow tiles laid



in rows with a 2-in. layer of concrete on the top, the concrete between the rows being reinforced as described in Article 192.

Figs. 238 and 239 contain details of the construction.

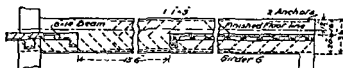


FIG. 238.—Section A A (see Fig. 237).

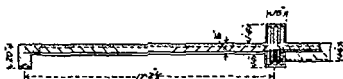


Fig. 239.—Section BB (see Fig. 237).

198. **Roof Cornice.**—Fig. 240 illustrates a portion of the main roof cornice, formed by a cantilever extension of the upper floor slab for a distance of 3 ft. 10 in. beyond the

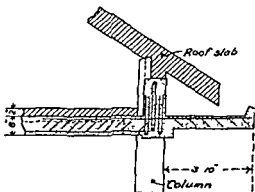


FIG. 240.—Section of Main Roof Cornice.

outer face of the wall, and made with a curb so as to form a rain-water gutter.

The slab is built of 4-in. tiles with a 2-in. layer of concrete above, and is reinforced by Kahn bars in an inverted position near the upper surface of the concrete. The sloping roof slab is here supported by a longitudinal beam 10 in. wide by 28 in. deep connecting the wall columns. Anchor bars, of  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter and projecting 12 in., were built into the wall beams at intervals of 2 ft. 8 in. apart for the connection of the roof slab.

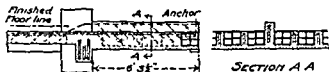


FIG. 241.—Typical Sections of Balcony Construction.

**199. Balconies.**—As may be seen by reference to Fig. 226, numerous balconies project from various parts of the buildings. The floor of all the balconies are formed by cantilever extensions of the main floor slabs, projecting from 2 ft. 6 in. to 6 ft. beyond the outer wall surface.

In the narrower balconies the slab is not stiffened by beams, but those of greater span receive support from cantilever beams 6 in. wide by 18 in. deep at intervals corresponding with the spacing of the wall columns, and projecting above the floor surface as shown in Fig. 241.

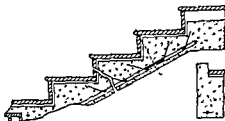


FIG. 242 —Part Section of Main Stairs.

**200. Stairways.**—Fig. 242 is a section illustrating the construction of the main stairway.

## CHAPTER XII

THE RENOMMÉE HALL, LIÈGE—CHATEAU D'EAU, PARIS  
—A BANK BUILDING, PARIS—CONCLRT HALL,  
STRASBURG—POPULAR THEATRE, MUNICH

### THE RENOMMÉE HALL, LIÈGE

**212. Main Features.**—This fine building was built entirely of concrete-steel by the firm MM. Perraud & Dumas, of Brussels, from the designs of M. Paul Jaspar, of Liège.

The general arrangement, the style and proportions of all the parts of the building, were specially settled by the architect, so as to be the most suitable for concrete-steel construction, and in order to use the properties of that material to the best possible advantage. One great object was to avoid employing concrete merely as an imitation stone, by adopting a characteristic design indicating the nature of the material actually used. The success attained in this direction may be realised by inspection of the interior view shown in Fig. 246.<sup>1</sup>

**213. Principal Hall.**—As may be seen by Fig. 247, the principal hall is covered by three cupolas, each 55 ft. diameter, placed at a height of about 50 ft. above ground level. Each cupola forms part of a sphere which is continued in haunches pierced with lights and descending to the corners of a circumscribed square. The intersections of the spheres with the vertical planes passing through the sides of the squares are formed by arched ribs which spring from the capitals of short cylindrical columns. The

<sup>1</sup> The particulars and illustrations of this building have been taken by permission from the Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers for 1905

cupolas are  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick, and are made of clinker concrete reinforced with expanded metal and a latticed arrangement of steel bars.

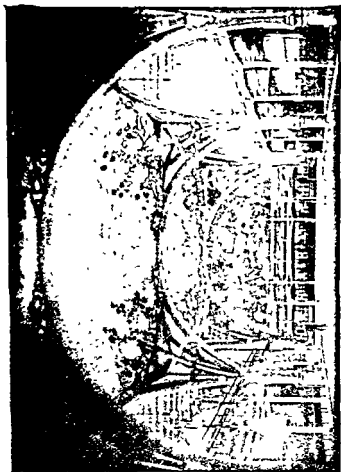


FIG 246 — Interior View, Renommée Hall, Liège.

**214. Lighting of Principal Hall.**—The principal hall is lighted at the sides by six semicircular glass lights, each 52.5 ft. diameter, framed by arched beams. The spandrels

## CHAPTER XII

THE RENOMMÉE HALL, LIÈGE—CHATEAU D'EAU, PARIS  
—A BANK BUILDING, PARIS—CONCERT HALL,  
STRASBURG—POPULAR THEATRE, MUNICH

### THE RENOMMÉE HALL, LIÈGE

**212. Main Features.**—This fine building was built entirely of concrete steel by the firm MM. Perraud & Dumas, of Brussels, from the designs of M. Paul Jaspar, of Liège.

The general arrangement, the style and proportions of all the parts of the building, were specially settled by the architect, so as to be the most suitable for concrete-steel construction, and in order to use the properties of that material to the best possible advantage. One great object was to avoid employing concrete merely as an imitation stone, by adopting a characteristic design indicating the nature of the material actually used. The success attained in this direction may be realised by inspection of the interior view shown in Fig. 246.<sup>1</sup>

**213. Principal Hall.**—As may be seen by Fig. 247, the principal hall is covered by three cupolas, each 55 ft. diameter, placed at a height of about 50 ft. above ground level. Each cupola forms part of a sphere which is continued in haunches pierced with lights and descending to the corners of a circumscribed square. The intersections of the spheres with the vertical planes passing through the sides of the squares are formed by arched ribs which spring from the capitals of short cylindrical columns. The

<sup>1</sup> The particulars and illustrations of this building have been taken by permission from the Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers for 1905

cupolas are  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick, and are made of clinker concrete reinforced with expanded metal and a latticed arrangement of steel bars.

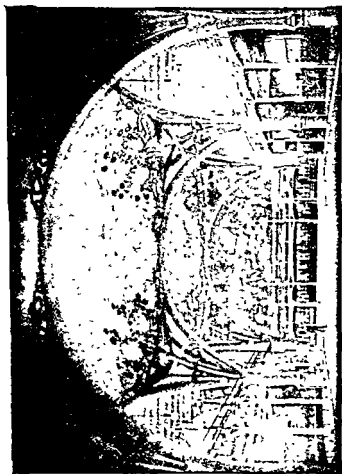


FIG. 246 Interior View, Renommée Hall, Liège

**214. Lighting of Principal Hall.**—The principal hall is lighted at the sides by six semicircular glass lights, each 52.5 ft. diameter, framed by arched beams. The spandrels

are formed by concrete-steel panels, on the inside of which are fixed ornamental designs in relief. The moulding of

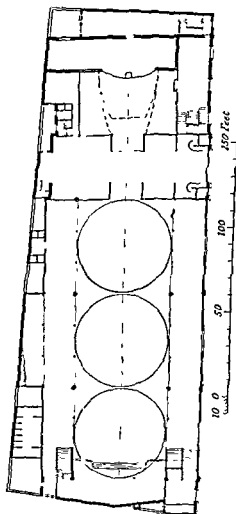


FIG. 247.—Plan of Renommée Hall, Liège.

these decorations was performed in the workshop, where each panel was cut into portions that were afterwards erected in position on the site.

**215. Novel System of Centring.**—The centring of

the first cupola built embodied some distinctly novel features. In order to avoid the great expense entailed by the construction in timber of a spherical centring, a skeleton was built up of ironwork consisting of 16 bars, each of 1½-inch diameter, fixed upon meridian lines like the ribs of an umbrella, and interlaced upon parallel horizontal circles by other bars of smaller diameter. The whole skeleton was then covered with sheets of expanded metal, designed to act as the first reinforcement, on which the concrete was afterwards placed above and below so as to completely surround the expanded metal, which thus acted as its own centring, and it was merely necessary to render the surface up to the required thickness. It was intended that the bars of the skeleton should be similarly used for the other cupolas, and finally for reinforcing the beams.

Unfortunately, this system of centring was found to be wanting in rigidity, and it was necessary after all to make use of timber.

**216. Terrace Roof.**—The roof of the galleries and the spherical triangles between the cupolas form a terrace of 957 square yards area, which serves as a promenade. The concrete of the cupolas and the terraces is covered by a layer of ruberoid as an additional precaution against the penetration of moisture.

In spite of the complete absence of ornamental mouldings, which were left out to facilitate the centring, the hall is of most elegant appearance, and reflects much credit upon the architect and contractors alike.

#### CHATEAU D'EAU, PARIS

**217. Main Features.**—The Chateau d'Eau at the Paris Exposition of 1900 may be mentioned as a remarkable example of construction on the Coignet system. That part of the structure which excited more attention than any other was the great alcove forming the principal façade. The alcove, of which Fig. 248 is a view, measured 45 metres high by 25 metres wide over all, and was supported upon a series of concrete-steel curved walls only 10 centimetres thick, carried by the reinforced construction of the



galleries and staircases in the lower part of the building. The semicircular wall forming the lower portion of the interior of the alcove was also only 10 centimetres thick, but provided with vertical stiffening ribs 20 centimetres square. The upper portion of the alcove was composed of arched ribs covered by a concrete-steel slab 6 centimetres thick. The outer face consisted of two

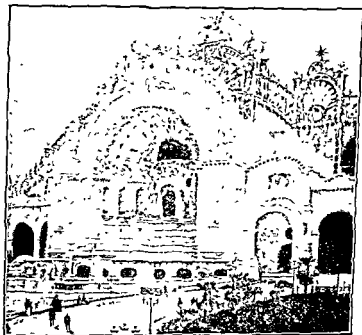


FIG. 248.—Chateau d'Eau, Paris.

concentric semicircular arched ribs connected by bracing and faced with reinforced concrete.

#### A BANK BUILDING, PARIS

**218. General Construction.** Fig. 249 represents the exterior of the Banque des by M. Edmond Coignet. ing is given in Fig. 250, where the reader will see that it

comprises nine storeys in all, including the basement and sub basement. Owing to the desire of the architect to

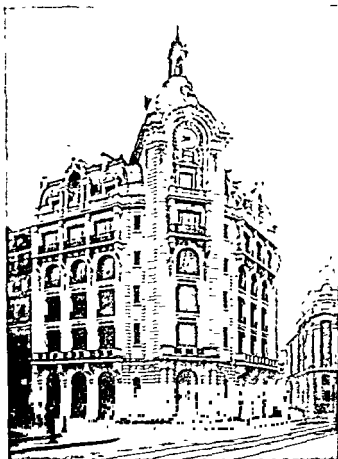


FIG. 249 — Banque des Valeurs Industrielles, Paris.

comply with customary methods of construction, the outer walls are of brick and stone, and the two lowest floors of brick supported on rolled steel joists. The reinforced

galleries and staircases in the lower part of the building. The semicircular wall forming the lower portion of the interior of the alcove was also only 10 centimetres thick, but provided with vertical stiffening ribs 20 centimetres square. The upper portion of the alcove was composed of arched ribs covered by a concrete-steel slab 6 centimetres thick. The outer face consisted of two

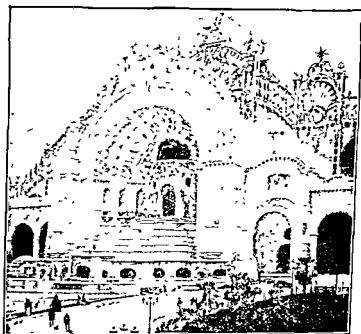


FIG. 248.—Chateau d'Eau, Paris

concentric semicircular arched ribs connected by bracing and faced with reinforced concrete.

#### A BANK BUILDING, PARIS

**218. General Construction.**—Fig. 249 represents the exterior of the Banque des Valeurs Industrielles, Paris, built by M Edmond Coignet. A transverse section of the building is given in Fig. 250, where the reader will see that it

comprises nine storeys in all, including the basement and sub-basement. Owing to the desire of the architect to

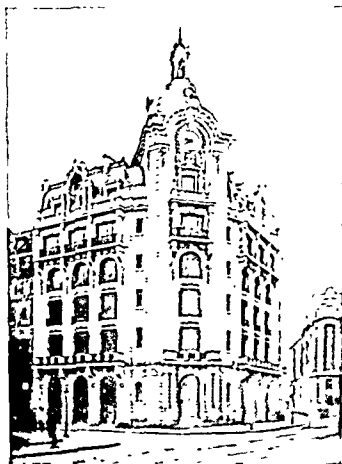


FIG. 21. THE BANK BUILDING, PARIS.

concrete work commences at the ground floor, and includes the interior columns, beams, floors, and roof.

**219. Floors and Roof.**—Fig. 251 is a perspective, and Fig. 252 is a section, illustrating the construction of a

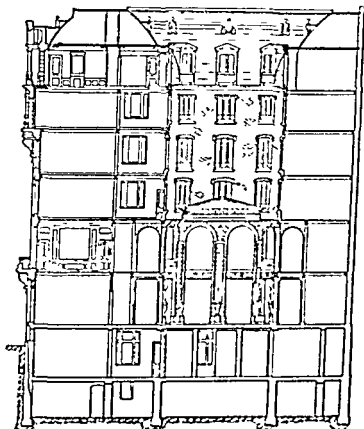


FIG. 250 Transverse Section.

**Cognet floor beam and slab** The reinforcing bars in the tension area of the beam here represented are 2 centimetres in diameter, and the bars in the compression area have a diameter of 1.3 centimetres. The vertical stirrups, formed of round rods, are lapped round the horizontal bars, and are intended to resist shearing stresses.

In this example the floor slab is reinforced by bars perpendicular to the reinforcement of the beam, and by transverse rods for the purpose of distributing the stresses over these in a uniform manner. The points at which the various bars and rods cross are securely connected by a binding of annealed wire, and the whole of the reinforcement is firmly held together by the surrounding concrete. In this way a complete network is formed capable of resisting stress in every direction. It will be seen that the single bars forming the reinforcement of the floor slab

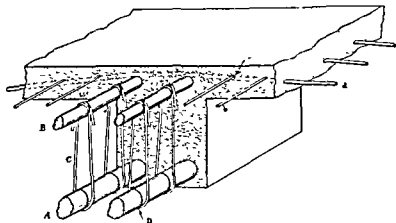


FIG. 251

are raised so as to pass over the upper reinforcement of the beam, instead of being carried straight through. This arrangement is very desirable in floor slabs where single reinforcement is employed, for the reason that continuous-girder action is always evidenced to some extent, and by bending up the ends of bars terminating in beams, or by bending up bars running across beams, as in the present case, the requisite resistance is offered to tensile stress developed in those parts of the upper area lying between the abutment and the points of contrary flexure. The bars in the floor slab running parallel to the main reinforcement of the beam are also bent up at any

places where they may have to cross floor joists. Floors of this type were employed for spans not exceeding 12 ft.

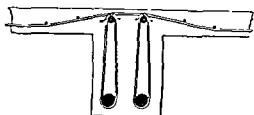


FIG. 252.

and for loads of not more than 56 lb. per sq. ft. The thickness of the floor slabs varies according to requirements from 5 centimetres to 20 centimetres.

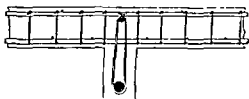


FIG 253.

In some parts of the building where the spans were considerable the floor slabs were made with double

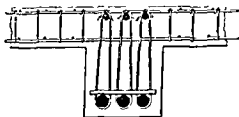


FIG 254

reinforcement. Figs. 253 and 254 include sections of floor slabs with double reinforcement.

In some of the longest spans the floor beams were pro-

vided with three sets of double reinforcement, and for the

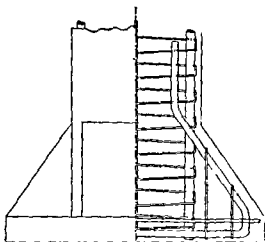


FIG. 255.—Column Details.

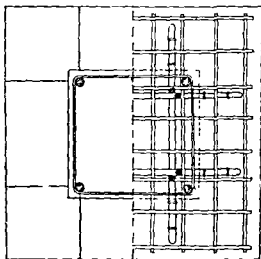


FIG. 256 —Column Footing.



purpose of ensuring even distribution of stress over these bars short transverse rods were fixed (see Fig. 254).

Figs. 255 and 256 are drawings illustrating the reinforcement in the columns and column footings.

All the roofing system of the building is in concrete-steel, designed in a manner practically the same as that followed in the case of the floor slabs. The flat top of the roof is supported in part by columns, and to prevent the admission of moisture the whole of the roof was covered by a layer of waterproof material placed over the concrete.

#### CONCERT HALL, STRASBURG

**220. Main Features.**—This fine building contains a grand concert hall, café, restaurant, and club.

It covers a triangular site, with the area of nearly 1,700 square metres. The architects were Messrs. Kuder & Muller, and the building contractor was Mr. E. Zublin, licensee under the Hennebique patents. Some idea of the accommodation provided will be obtained by inspection of Figs. 257 and 258, the former being a longitudinal section and the latter a half plan at first floor level.

The grand concert hall (*grosser konzertsaal*) is bounded on one side by the outer wall of the building and on the three other sides by the various departments mentioned above. The two principal façades are on Phalsburgstrasse and Jullianstrasse, the angle at the junction of these two streets being occupied by a polygonal tower. The main entrance is in Jullianstrasse, and comprises three large bays giving access to a spacious vestibule where the booking and pay offices are situated, and thence to a hall providing accommodation for cloakrooms and extending over the whole area beneath the concert hall (see Fig. 257). A garden, where concerts are given, is in communication with the ground floor of the building. At the end of the lower hall are the kitchens (*hauptküche* and *gemuseküche*) and scullery (*aufwaschküche*), service room (*anrichte*) of the café and restaurant, the latter establishment facing Phalsburgstrasse. The kitchens also provide for the requirements of a large restaurant and refreshment buffet

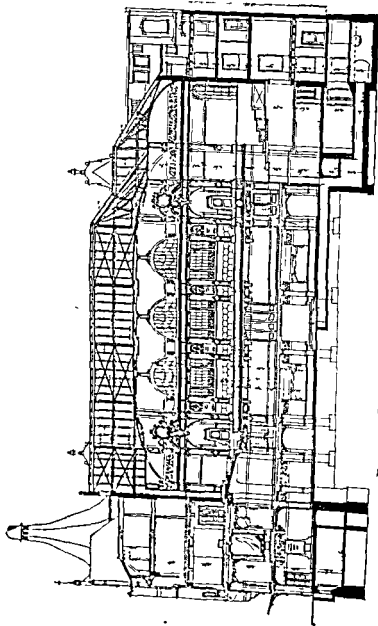


FIG. 257.—Longitudinal Section, Concert Hall, Strasburg.

being gradually broken down, and architects are beginning to realise that concrete-steel members need no longer be hidden, providing their exterior surfaces receive appropriate decorative treatment.

Thus in the concert hall of Strasburg the beams which constitute the ribs of the floors are plainly revealed, and form ribbed ceilings of entirely satisfactory appearance. Similarly, the galleries projecting boldly from their supports are sustained simply by light and graceful cantilevers, the form of which is not disguised in any way.

**222. Züblin Floor Panels.**—Fig. 260 shows the construction of the floor, in hollow panels on the Zublin system, which constitutes the ceiling of the foyer, and is prolonged to form one of the balconies on the façade of the building.

**223. Floor Loads and Tests.**—The floors were calculated for a superload of 400 kilogrammes per square metre. Selected parts of the construction of different spans were tested on completion of the work by loads varying from 400 to 500 kilogrammes per square metre, with the result that the deflection was found to be very small, and nowhere reached the amount of 2 millimetres.

#### POPULAR THEATRE, MUNICH

**224. General Description.**—Upon the site of the former building in the Josefspitalstrasse, Munich, a new theatre has been erected from the designs of Mr. Charles Tuttrich, by Messrs. Tank Brothers, licensees under the Hennebique patents. The old theatre was condemned on account of the serious risks to which audiences were exposed by inadequate protection against fire, and by insufficiency of the corridors and exits for clearing the house.

With the object of providing adequately for the safety of the public the front portion of the building was separated from the houses on either side. The main entrance on the street façade affords access to the vestibule and box office, while the auditorium and the stage are situated in the space behind. A block plan of the building is given in Fig. 261, and a longitudinal section in Fig. 262.

For reasons connected with the position and construction of the adjoining property, it was not possible to carry the

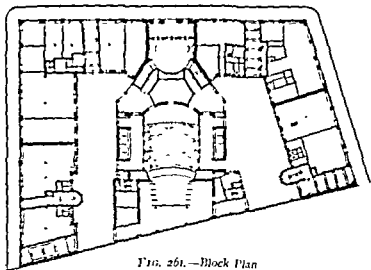


FIG. 261.—Block Plan

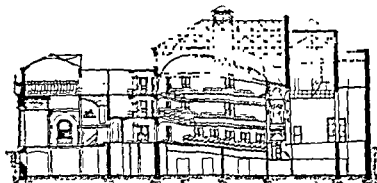


FIG. 262.—Longitudinal Section  
New Popular Theatre, Munich

theatre to any great height. The auditorium contains merely a parterre and two balconies.

being gradually broken down, and architects are beginning to realise that concrete-steel members need no longer be hidden, providing their exterior surfaces receive appropriate decorative treatment.

Thus in the concert hall of Strasburg the beams which constitute the ribs of the floors are plainly revealed, and form ribbed ceilings of entirely satisfactory appearance. Similarly, the galleries projecting boldly from their supports are sustained simply by light and graceful cantilevers, the form of which is not disguised in any way.

**222. Zublin Floor Panels.**—Fig. 260 shows the construction of the floor, in hollow panels on the Zublin system, which constitutes the ceiling of the foyer, and is prolonged to form one of the balconies on the façade of the building.

**223. Floor Loads and Tests.**—The floors were calculated for a superload of 400 kilogrammes per square metre. Selected parts of the construction of different spans were tested on completion of the work by loads varying from 400 to 500 kilogrammes per square metre, with the result that the deflection was found to be very small, and nowhere reached the amount of 2 millimetres.

#### POPULAR THEATRE, MUNICH

**224. General Description.**—Upon the site of the former building in the Josefspitalstrasse, Munich, a new theatre has been erected from the designs of Mr. Charles Tittich, by Messrs. Tank Brothers, licensees under the Hennebique patents. The old theatre was condemned on account of the serious risks to which audiences were exposed by inadequate protection against fire, and by insufficiency of the corridors and exits for clearing the house.

With the object of providing adequately for the safety of the public the front portion of the building was separated from the houses on either side. The main entrance on the street façade affords access to the vestibule and box office, while the auditorium and the stage are situated in the space behind. A block plan of the building is given in Fig. 261, and a longitudinal section in Fig. 262.

For reasons connected with the position and construction of the adjoining property, it was not possible to carry the

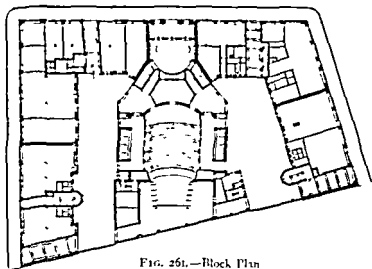


FIG. 261.—Block Plan

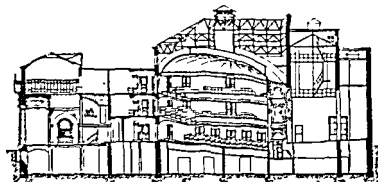
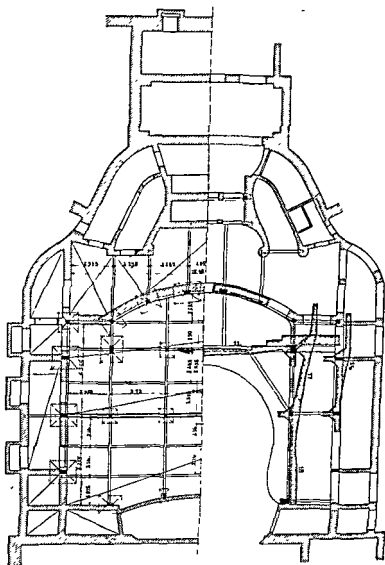


FIG. 262 —Longitudinal Section

New Popular Theatre, Munich.

theatre to any great height. The auditorium contains merely a parterre and two balconies



Half Plan of Basement

Half Plan of First Balcony.

FIG. 263.—New Popular Theatre, Munich.

As the parterre is nearly at the same level as the courtyard outside, provision was easily made for the rapid

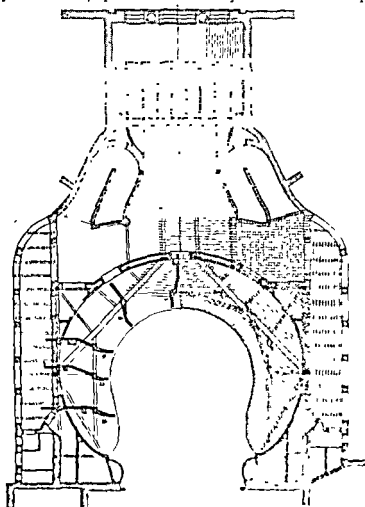


Fig. 264 Plan of Second Balcony

emptying of the house by means of exit corridors through the houses on either side. The stage is very little higher



than the lower end of the auditorium floor, which, as usual, slopes down towards the orchestra.

**225. Cantilever Construction.**—In order to increase the seating accommodation as much as possible the two balconies were made of considerable width, and, so that no obstruction should be caused to the view of those occupying seats below, were designed on the cantilever principle, without any support along the outer edge.

For the realisation of this bold scheme the architect has recourse to the Hennebique ferro-concrete system of construction, which enabled him to utilise to the utmost the limited height of the auditorium, to provide for the support of maximum loads, and to safeguard the building from the risk of fire.

*Figs. 263 and 264 are sectional plans which show the general arrangement of the basement, and the crescent-shaped balconies of the auditorium. The chief support of the first balcony is afforded by a beam 12.20 metres long, supported by the division walls of the parterre. The upper balcony is carried by two pairs of beams 11 metres and 7 metres long respectively, placed diagonally, by two beams 9 metres long parallel with the axis of the building, and one beam perpendicular to the same axis, as shown in Fig. 264. These six beams are connected by other members to form a framework for the support of the balcony.*

*It should here be observed that some of the beams are of very shallow depth, this being necessitated by the limited headroom between the different floors. Thus in view of the fact that the span of the beams carrying the first balcony is 12.20 metres, the depth of these members should have been fully 1 metre, but in order to avoid interference with the view of those who occupy standing room at this part of the theatre the depth was limited to 40 centimetres. This naturally involved the employment of a much larger proportion of steel in the concrete than is usual.*

The beams supporting the balcony above were designed under somewhat more favourable conditions. Still, it was necessary to reduce their depth below that which is usual for the spans involved. Typical details of the column and beam construction will be found in Figs. 265 and 266.

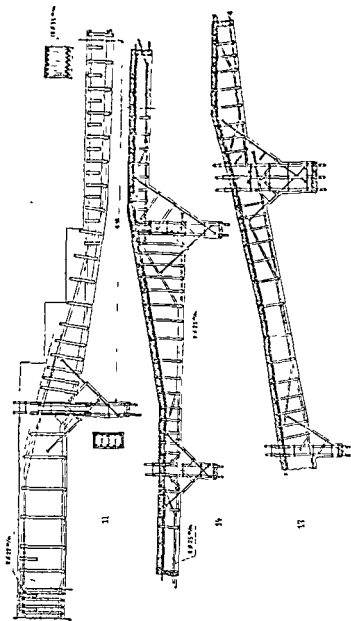


FIG. 265.—Details of Beam and Column Construction.

**226. Beam Supports.**—The disposition of the beams mentioned had the effect of concentrating weight at several points on the walls of the theatre. As the loads involved

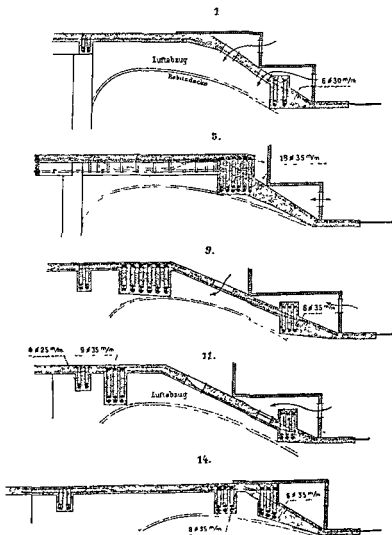


FIG. 266.—Details of Balcony Construction.

greater stresses than the walls were capable of taking with safety, and as the ventilating engineer required numerous

which also serve to support the floor of the parterre. Consequently the walls affected were built in some places so as to be capable of supporting loads, and in others merely as partitions. The columns were continued down into the basement of the building, and supported on concrete-steel footings.

In the upper surface of the balcony floor slabs, strips of timber were introduced during the moulding of the concrete, to which the treads of the steps were afterwards nailed. Outside the auditorium all the horizontal construction, and notably that of the ceilings, roofs, and terraces is in concrete-steel.

**227. Ceiling.**—The under surface of the balconies is provided with a false ceiling for the double purpose of hiding the projecting ribs and of improving the acoustic properties of the theatre, the space between the two surfaces being useful also for the extraction of vitiated air.

**228. Results of Test.**—Notwithstanding the minimum beam dimensions adopted, the construction gave extremely satisfactory results when tested in the presence of the municipal authorities. After the lower balcony had been subjected to a load of 800 kilogrammes per square metre—double the calculated superload—the 12.20 metre beam exhibited a deflection of only 12 millimetre, or about  $\frac{1}{1000}$  of the span. The beams of the upper balcony showed no perceptible deformation after having been subjected to a double load for several days.

One remarkable feature in connection with this building was the short space of time occupied in erection. The foundations were commenced about May 15, 1903; the concrete-steel work was begun by June 10, and finished about September 15 of the same year.

## CHAPTER XIII

THE INGALLS BUILDING, CINCINNATI—LION CHAMBERS, GLASGOW—GENERAL POST OFFICE BUILDINGS, LONDON.

**229. Main Features.**—The structure here considered is known as the Ingalls Building, and occupies a site covering an area of 100 ft. by 50 ft. 6 in., at the corner of Vine Street and Fourth Street, Cincinnati, U.S.A. It is built

material mentioned. The general design and the detail drawings were prepared by the architects, Messrs. Elzner & Anderson, of Cincinnati, and the details of the concrete construction—which exemplifies the Ransome system—by the engineer to the Ferro-Concrete Construction Company.

The building comprises sixteen storeys apart from the basement and sub-basement. The distance from floor to floor of the principal storeys is shown in Fig. 267, and it may be added that each storey between the second and fifteenth floors has the uniform height of 12 ft. 6 in. The height of the building from pavement level to the cornice is 210 ft. A particularly noteworthy fact is that the employment of concrete-steel floors permitted a reduction of height equal to 1 ft. for each floor, as compared with the height that would have been necessary if floors with a framework of steel girders had been adopted.

This meant a total saving in the height of 16 ft., and, taking into account the reduced amount of material for walls and interior fittings, it represented a very considerable economy. The cubic measurement saved was  $16 \times 100 \times 50.5 = 80,800$  cubic ft., which even at the low rate of 6d. per cubic foot is equal to more than £2,000.

**230. Wall Foundations.**—The building stands upon a stratum of firm gravel and sand, and has extended footings for the walls and columns (see Fig. 268), these footings being situated a little below the level of the basement floors.

After the site had been cleared the walls of the adjoining premises were shored, and in some places underpinned with

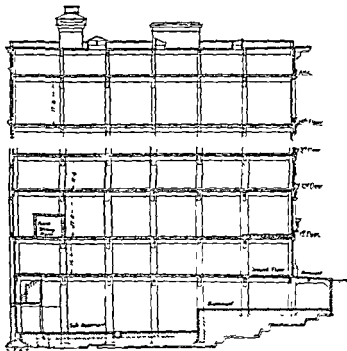


FIG 267.—Section of the Ingalls Building

rubble masonry wedged underneath the old walls and thoroughly grouted.

The old party wall on the eastern side of the building—at the top of Fig 268—had a concrete footing 2 ft. below the present basement floor level, but as the new column bases were to be placed some 6 ft. lower the wall was underpinned and a new footing constructed suitable for the load of 9 tons per linear foot.

The wall at the northern end of the site—at the left hand of the plan—belonged entirely to the owners of the adjoining property, and above the present basement level was carried by columns built into the masonry at intervals of about 16 ft. This wall was supported on needle beams during the removal of the old and the building of the new footings, the latter being situated about 12 ft. lower than the original depth.

Upon the new footings a 21-in. limestone wall was built, surmounted by two 18-in. l-beams for distribution of the

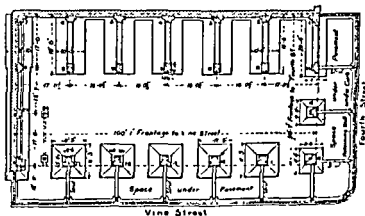


FIG. 268.—Foundation Plan.

column loads. All other loads about the building are transmitted by columns, which are described in Articles 235 and 236.

**231. Basement Construction.**—For the purpose of permitting the utilisation of space beneath the street pavements, concrete-steel retaining walls were built below the curbs in Fourth and Vine Streets, as indicated in Fig. 268. Along Fourth Street, and as far as column No. 18 in Vine Street, the wall is 14 ft. high by 8 in. thick, and has a footing 2 ft. wide.

The concrete is reinforced by  $\frac{1}{2}$  in vertical and  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. continuous horizontal bars, as in Fig. 269, and at intervals by counterforts of concrete, from the upper ends of which

horizontal concrete steel struts, forming girders for the pavement construction, are carried back to the main columns.

At the corners of the building the retaining walls are bonded by anchor bolts attached to the vertical reinforcement and embedded in the concrete. Between column No. 18 in Vine Street and the north end of the building the retaining wall is 21 ft. high by 24 in. thick at the base, tapering to 8 in. thick at the top. The footing of this wall projects 26½ in. on the outer side and 6 ft. 6 in. on the inner side.

After the construction of the retaining walls they were

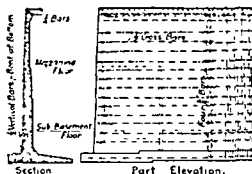


FIG. 269 — Retaining Walls.

supported temporarily by shores until the columns and girders had been built.

As the street foot pavement practically forms part of the building it was laid by the contractors. It consists of 16 ft. by 8 ft. concrete-steel slabs 4⅝ in. thick, and is monolithic with the horizontal girders or struts between the retaining wall and the columns.

Two intersecting series of ½-in. diameter steel bars form the reinforcement of the paving, these bars overlapping 21 in. at all uprights and angles.

The slabs were finished with a layer of mortar consisting of one part of Portland cement and one and a half parts of granite screenings, the upper surface being trowelled smooth and divided into 4-ft. squares by V-shaped grooves filled



length, so that they extended a few inches above the floors, and the next lengths were added as the work proceeded. In the storeys above, the bars were of sufficient length to extend through two floors, the jointing in each case being performed with pipe sleeves and cement grout.

The essential purpose of the round bars is to resist direct compression, but in addition each column has from four to ten twisted bars of square cross section to resist tension due to flexure arising from wind pressure. The column in Fig. 273 has ten twisted bars, placed 1 in. from the surface of the concrete, these bars being joined together at the middle of each storey with splices formed of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. twisted bars wrapped with wire.

In addition to vertical reinforcement the round compression bars are connected by three sets of transverse ties in the height of each storey, to prevent any tendency to outward buckling, and to add to the shearing strength of the columns.

The twisted wind bars are also tied transversely by hoops of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. twisted steel, as shown in Fig. 273. These hoops are spaced at intervals of about 12 in., centre to centre, and secured by wire to the verticals, the ends of each hoop being bound with wire.

The transverse dimensions of the various columns were settled in accordance with architectural requirements, and with the loads to be carried. The resistance of the cross sections so determined were calculated, in the first place, for concrete alone, and the deficiency of strength was then made good by the addition of round steel bars.

Allowance was also made for strain due to shrinking of the concrete, which may cause severe initial stress in the steel reinforcement, and the cross sectional area of the materials was adjusted so that the stresses might be proportional to the coefficients of elasticity of the concrete and the steel.

**236. Column and Girder Connections.**—On reference to Fig. 273 it will be seen that very strong girder connections are formed by diagonal bracing bars and concrete brackets on the column at the end of the girders. The diagonal bracing extends from the top of the girder

downward, and from the bottom upward, the lower diagonals being protected by concrete brackets, which not only help to fix the ends of the girders, but also serve as additional wind bracing.

#### DIAGONAL REINFORCEMENT IN COLUMN CONNECTIONS

|     |     |       |      |    |    |       |
|-----|-----|-------|------|----|----|-------|
| (1) | Two | 1-in. | bars | 9½ | ft | long. |
| (2) | "   | 1     | "    | 8½ | "  |       |
| (3) | "   | 3     | "    | 6  | "  |       |
| (4) | "   | 3     | "    | 5½ | "  |       |
| (5) | "   | 3     | "    | 8  | "  |       |
| (6) | "   | 4     | "    | 5  | "  |       |

#### 237. Arrangement of Girders and Beams.—

Corresponding with the spacing of the columns, the main girder spans are from 16 ft. to 33 ft. centre to centre, the clear spans, of course, being slightly less. In the ground floor the main girders measure 20 in. wide by 36 in. deep, in the first floor, 20 in. wide by 34 in. deep, and in the three floors above, 20 in. wide by 27 in. deep. The depths stated include the thickness of the floor slabs, which are 7 in.

of the main girders represented in this section are as follow:—

|                  |        |
|------------------|--------|
| On floors 2 to 4 | 20 in. |
| " 5 to 9         | 18 "   |
| " 10 and 11      | 17 "   |
| " 12 to attic    | 16 "   |

Fig. 276 is a section between the columns across the building.

238. Girder Details.—Fig. 277 gives details of typical girder construction, the most noticeable feature being the apparent preponderance of reinforcement in the upper part of each beam. On closer examination, however, it will be seen that the upper bars only extend for a certain distance from each support. The reason for this is

that owing to the ample strength and rigidity of the column connections the girders were justifiably considered as con-

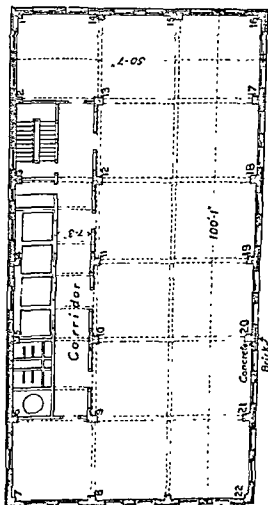


FIG. 274.—Typical Floor Plan.

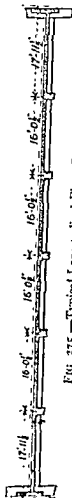


FIG. 275.—Typical Longitudinal Floor Section.

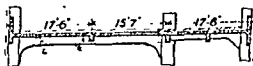
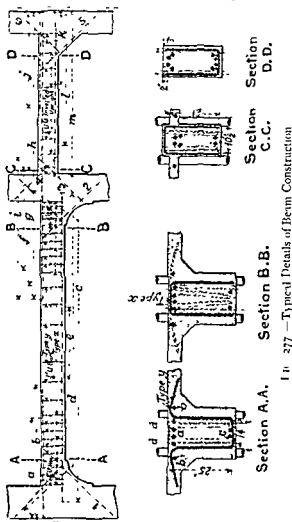


FIG. 276.—Typical Transverse Floor Section.

tinuous beams. Under these circumstances the upper part of the cross section is in tension up to the point of contrary



flexure, a fact accounting for the arrangement of the reinforcement illustrated in Fig. 277

In addition to the horizontal reinforcement shown, all the girders are amply provided with vertical reinforcement, consisting of U-shaped stirrups of twisted steel bars for resisting shear, every alternate stirrup being inverted. These stirrups are placed at different distances apart, in accordance with the progressive diminution of shearing stress towards the middle of the girder.

The following table gives particulars of the horizontal and diagonal reinforcement in the girders represented in Fig. 277, the letters in this table corresponding with those in the sections.—

#### HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT IN GIRDERS.

|     |      |                     |      |                 |      |
|-----|------|---------------------|------|-----------------|------|
| (a) | Four | $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. | bars | 10 ft.          | long |
| (b) | Two  | 1                   | "    | 13              | "    |
| (c) | "    | 1                   | "    | 34              | "    |
| (d) | "    | 1                   | "    | 34              | "    |
| (e) | "    | $\frac{1}{2}$       | "    | 7               | "    |
| (f) | "    | $1\frac{1}{4}$      | "    | 10              | "    |
| (g) | "    | $1\frac{1}{4}$      | "    | $11\frac{1}{2}$ | "    |
| (h) | "    | $1\frac{1}{4}$      | "    | 34              | "    |
| (i) | "    | $1\frac{1}{4}$      | "    | 14              | "    |
| (j) | "    | $1\frac{1}{4}$      | "    | $11\frac{1}{2}$ | "    |
| (k) | "    | $\frac{3}{4}$       | "    | 7               | "    |
| (l) | "    | 1                   | "    | 13              | "    |
| (m) | "    | 1                   | "    | 16              | "    |

#### STIRRUPS IN GIRDERS AT LEFT HAND

|     |          |                    |        |             |       |
|-----|----------|--------------------|--------|-------------|-------|
| (x) | Four     | $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. | U-bars | 5 ft. 4 in. | long. |
| (y) | Ten      | $\frac{1}{2}$      | "      | 5 "         | 4 "   |
| (z) | Fourteen | $\frac{1}{4}$      | "      | 7 "         | 8 "   |

#### STIRRUPS IN GIRDER AT RIGHT HAND.

Ten  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. U bars 4 ft 4½ in. long.

**239. Ceilings.**—As a general rule the under parts of the floor girders are not covered, but in the corridors of the building a ceiling is formed, the space between the ceilings

and the floor slabs being used as air ducts in connection with the system of ventilation

**240. Floor Slabs.**—The floor slabs are reinforced by two series of twisted bars laid longitudinally and transversely, the bars being held in position by the surrounding concrete. Each of the larger floor panels, measuring 32 ft. by 16 ft., is subdivided into two panels, each 16 ft. square, by an intermediate girder (see Fig. 274). Figs. 275 and 276 are typical sections of the floor construction. In calculating the proportions of the reinforcement the panels were treated as slabs, supported along each of the four sides.

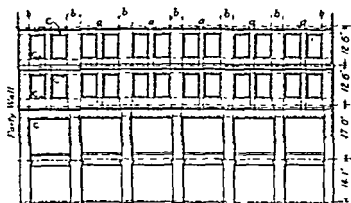


FIG. 278 — Part Elevation and Section of Building.

All the floor slabs are monolithic with the walls, columns, and girders, the calculated live loads being 200 lb. per sq. ft. for the ground floor, 80 lb. per sq. ft. for the first floor, and 60 lb. per sq. ft. for the remainder of the floors.

**241. Walls.**—Fig. 277 is a part elevation on the Vine Street frontage, from ground level to the fourth floor, and a section of the outer wall. The vertical bars *a* extending through two floors are  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. square and 27 ft. long, the ends being jointed close to the floor line. These bars are about 2 in. away from the window openings. The vertical bars *b* form wind reinforcement, the joints being made half-way up each storey. The horizontal reinforcement *c* consists of

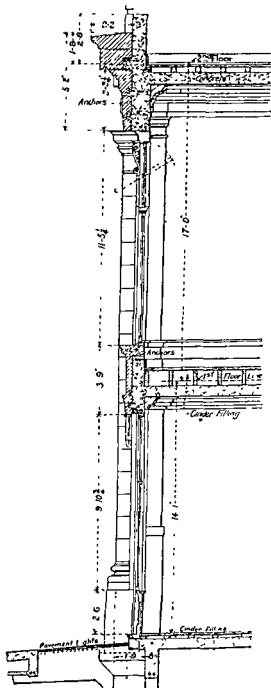


FIG. 279.—Details of Wall Construction.

pairs of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. twisted steel bars set side by side near each face of the wall, and about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. above the top and bottom edges of the window openings. The bars are 27 ft. long, and their ends are overlapped 21 in. at all joints, the overlapped ends being bound with wire when the joints come between the columns. In the ground floor and first storeys the exterior window and door frames are of cast iron. Although the walls are built throughout of concrete-steel, they are faced externally with  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. marble slabs up to the third floor, and above that the facing is of glazed brick with terra-cotta mouldings. The marble work is attached to the concrete by means of horizontal grooves cut in the back surface of the blocks and engaging projecting ribs formed on the outer surface of the concrete, as shown in Fig. 279. Anchors formed of thin wrought-iron rods are also employed for holding the marble in position, the metal being embedded in the concrete.

The bottom course of the brick facing is laid upon a ledge formed in the concrete, and the brickwork is secured by numerous anchors of the same kind embedded in the concrete.

The terra-cotta used in conjunction with the brick facing is secured by means of grooved joints similar to those adopted for the marble facing.

Irrespective of the marble and brick facing, the outer walls of the building are only 8 in. thick, and the party walls are not more than 4 in. thick.

The concrete of the walls is reinforced throughout with vertical and horizontal bars of twisted steel.

**242. Partitions.**—Partitions dividing up the different storeys into offices and other rooms were built of hollow "Mackolite" blocks, and the ceiling cornices were formed by metal strips, wire netting, and plaster. Apart from doors, windows, and similar interior fittings, these are practically the only portions of the building not constructed of concrete-steel.

**243. Roof.**—As indicated in Fig. 267, the roof is flat, and its construction generally resembles that of the floors. The upper surface of the concrete slab is covered with thick sheets of roofing felt jointed with tar, and over this is a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in.



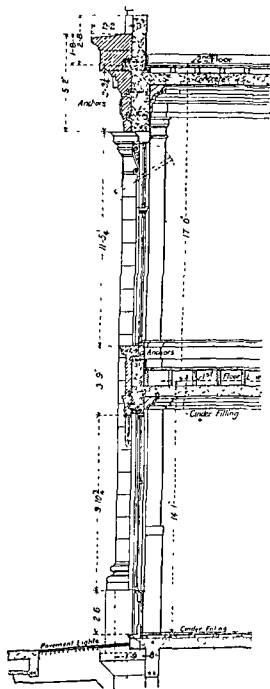


FIG. 279 —Details of Wall Construction.

pairs of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. twisted steel bars set side by side near each face of the wall, and about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. above the top and bottom edges of the window openings. The bars are 27 ft. long, and their ends are overlapped 21 in. at all joints, the overlapped ends being bound with wire when the joints come between the columns. In the ground floor and first storeys the exterior window and door frames are of cast iron. Although the walls are built throughout of concrete-steel, they are faced externally with  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -in. marble slabs up to the third floor, and above that the facing is of glazed brick with terra-cotta mouldings. The marble work is attached to the concrete by means of horizontal grooves cut in the back surface of the blocks and engaging projecting ribs formed on the outer surface of the concrete, as shown in Fig. 279. Anchors formed of thin wrought-iron rods are also employed for holding the marble in position, the metal being embedded in the concrete.

The bottom course of the brick facing is laid upon a ledge formed in the concrete, and the brickwork is secured by numerous anchors of the same kind embedded in the concrete.

The terra-cotta used in conjunction with the brick facing is secured by means of grooved joints similar to those adopted for the marble facing.

Irrespective of the marble and brick facing, the outer walls of the building are only 8 in. thick, and the party walls are not more than 4 in. thick.

The concrete of the walls is reinforced throughout with vertical and horizontal bars of twisted steel.

**242. Partitions.**—Partitions dividing up the different storeys into offices and other rooms were built of hollow "Mackolite" blocks, and the ceiling cornices were formed by metal strips, wire netting, and plaster. Apart from doors, windows, and similar interior fittings, these are practically the only portions of the building not constructed of concrete-steel.

**243. Roof.**—As indicated in Fig. 267, the roof is flat, and its construction generally resembles that of the floors. The upper surface of the concrete slab is covered with thick sheets of roofing felt jointed with tar, and over this is a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in.

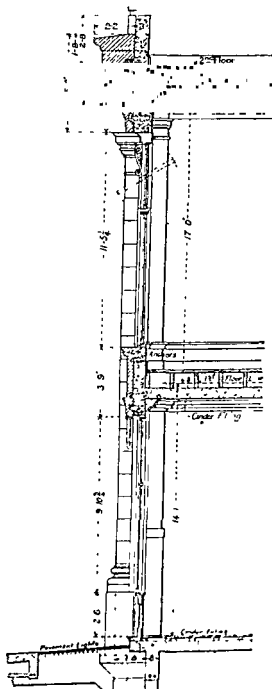


FIG. 279.—Details of Wall Construction.

245. **Pipe and other Conduits.**—Metal sleeves and boxes in the walls and floors for pipes and electric wires were placed in predetermined positions as the work pro-

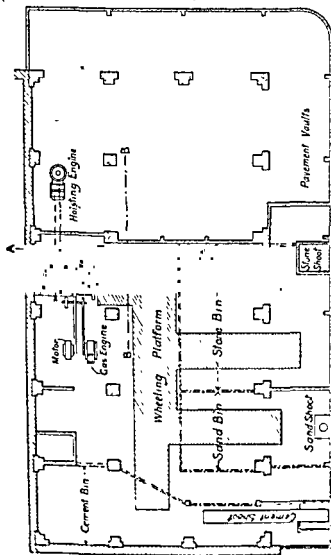


FIG. 241.—Plan of Basement, showing Concrete Plant and Storage Bins

layer of concrete, faced with neat cement finished smooth and divided into squares by V-shaped grooves filled with asphalt, the same as in the case of the street pavement.

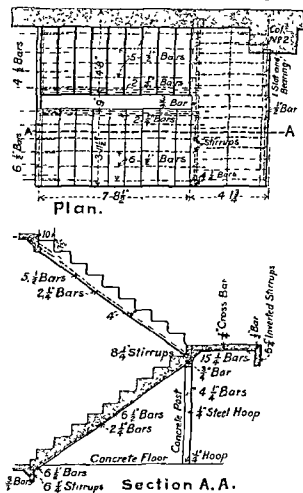


FIG. 280.—Plan and Section of Staircase.

**244. Staircases.**—Fig. 280 contains a plan and section of a stairway, the position of which is indicated in Fig. 274. As all essential details are clearly shown in the drawings no comment is necessary.

tinued until the completion of the entire floor, to avoid any break of continuity. After having been deposited the concrete was rammed and the surface dressed smooth and true by straight-edge and level. The girder moulds were filled at the same time as the floor moulds.

**257. Moulding Walls.**—For the convenience of the men engaged in building the wall moulds, in ramming the concrete, and in tapping the outside of the moulds to assist the concrete to fill all spaces, a temporary balcony was constructed round the building at each storey. These balconies were fixed at one end by projecting beams anchored down inside the building, and supported at the free end by diagonal struts bearing against the outer wall.

Tarpauline sheeting was hung below the balcony to catch any drippings from the wet concrete, and thus to protect the marble facing and the men working below.

**258. Staff of Workmen.**—For dealing with the concrete, a staff of twenty-eight men was engaged, made up as follows:—

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Wheeling cement, sand, and stone               | 9  |
| Attending to mixer and hoist                   | 1  |
| Attending to hoist on upper floor              | 2  |
| Wheeling concrete on upper floor               | 4  |
| Depositing and ramming concrete on upper floor | 12 |
|  | —  |
| Total  | 28 |
|  | —  |

Including carpenters and other mechanics, sixty men in all were employed in the execution of the building contract.

#### LION CHAMBERS, GLASGOW

**259 General Description.**—The office building of which particulars are here given is known as Lion Chambers, and is situated at the corner of Hope Street and Bath Lane, Glasgow. Apart from projecting bays, the structure occupies an area of 46 ft. by 33 ft., and rises to the maximum height of 98 ft. 8 in. above pavement level, or 109 ft. 2 in. above the level of the basement floor.

corresponding set of moulds was taken down and re-erected for the concreting of the storey above the top set of moulds. This process was repeated until the entire building was completed.

The moulds were kept in position for about fourteen days after the concrete had set, and when they were removed intermediate support was given to the main girders by means of vertical struts for a further period of about thirty days, so as to permit the concrete to attain ample strength before being subjected to the entire load of the floor system.

The contractors were able to erect and finish about three storeys per month. About ten days were occupied in erecting the moulds for each storey, and two days in depositing the concrete, the quantity being about 120 cub. yds.

**255. Method of Moulding.**—By building the columns first, and following on with the walls, main girders, joists, and floor slabs, the entire weight of the structure was carried by the columns, and, with the exception of the exterior balconies and a few struts, no falseworks were required for the construction of the main features of the building. It may be stated, however, that scaffolding was used by the plasterers and other mechanics in finishing the interior details of the structure.

The concrete was thoroughly stirred and worked in the moulds by means of steel bars or timber poles, so as to ensure the escape of air and the filling of all spaces between the several bars of the reinforcement.

Especial care was taken in the case of narrow moulds to fill the moulds slowly, and to stir the concrete at the same time to prevent the formation of voids. In addition to stirring the concrete, the moulds were all struck outside with mallets to ensure the settlement of the concrete and to guard against the appearance of voids on the faces of the work.

**256. Moulding Floors.**—In moulding the floor reinforcement was first laid, wired in position, and supported on cross rods so as to leave about 2 in. clearance between the bars and the bottom of the mould.

When the concreting had once been commenced it

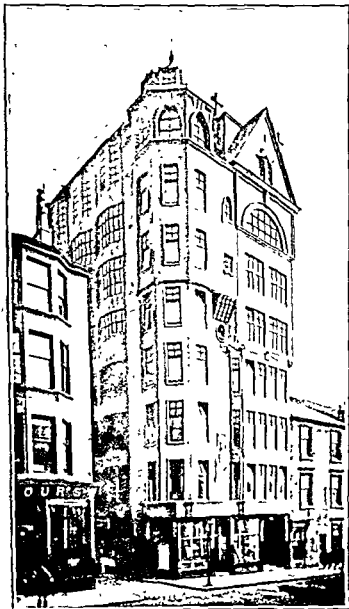


FIG. 286.—Lion Chambers, Glasgow.



The building contains eight storeys above the basement, the heights from centre to centre being as follows:—

|              |   |   |   |   |   |                        |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------|
| Basement     | . | . | . | . | . | 10 ft. 6 in.           |
| Ground floor | . | . | . | . | . | 12 „ 8 „               |
| First        | „ | . | . | . | . | 10 „ 8 „               |
| Second       | „ | . | . | . | . | 10 „ 8 „               |
| Third        | „ | . | . | . | . | 10 „ 8 „               |
| Fourth       | „ | . | . | . | . | 10 „ 4 „               |
| Fifth        | „ | . | . | . | . | 10 „ 0 „               |
| Sixth        | „ | . | . | . | . | 10 „ 0 „               |
| Seventh      | „ | . | . | . | . | 11 „ 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ „ |

Figs. 286 and 287 are views taken from different directions in Hope Street, and give a good idea of the architectural design of the building. The ground floor is rectangular in plan, and is divided up into shops and a general entrance hall, from which the main staircase rises to the seven upper storeys and a room in the roof of the corner tower.

The first, second, and third floors are increased in area by the corner cantilever tower, a rectangular projection on the Hope Street façade, and by bay windows on the Bath Lane façade. The fourth floor is further increased by an overhanging projection of the walls supported by corbelling, and the area of the three floors above is still further increased by extension of the outer walls to fill in the spaces between the corner tower and the rectangular projection.

Fig. 288 is a plan showing the arrangement of the sixth and seventh floors, and may be taken as being generally applicable to other storeys.

From foundations to roof concrete-steel has been used exclusively as the material of construction, having been applied substantially on the principle adopted in steel-frame buildings. In other words, the wall columns, interior columns, floor beams, and main roof members were combined to form a complete framework filled in as the work progressed by panels constituting the outer walls, interior partitions, floors, and roof covering, the concrete being monolithic throughout and reinforced by a network of steel bars passing from one part to another and binding the whole system together. Thus from the structural standpoint the

completed building is virtually a huge rectangular column, with interior stiffening ribs and bracing, firmly fixed at one end into solid earth.

Figs. 289 and 290 are photographic views showing

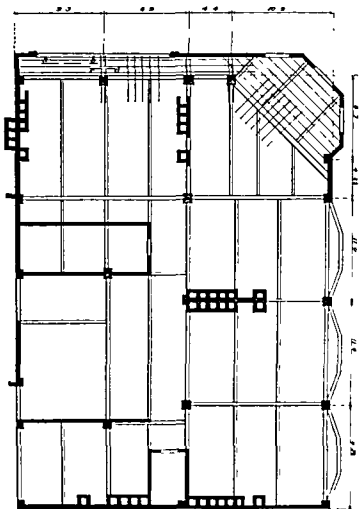


FIG. 288 — Plan of Sixth and Seventh Floors.

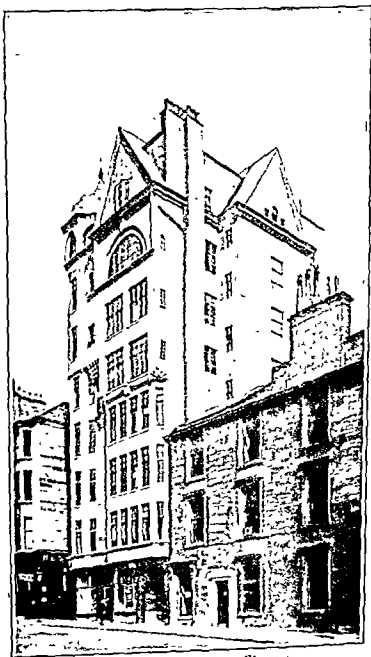


FIG. 287 — Lion Chambers, Glasgow.

completed building is virtually a huge rectangular column, with interior stiffening ribs and bracing, firmly fixed at one end into solid earth.

Figs. 289 and 290 are photographic views showing

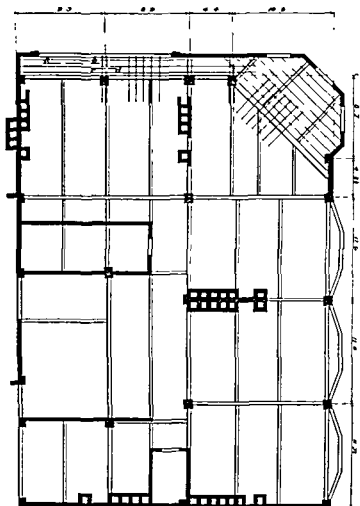


FIG. 288.—Plan of Sixth and Seventh Floors.

respectively the interior of an office on one of the upper floors and an artist's studio under the roof. As indicated by these illustrations, no unnecessary attempt has been made to hide the true features of the construction by meaningless plaster work, as too frequently happens in architectural practice. The work is interesting as the first example in this country of good architectural design realised in a building constructed entirely in concrete-steel.



FIG. 289.—Interior of Office on Upper Floor.

The building was erected from the designs of Messrs Salmon, Son, & Gillespie, of Glasgow, and the structural drawings of Mr. L. G. Mouchel, M.Soc.C.E. (France), of Westminster, who was represented during execution of the works by Mr. F. A. Macdonald. The contractors were The Yorkshire Hennebique Contracting Company, of Leeds, licensees under the Hennebique patents.

**260. Foundations.**—All loads constituted by the weight of the building and its contents, by wind pressure, and the weight of snow on the roof, are transmitted to columns

supported on footings below the basement floor, these footings being of sufficient area to keep earth pressure within safe limits.

As the general construction of the foundations is essentially similar to that described and illustrated in previous Articles, detailed particulars need not be given.

It may be mentioned, however, that the foundations are situated at the average depth of 10 ft. below mean pave-

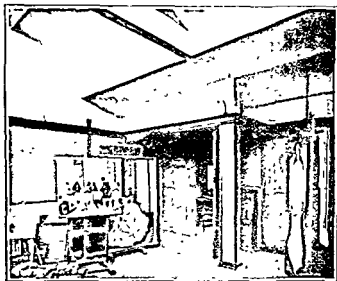


FIG. 290.—View of Studio under Roof

ment level, thus providing a very secure connection between the whole building and the earth

**261. Columns.**—The wall and interior columns, twenty-one in all, extend continuously from the foundations to the roof, being rigidly fixed at the bottom by the footings and the basement floor by monolithic construction and overlapping reinforcement, and fixed in a similar way at each upper floor and at the roof.

Owing to this method of connection the resistance of each column to flexure is double that which would be given by

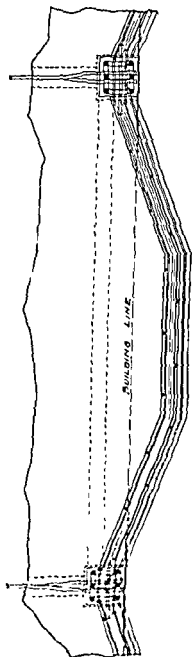


FIG. 291. - Section on line A.A. (Fig. 294).

a column free to act as if it were round-ended or pivoted, a condition that frequently obtains in steel stanchions as applied in ordinary building construction.

Fig. 288 indicates the positions of the columns, the dimensions of which vary from 13 in. square in the basement to 8 in. square at the top storey, the percentage of the reinforcement being varied conformably with the loads to be sustained. In the case of the wall columns the uniformity of exterior dimensions was governed by architectural considerations, with the incidental advantage that each set of column moulds was suitable for use on every floor. Figs. 291 and 292 contain typical sections illustrating the arrangement of the column reinforcement.

In addition to the main columns, other portions of the building were reinforced suitably for resisting vertical loads, as, for instance, those parts of the outer walls between the windows of the corner tower and the



Wm. & A. Black & Co. Ltd. Glasgow



desired levels. The remainder of the same floor was utilised for the purposes of storage, but being small the accommodation necessitated an almost daily supply of the various materials of construction.

For the reason mentioned above the whole work of erecting this lofty building had to be carried out by hand

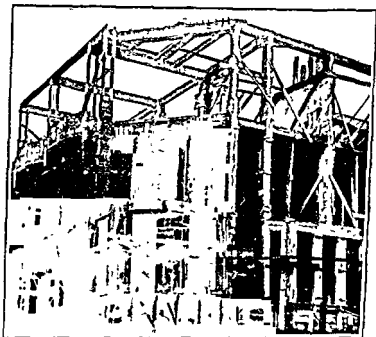


FIG. 308.—View during Construction, showing Moulds and Flying Scaffolds.

labour, all materials being raised by hand winches with the maximum lift of about 90 ft., and outside scaffolding could not be adopted. Flying scaffolds, however, were used as necessary, being supported from each finished floor.

Figs. 308 and 309 are two photographic views illustrating the manner in which external scaffolds were fixed, and the moulds for column, beam, and floor construction.

The method of forming the moulds for concreting requires no special comment, as all the ordinary moulds were of



FIG. 300—View during Construction, showing Walls and Flying  
Scaffolding

of types generally resembling those illustrated in Figs. 44, 45, and 283.

It may be mentioned, however, that for the cupola of the octagonal tower the timbering was formed by vertical members accurately cut to the contour of the cupola, and between each pair of vertical members short horizontal boards were nailed. The same system was applied to the intrados and the extrados of the work, and the horizontal boards were nailed on as

mitting the material to be Ornamental cornices ar and finished by the plaster required. Other enrichments, such as medallions, keystones, and figures, representing sculptury—as, for instance, those to be seen at fourth-floor level in Figs. 286 and 287—were cast in advance in strong plaster moulds. When casting these the necessary reinforcement was incorporated with the concrete to enable the details to be efficiently secured and tied to the main structure.

All exterior surfaces were rendered with Portland cement mortar after completion, and great care was taken to secure an even surface, especially on the Hope Street façade.

The exterior surfaces of the cupola and the steep pitched roof surfaces were also finished with a rendering of Portland cement mortar, and for the sake of architectural effect were not covered with asphalt.

The work involved in the construction of the building generally involved much care and minute attention to practical details, and the fact that the serious difficulties attending the erection of so lofty a structure on so confined a site were successfully overcome constitutes one more demonstration of the great adaptability of concrete-steel construction.

#### GENERAL POST OFFICE BUILDINGS, LONDON

**265. General Description.**—As a final example of concrete-steel construction we take the extensive buildings, the erection of which on the plot of land formerly occupied

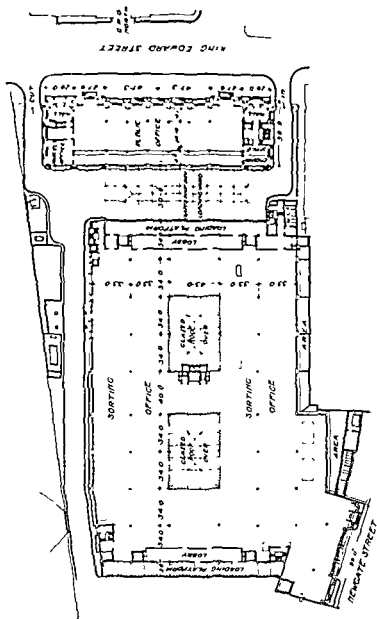


FIG. 310.—New General Post Office Buildings

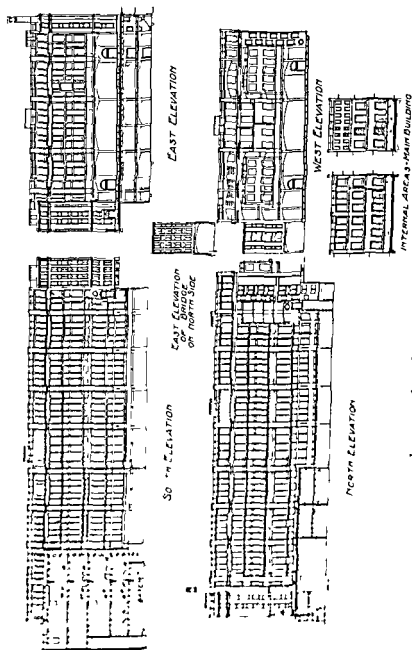


FIG. 311 New General Post Office Buildings

by Christ's Hospital has been authorised by H.M. Office of Works as an addition to the General Post Office. They have been designed by Sir Henry Tanner, principal architect to H.M. Office of Works, to whom the author is indebted for the drawings here reproduced as illustrations. All details of the concrete steel work were prepared by Mr. L. G. Mouchel, M Soc.C.E. (France), in accordance with the Hennebique system.

Fig. 310 is a ground plan showing the general arrangement of the buildings, which are described officially as the Public Office and Sorting Office. Various elevations and sections are given in Fig. 311. It should be mentioned, however, that the whole of the site beneath and between the two offices is to be occupied by a basement of such extent as to afford accommodation equivalent to that of a third building.

Concrete-steel retaining walls with the average height of 26 ft. are to be built for the purpose of holding up the earth below ground level, and a boiler chimney will rise from the basement to a height of 130 ft.

One very interesting feature is the manner in which the properties of concrete steel have been applied to cantilever construction on a large scale over the loading platform, where the upper portion of the Sorting Office will project beyond its supports for a distance of nearly 15 ft. The advantage of this arrangement is that an absolutely clear space is left for dealing with mail bags and baskets, an end that could not be attained by steel-framed masonry construction. In the case of concrete steel the matter is perfectly feasible, for the projecting portion will constitute

the Public Office will be 201 ft long by 60 ft wide by 85 ft. high above ground level, the total height being 109 ft. It will cover an area of 1,350 square yards, and have a capacity of 1,300,000 cubic ft.

This building will include six storeys in all, the heights of the various storeys being :—

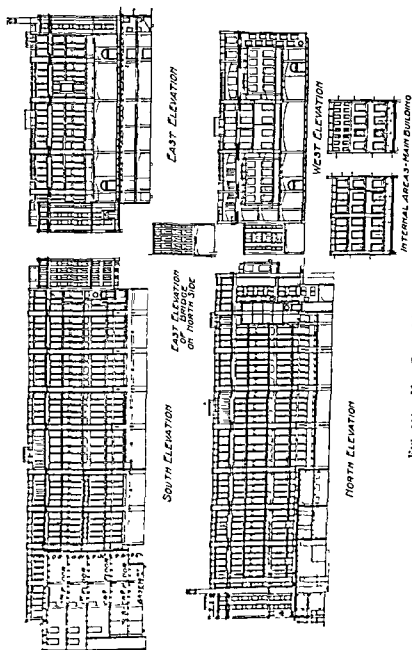


FIG. 311 - New General Post Office Buildings.

## CHAPTER XIV

### SOME MISHAPS AND THEIR LESSONS

#### SUBSIDENCE OF GRANARY BUILDINGS IN TUNIS

**267. Description of Site and Buildings**—Within recent years the marshy lands bordering the Lake of Tunis, in the vicinity of the city of Tunis, have been drained and utilised in part as the site of the new French quarter

—(1)

(2) a

flour mill, 34.50 metres square, and (3) a storehouse, 34.50 metres long by 13.70 metres wide. The height of each may be taken roughly at 24 metres. Fig. 312 shows the position of the buildings, which are represented to larger scale in Fig. 313

Erected on beds of ancient mud of different densities, and attaining the depth of 30 metres or more, these enormously heavy structures required foundations of exceptional character to ensure stability.

Unfortunately, the designer did not appreciate the extremely unstable nature of the subsoil, and owing to successive movements of the earth all three buildings subsided more or less seriously, as detailed below.

Happily, they were built in concrete-steel, and so sustained no injury. If they had been of ordinary steel or masonry nothing could have saved them from total ruin. As it was, all the buildings were safely restored to the vertical position, and are now as suitable for their purpose as if no disturbance had taken place. However, it remains to be seen whether the foundations will prove themselves capable of withstanding future movements of the earth.



|                            | Ft. | In. |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|
| Basement . . . . .         | 13  | 6   |
| Sub-ground floor . . . . . | 15  | 6   |
| Ground floor . . . . .     | 25  | 0   |
| First floor . . . . .      | 14  | 6   |
| Second floor . . . . .     | 14  | 0   |
| Third floor . . . . .      | 14  | 0   |
| Fourth floor . . . . .     | 13  | 6   |

The Sorting Office is to be 312 ft. by 185 ft. wide by 63 ft. high above ground level, or 100 ft. high in all. It will cover an area of 6,450 square yards, and have the capacity of 5,780,000 cubic feet. This building is to be founded on a general foundation slab of concrete-steel 5 in thick, and will include six storeys in all, with the following heights.—

|                            | Ft. | In. |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|
| Basement . . . . .         | 13  | 6   |
| Sub-ground floor . . . . . | 16  | 6   |
| Ground floor . . . . .     | 20  | 6   |
| First floor . . . . .      | 18  | 0   |
| Second floor . . . . .     | 18  | 0   |
| Third floor . . . . .      | 14  | 0   |

The underground building between the two blocks will include the boiler-house, storerooms, and various offices. It will cover 4,000 square yards of ground and have a capacity of 936,000 cubic ft.

These buildings will probably be completed during the course of the year 1909, and will certainly constitute a most interesting example of concrete-steel construction.

like the Tower of Pisa, and have admired the solidity of the construction, which shows no trace of the least fissure and defies disaggregation. Next became manifest the evidence of invincible rigidity in the armoured construction forming the bottom of the silos supported by enormous columns whose original alignment between the two faces of the building had not been disturbed in the slightest degree. It is simply marvellous that such resistance to torsion should have been manifested by so huge a structure, deprived as it were of all support and exposed to the risk of deformations to which it appeared to be doomed by its critical position."

Notwithstanding the doubts that were expressed as to the possibility of such a course, the building was restored to the vertical position in less than a fortnight by lowering the opposite side of the structure, and if it were not for the fact that the ground floor has now become a basement there would be nothing to show that any disturbance had taken place. The roof structure, shown in Fig. 314, was added to the granary after readjustment, to compensate for loss of the original ground floor.

**269. Subsidence No. 2.**—Some time after the first subsidence the flour mill was slightly disturbed by a second earth movement. This caused the building to fall over to one side, so that the parapet overhung to the extent 0.50 metre, a mishap that was rectified without serious trouble.

**270. Subsidence No. 3.**—On the 28th August 1906 a sudden and somewhat extensive movement of the earth occurred on the outer side of the storehouse, causing a double inclination which ultimately caused the parapet to overhang the base by 5.50 metres, one corner of the building being buried 1.50 metres deeper than the other end.

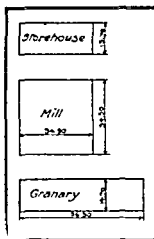


Fig. 313 — Granary Buildings, Tunis, Block Plan

268. **Subsidence No. 1.**—The first building to subside was the granary. On 22nd April 1906 a gradual movement of the earth commenced, with the result that the granary gradually sank in an outward direction, until it rested at an angle of about 25 degrees with the vertical.

The subsidence is attributed to a depression caused by

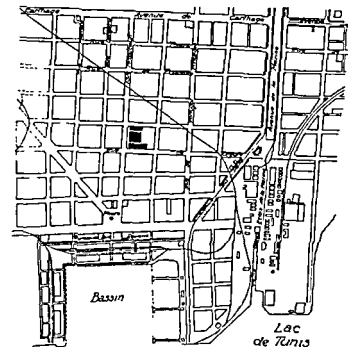


FIG. 312.—Part of New French Quarter, Tunis

reduction of the water level in the lake and in the water-logged soil around its borders. The outer side of the building rested over the edge of the depression, and not upon earth which, as in the case of that on the other side, was compressed under the weight of the mill.

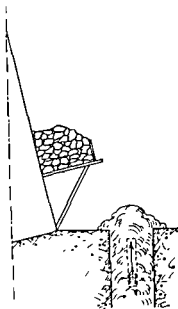
The condition of the granary after the mishap is thus described by an eye-witness —

"I have been permitted to enter the building, leaning

Fig. 314 is a photographic view, where may be seen the first two buildings after restoration to the vertical, and the third at its maximum angle of inclination.

The mishap to the latter was of far more serious character than the other two. Nevertheless, the building was levelled with perfect success before a month had elapsed, without the least damage to the concrete-steel construction.

**271. Method of Levelling.**—For the purpose of aiding the restoration of the granary building to a vertical position, some 4,000 tons of sand which has been placed on the various floors, in readiness for load tests about to be conducted, were shifted to the higher side of the building. In addition, exterior platforms were erected, as illustrated in Fig. 315, and loaded with as much stone as could be stacked on them. At the same time, pits were dug along the front (Fig. 315), through which the semi-liquid mud flowed and helped the settlement of the building in the desired direction.



Similar measures were adopted in the case of the two other buildings

116 315 Method of Levelling Buildings.

**272. Lesson of the Subsidence.**—The first lesson of the successive mishaps at Tunis is so obviously the necessity for sound foundation work that it scarcely requires mention. The second is the clearly demonstrated superiority of concrete steel over any other system of building construction.

For the purpose of enabling the reader to compare the rigidity of these buildings with one of ordinary steel con-



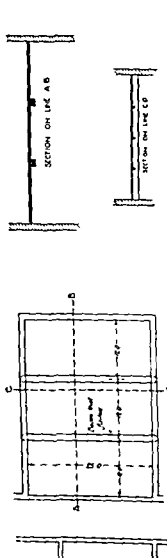


FIG. 317.—Sections of Floor.

FIG. 316.—Plan of Floor

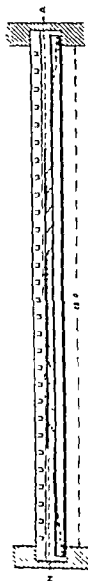


FIG. 318.—Longitudinal Section of Main Beam.

struction we append brief particulars relative to an analogous mishap to a grain elevator in Canada.

The elevator measured 60 ft. wide by 100 ft. high by 180 ft. high, and stood on the bank of the Kaministiquia River, in Ontario. It was built on concrete foundations supported by 60 ft. piles driven to solid rock. The foundation walls, 16 ft. high, were only 16 in. thick, and far too thin to withstand the enormous load placed upon them. Hence the construction gave way at one corner on the river front and then collapsed entirely, with the result that the build'g slid bodily for a distance of 30 ft. into the river, where it stood in 20 ft. of water at a considerable angle from the vertical. The structure was of the steel tubular type, and although showing comparatively little sign of damage from the outside was so twisted as to render futile any hope of

The moment of resistance was determined as follows:—  
 (a) On the assumption that the concrete was of superior quality and thoroughly hardened, and that the rolled steel joists were of British make, and stressed up to the elastic limit of the metal; (b) on the assumption that the concrete was of poor quality and had not fully set, and that the joists were of foreign steel and stressed up to the elastic limit; and (c) by employing as factors the values of the maximum stresses permissible for ordinary working conditions, the concrete and the steel being assumed to be of satisfactory quality.

Expressed in terms of the bending moment at the centre of the beam, the results are as tabulated below —

| Moments.                 | Dead Load only (A) | Dead Load (B) and Superload. |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Bending moment .         | 1.00               | 1.00                         |
| Moment of resistance (a) | 0.96               | 0.66                         |
| " " (b)                  | 0.75               | 0.51                         |
| " " (c)                  | 0.24               | 0.16                         |

In the first column, where the moments of resistance are compared with the bending moment for the dead weight of the materials and have failed even if in sufficiently; line (b) indicates that if the concrete and the steel were of indifferent quality the beam was bound to fail under much less than the dead weight alone, and line (c) shows that the bending moment due to the dead weight was nearly  $2\frac{1}{2}$  times the safe moment of resistance of the beam.

In the second column, where the moments of resistance are compared with the total weight the floor was designed to carry, every line confirms the opinion that the resistance of the construction was utterly inadequate.

The incorrect disposition of the three upper reinforcing bars will be clearly realised by considering Fig. 320 in an inverted position. Then, regarding the beam as one with



centre, the wings are situated where they can not do much good.

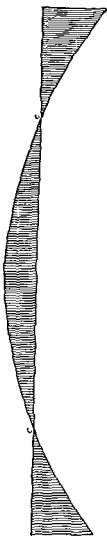


FIG. 320 — Diagram of Bending Moments for Beam with rigidly fixed ends.

Having seen that two elements of the reinforcement are of little or no use as applied in this beam, let us turn next to the two rolled steel joists, which are evidently intended to be the mainstay of the construction. By reference to the cross section in Fig. 319 it will be seen that these members extend nearly to the neutral axis, thereby reducing the capacity of the steel to resist bending moments by shortening the arm of leverage. The result is that the bars are of far less service than is suggested by their imposing appearance.

Without reliable data as to the mechanical properties of the materials used, and particularly to the strength attained by the concrete at the time when the supports were removed, it would be impossible to compute the exact moment of resistance of the beam that failed.

For the purpose of ascertaining the cause of the failure as far as possible, we have calculated the bending moment at the centre of the span, and the moment of resistance of the beam, using average values for the weight and physical properties of the materials.

The bending moment was determined as for a beam simply supported at the ends, because the method of fixing in this case is not adequate for ensuring rigidity to such an extent as would justify treatment of the member

as an *encastré* beam. Calculations were made for the dead load only, and for the combined dead load and superload.

The moment of resistance was determined as follows:—  
 (a) On the assumption that the concrete was of superior quality and thoroughly hardened, and that the rolled steel joists were of British make, and stressed up to the elastic limit of the metal; (b) on the assumption that the concrete was of poor quality and had not fully set, and that the joists were of foreign steel and stressed up to the elastic limit; and (c) by employing as factors the values of the maximum stresses permissible for ordinary working conditions, the concrete and the steel being assumed to be of satisfactory quality.

Expressed in terms of the bending moment at the centre of the beam, the results are as tabulated below:—

| Moments.                 | Dead Load only (A) | Dead Load (B) and Superload. |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Bending moment           | 1.00               | 1.00                         |
| Moment of resistance (a) | 0.96               | 0.66                         |
| " " (b)                  | 0.75               | 0.51                         |
| " " (c)                  | 0.24               | 0.16                         |

In the first column, where the moments of resistance are compared with the bending moment for the dead weight of materials and failed even if efficiently, line

(b) indicates that if the concrete and the steel were of indifferent quality the beam was bound to fail under much less than the dead weight alone, and line (c) shows that the bending moment due to the dead weight was nearly  $2\frac{1}{2}$  times the safe moment of resistance of the beam

In the second column, where the moments of resistance are compared with the total weight the floor was designed to carry, every line confirms the opinion that the resistance of the construction was utterly inadequate.

The incorrect disposition of the three upper reinforcing bars will be clearly realised by considering Fig. 320 in an inverted position. Then, regarding the beam as one with

fixed ends, the curved line bounding the three shaded areas shows that reinforcement against tension is required near the upper surface at each end, and near the lower surface in the middle of the beam. Further, owing to the heavy load to be carried some reinforcement against compression is needed near the lower surface at each end and near the upper surface in the middle. The two I-beams afford the required assistance at the ends, but there is practically no reinforcement in compression for the upper fibres in the middle of the beam.

In Fig. 321 we have a diagram showing how the varieties of reinforcement already used might have been applied so as to increase the resistance of the construction by nearly 30 per cent. without adding to the weight of reinforcement. The two I-beams are left in their original position, which is



FIG. 321.—Weight of Metal not increased, Original Bars rearranged.

correct as far as such sections permit. The curved bar is straightened out and reduced in area, the metal saved being applied to increase the length of the two short bars, so that they may extend from end to end of the beam. The three bars are placed near the upper surface of the concrete, where they have a greater leverage and are able to act as efficient reinforcement for the concrete in tension at the ends and in compression in the middle of the beam.

Although this revised arrangement offers increased resistance, it would be further improved by substituting ordinary round or other suitable steel bars for the two I-beams.

Fig. 322 shows the same quantity of metal as that originally employed, but applied in the form of nine round bars. The upper three bars are for resisting tension at the ends and compression at the middle of the beam; the next three bars are for resisting tension at the ends and

The main beam is reinforced, as shown in Fig. 326, by three series of longitudinal bars arranged as follows:—(1) The first series extending from end to end near the upper surface of the concrete; (2) the second series commencing at one end immediately under the first series, then dipping down near the point of contrary flexure, continuing along the tension area nearly as far as the other point of contrary flexure, and finally rising to the upper part of the concrete at the other end of the beam; (3) the third series extending from end to end near the lower surface of the concrete. Shear reinforcement is added as in the case of the secondary beams and floors slab.

The application of ordinary steel bars as described above results in an arrangement very similar to that followed in the Hennebique system. If preferred, however, either of the patented forms of reinforcement previously mentioned could be adopted with satisfactory results, providing the bars were suitably proportioned and arranged so as to provide resistance for the calculated stresses.

When a concrete floor is properly designed, and care is taken to secure the monolithic connection of the concrete throughout, it is not a series of separate units but one continuous slab stiffened by projecting ribs and capable of acting as a homogeneous structure. So intimate is the connection between all parts that the slab virtually constitutes a compression flange for all the beams, and the secondary beams act as transverse stiffeners to the main beams. Thus maximum strength and rigidity are obtainable with a minimum expenditure of materials.

By the foregoing discussion it will be seen that the design of a concrete-steel floor involves the careful analysis of stresses, the correct determination of the general proportions of every detail, and reliable calculations relative to the percentage and disposition of the steel used as reinforcement.

**276. Lessons of the Failure.**—The most conspicuous lesson of this failure is the demonstration that concrete-steel beams and floors cannot be designed by the aid of catalogues alone. The idea that a section book of joists and one or two pamphlets on patented reinforcement constitute a

325 and 326, by continuous bars proportioned in accordance with the diagram of bending moments, and bent

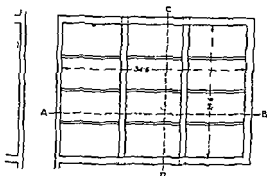


FIG. 323.—Revised Plan of Floor.



FIG. 324.—Revised Sections of Floor.

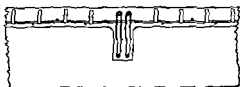


FIG. 325.—Details of Secondary Beam and Floor Slab.

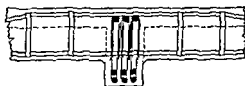


FIG. 326.—Details of Main and Secondary Beam.

upwards, where they pass over the main beams to provide for continuous-girder action. Shear reinforcement is added as in the floor slab.

The main beam is reinforced, as shown in Fig. 326, by three series of longitudinal bars arranged as follows —(1) The first series extending from end to end near the upper surface of the concrete, (2) the second series commencing at one end immediately under the first series, then dipping down near the point of contrary flexure, continuing along the tension area nearly as far as the other point of contrary flexure, and finally rising to the upper part of the concrete at the other end of the beam, (3) the third series extending from end to end near the lower surface of the concrete. Shear reinforcement is added as in the case of the secondary beams and floors slab.

The application of ordinary steel bars as described above results in an arrangement very similar to that followed in the Hennebique system. If preferred, however, either of the patented forms of reinforcement previously mentioned could be adopted with satisfactory results, providing the bars were suitably proportioned and arranged so as to provide resistance for the calculated stresses.

When a concrete floor is properly designed, and care is taken to secure the monolithic connection of the concrete throughout, it is not a series of separate units but one continuous slab stiffened by projecting ribs and capable of acting as a homogeneous structure. So intimate is the connection between all parts that the slab virtually constitutes a compression flange for all the beams, and the secondary beams act as transverse stiffeners to the main beams. Thus maximum strength and rigidity are obtainable with a minimum expenditure of materials.

By the foregoing discussion it will be seen that the design of a concrete-steel floor involves the careful analysis of stresses, the correct determination of the general proportions of every detail, and reliable calculations relative to the percentage and disposition of the steel used as reinforcement.

**276. Lessons of the Failure.**—The most conspicuous lesson of this failure is the demonstration that concrete-steel beams and floors cannot be designed by the aid of catalogues alone. The idea that a section book of joists and one or two pamphlets on patented reinforcement constitute a

325 and 326, by continuous bars proportioned in accordance with the diagram of bending moments, and bent

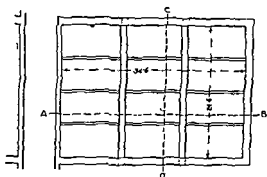


FIG. 323.—Revised Plan of Floor.

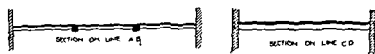


FIG. 324.—Revised Sections of Floor.

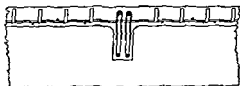


FIG. 325 —Details of Secondary Beam and Floor Slab.



FIG. 326 —Details of Main and Secondary Beam.

upwards, where they pass over the main beams to provide for continuous-girder action. Shear reinforcement is added as in the floor slab.

The main beam is reinforced, as shown in Fig. 326, by three series of longitudinal bars arranged as follows —(1) The first series extending from end to end near the upper surface of the concrete, (2) the second series commencing at one end immediately under the first series, then dipping down near the point of contrary flexure, continuing along the tension area nearly as far as the other point of contrary flexure, and finally rising to the upper part of the concrete at the other end of the beam, (3) the third series extending from end to end near the lower surface of the concrete. Shear reinforcement is added as in the case of the secondary beams and floors slab.

The application of ordinary steel bars as described above results in an arrangement very similar to that followed in the Hennebique system. If preferred, however, either of the patented forms of reinforcement previously mentioned could be adopted with satisfactory results, providing the bars were suitably proportioned and arranged so as to provide resistance for the calculated stresses.

When a concrete floor is properly designed, and care is taken to secure the monolithic connection of the concrete throughout, it is not a series of separate units but one continuous slab stiffened by projecting ribs and capable of acting as a homogeneous structure. So intimate is the connection between all parts that the slab virtually constitutes a compression flange for all the beams, and the secondary beams act as transverse stiffeners to the main beams. Thus maximum strength and rigidity are obtainable with a minimum expenditure of materials.

By the foregoing discussion it will be seen that the design of a concrete-steel floor involves the careful analysis of stresses, the correct determination of the general proportions of every detail, and reliable calculations relative to the percentage and disposition of the steel used as reinforcement.

**276. Lessons of the Failure.**—The most conspicuous lesson of this failure is the demonstration that concrete-steel beams and floors cannot be designed by the aid of catalogues alone. The idea that a section book of joists and one or two pamphlets on patented reinforcement constitute a



royal road to concrete-steel design is one that must never be entertained. Rolled steel joists are very useful sections for some work, but are quite out of place in concrete-steel. Indented and Kahn bars are equally useful in the hands of qualified designers, but possess no magic qualities constituting a substitute for knowledge and experience. All who have the necessary theoretical and practical qualifications may safely undertake the design of concrete-steel structures, but others who are not so qualified should abstain from rash experiments, and do nothing without the assistance of an expert.

In view of the probability that the immediate cause of failure was the removal of the centring before the concrete had properly set we may draw the further lesson that the construction of buildings in concrete-steel ought only to be entrusted to contractors having adequate experience of the new material.

#### COLLAPSE OF A SWISS HOTEL

**277. Structural Data.**—The building whose failure is here discussed occupied a site at Aeschen, a suburb of Bale, having a frontage of 18 metres and a depth of 46.5 metres. The hotel consisted of two blocks, practically independent, and the mishap occurred to one of these having the width of 18 metres and the depth of 12.5 metres. Fig. 327 is a section illustrating the general design of the building, which it will be seen included a basement and seven storeys. The two side walls and the front wall up to ground-floor level were of brick, this material being also used for the foundations. The upper portion of the front wall was in concrete-steel faced with stone, while the interior columns, column foundations, floors, and some other structural details were also in concrete-steel.

**278. Development of the Failure.**—So far as could be ascertained after the occurrence the collapse was due to the failure of beams 1 and 2 in the first floor (see Fig. 328). These beams were supported by two interior columns and one of the brick party walls.

At the time when the collapse took place the inter-

mediate column was being cased in brick preparatory to the construction of ornamental brick arches beneath the beams. To enable him to carry out this work the contractor removed the centring from the under side of the beams, and did not make provision for supporting them during the operation of casing the column.

As the concrete had not then thoroughly set the beams were unable to withstand the strain coming upon them. Their inevitable failure was followed by the overthrow of the columns and the practical ruin of the building.

**279. Report of Experts.**—A committee of experts, appointed to investigate the causes of the accident, included Mr. A. Geiser, city architect of Zurich, Professor W. Ritter, and Professor F. Schule. After exhaustive inquiry the committee found that the failure did not indicate any specific fault in the principle of the system of construction adopted, and that the plans and drawings had been satisfactorily prepared. They found also that the removal of the centring on the day of the mishap was contrary to the advice of the engineer representing the designers of the concrete-steel construction, and expressed the opinion that the removal of the supports threw an undue load on the columns before they had completely set. Among the final conclusions in the report of the committee are the following:—

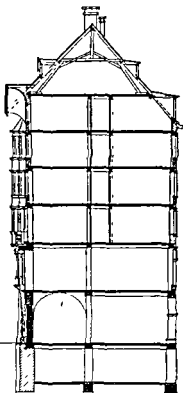


FIG. 327.—Section of Hotel

*Immediate Cause of the Collapse.*—Want of care in removal of the centring from beams 1 and 2 in the first floor, and the absence of support during the casing of the intermediate column.

*Contributory Causes.*—(1) Inadequate dimensions of the interior column supporting one end of beam 1, and insufficient control by the contractor of the dimensions generally.

(2) The employment of unsuitable aggregate in the concrete.

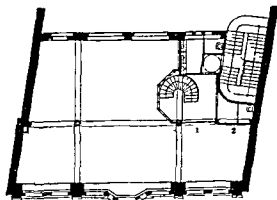


FIG. 328.—Plan of First Floor.

(3) Want of care in executing the concrete work, and particularly inadequate tamping.

(4) Defective organisation of the contractor's staff, with consequent ambiguity as to the authority of the supervising engineer.

(5) Undue haste in execution of the work, and the injudicious removal of centring beneath the various floors.

**280. Lessons of the Failure.**—From this failure we may learn that, however carefully the designs for a concrete-steel structure may have been prepared, the safety of the construction cannot be secured if executed by a contractor who uses unsuitable materials applied without proper care, and whose foremen insist upon foolish methods of pro-

cedure against the advice of the engineer who has been appointed to supervise the execution of the work.

#### COLLAPSE OF A BUILDING IN ATLANTIC CITY, U.S.A.

**281. Causes of Failure.**—From the report of an engineer who examined the ruins of this building, which collapsed during construction, it is clear that the essentials of sound design and workmanship were lacking to a lamentable degree.

The surfaces of the fallen beams and columns were badly split and broken, the concrete was so much injured by frost that large portions could be broken off and crushed between the fingers, and there had never been any proper bond between the concrete of the beams and the floor slabs.

That the necessity for monolithic connection between the parts in question could not have been recognised by the designer was demonstrated by the fact that in several beams the aggregate was trap rock, while in the floor slab broken limestone had been used.

As the designer had evidently included the thickness of the floor slab in the effective depth of the beams, the lack of cohesion necessarily involved a serious departure from the calculated resistance of the construction, and might in itself have been sufficient to account for failure.

Another defect was demonstrated by the shearing of two beams at the supports, thus proving that the reinforcing bars had not been carried into and securely anchored in the supported ends of the beams.

Faults of the kind here indicated are just those likely to occur when concrete-steel work is executed by inexperienced contractors.

#### PREMATURE FAILURE OF A TEST FLOOR

**282. Details of Construction.**—The floor here in question was built of hollow bricks and concrete, the reinforcement being applied in the vertical joints between the bricks. The bricks measured 10 in by 4 in., being

laid flat and on edge alternately, with the object of forming a satisfactory bond with the layer of concrete above. The reinforcement consisted of flat steel bars 1.6 in. deep by 0.17 in. wide, and were embedded in cement mortar. The upper layer of concrete had the mean depth of about 7 in., and was mixed in the proportions of Portland cement 1 part, Thames ballast 6 parts; but the specified proportions were 1 part Portland cement to 5 parts Thames ballast. The adoption of the poorer proportions was simply due to neglect of instructions by the builder employed. Moreover, at the time of testing the concrete was still wet, and so had not attained its full strength.

**283. Results of Test.**—The following particulars are taken from the report of Mr. A. T. Walmisley, M.Inst.C.E., by whom the test was conducted on 31st October 1906:—

At 2.27 p.m. the load of 5 cwt. per square foot was applied, the deflection then being nil; at 2.43 p.m. with the load of 5.96 cwt. per square foot there was still no deflection. Gradual increase of the load up to 7.4 cwt. per square foot caused the deflection of  $\frac{3}{8}$  in.; and at 3.50 p.m., when the load of 7.95 cwt. per square foot had been applied, the floor suddenly collapsed. It was then observed that the hollow bricks had failed, and that the tension bars had been pulled out from one end, but were not broken.

In justice to the patentees of the system it should be mentioned that the floor actually fulfilled the conditions for which it was designed, and that if the concrete had been of the proper proportions and thoroughly hardened, the floor would certainly have carried a much greater load than that under which it failed.

**284. Lessons of the Test.**—This case shows that in incompetent hands concrete may become a dangerous material. The premature failure of the floor is directly attributable to the incorrect proportions, lack of homogeneity, and unseasoned condition of the concrete. It constitutes one more proof of the fact that the average builder's man is quite unfit to deal with concrete steel construction in any way unless under the most vigilant supervision.

## PARTIAL COLLAPSE OF A FACTORY BUILDING IN NEW YORK STATE

285. General Description of Building.—Fig. 329 contains a part plan and two sections of the building which partially collapsed, in November 1906, during erection for the Eastman Kodak Company, in accordance with the Kahn system of tile and reinforced concrete construction.

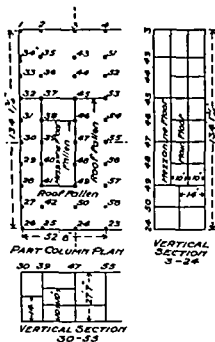


FIG. 329.—Eastman Kodak Building

The part of the building which failed was 134 ft. long by 53 ft. wide by 28 ft. high, and includes three storeys in part of the area, the remainder having two storeys only. The design was of ordinary character, comprising columns, beams, and slabs. The columns were of concrete reinforced by Kahn bars and some ordinary round bars, the floors and

where  $f'$  = compressive strength of concrete, say, 2000 lb. per sq. in.

$a'$  = sectional area of the concrete.

$a''$  = sectional area of the steel.

$m$  = ratio of the coefficients of elasticity of steel and concrete, say,  $E'' \div E' = 15$ .

Substituting these values, we get

$$P = \frac{2,000[(144 + 2.24(15 - 1))]}{144} = 2,435 \text{ lb. per sq. in.}$$

Consequently the actual factor of safety was practically 2, and even taking into account the four additional bars shown in the drawings, the factor of safety could not be put at more than 2.3. Hence there is no need for wonder that Mr. M'Clintock should have expressed the opinion that, considering the high stresses, the design was imperfect.

In point of fact, owing to the inferior quality of the concrete, its careless deposition, the lack of proper tamping, and the presence of foreign substances, the column was not strong enough to support the dead load alone:—

**288. Conclusions of the County Coroner.**—In the findings of the Monroe County Coroner the following points are worthy of special note:—

(1) The contractors were found guilty of criminal negligence in submitting working drawings not in accordance with the agreement with the Eastman Kodak Co., and in allowing pressures upon the columns beyond any safe limit.

(2) The contractors' foreman was found guilty of criminal negligence because he allowed the concrete to be put into the moulds without proper tamping, allowed a fewer number of bars to be put in some of the columns than the specified number, and by gross and culpable negligence permitted foreign substances to be built into the concrete of the columns.

(3) The assistant manager of the Eastman Kodak Co., an educated engineer, was found guilty of gross and culpable negligence by permitting the contract to be violated so as to endanger life, by permitting Column 47 to be constructed

far weaker than specified, and by employing a person utterly devoid of building experience as sole inspector without instruction as to the importance of the work he was inspecting, and by not removing work which was obviously defective. He was also found guilty of gross and culpable negligence in permitting Column 47 to be constructed so that it would be subject to a stress considerably greater than is consistent with safety in any building regulations or engineering practice brought to the knowledge of the coroner.

The following conclusions of fact were also drawn by the coroner from the evidence and study of this account:—

(a) That the Kahn bars and similar bars with shear members attached are not suitable for columns, because of difficulty in properly tamping the concrete.

(b) That no concrete-steel structure can be considered safe unless some reliable man is absolutely responsible for putting the proper number of proper sized bars in the positions designated for them.

(c) That the allowable stress upon steel and concrete in construction should be fixed by law, so that the safety of the public shall not depend upon the cupidity of energetic contractors or parsimonious designers.

**289. Lessons of the Failure.**<sup>1</sup>—So far as can be

<sup>1</sup> Subsequent to the coroner's inquiry the Eastman Kodak Co have made public a report on the building by Mr Edwin Thacher and Mr C. W. Marx, who were commissioned by the company to investigate the strength of the design and the safety of the construction. These engineers say "We are fully convinced that the primary cause of the failure was due to the fact that the supports under girders and floor construction were removed too soon for that season of the year,

dead load made by Mr A. C. Crook, and calculating on the basis of 3,000 lb per sq in. as the ultimate strength of the concrete, arrive at the result that Column 47 as built was not improperly designed. The assumed value of 3,000 lb per sq in. is clearly excessive for ordinary concrete, especially when applied in columns. It is unfortunate that instructions were not given at an earlier date, so that this report might have been considered together with that of the county engineer at the official inquiry.



where  $f'_c$  = compressive strength of concrete, say, 2000 lb. per sq. in.

$a'$  = sectional area of the concrete.

$a''$  = sectional area of the steel.

$m$  = ratio of the coefficients of elasticity of steel and concrete, say,  $E'' \div E' = 15$ .

Substituting these values, we get

$$P = \frac{2,000 [(141 + 2.24 (15 - 1))]}{144} = 2,435 \text{ lb. per sq. in.}$$

Consequently the actual factor of safety was practically 2, and even taking into account the four additional bars shown in the drawings, the factor of safety could not be put at more than 2.3. Hence there is no need for wonder that Mr. McClinton should have expressed the opinion that, considering the high stresses, the design was imperfect.

In point of fact, owing to the inferior quality of the concrete, its careless deposition, the lack of proper tamping, and the presence of foreign substances, the column was not strong enough to support the dead load alone:—

**288. Conclusions of the County Coroner.**—In the findings of the Monroe County Coroner the following points are worthy of special note —

(1) The contractors were found guilty of criminal negligence in submitting working drawings not in accordance with the agreement with the Eastman Kodak Co., and in allowing pressures upon the columns beyond any safe limit.

(2) The contractors' foreman was found guilty of criminal negligence because he allowed the concrete to be put into the moulds without proper tamping, allowed a fewer number of bars to be put in some of the columns than the specified number, and by gross and culpable negligence permitted foreign substances to be built into the concrete of the columns.

(3) The assistant manager of the Eastman Kodak Co., an educated engineer, was found guilty of gross and culpable negligence by permitting the contract to be violated so as to endanger life, by permitting Column 47 to be constructed

far weaker than specified, and by employing a person utterly devoid of building experience as sole inspector without instruction as to the importance of the work he was inspecting, and by not removing work which was obviously defective. He was also found guilty of gross and culpable negligence in permitting Column 47 to be constructed so that it would be subject to a stress considerably greater than is consistent with safety in any building regulations or engineering practice brought to the knowledge of the coroner.

The following conclusions of fact were also drawn by the coroner from the evidence and study of this account —

(a) That the Kahn bars and similar bars with shear members attached are not suitable for columns, because of difficulty in properly tamping the concrete.

(b) That no concrete-steel structure can be considered safe unless some reliable man is absolutely responsible for putting the proper number of proper sized bars in the positions designated for them.

(c) That the allowable stress upon steel and concrete in construction should be fixed by law, so that the safety of the public shall not depend upon the cupidity of energetic contractors or parsimonious designers.

**289. Lessons of the Failure.**<sup>1</sup>—So far as can be

<sup>1</sup> Subsequent to the coroner's inquiry the Eastman Kodak Co. have made public a report on the building by Mr. Edwin Thatcher and Mr. C. W. Marx, who were commissioned by the company to investigate the strength of the design and the safety of the construction. These engineers say: "We are fully convinced that the primary cause of the failure was due to the fact that the supports under girders and floor construction were removed too soon for that season of the year, your records showing that the concrete was only about three weeks old. The concrete throughout is of good quality, but was too green to enable the respective members to even carry their respective dead loads with safety." Messrs. Thatcher and Marx disagree with the estimates of dead load made by Mr. McClintock, and calculating on the basis of 3,000 lb. per sq. in. as the ultimate strength of the concrete, arrive at the result that Column 47 as built was not improperly designed. The assumed value of 3,000 lb. per sq. in. is clearly excessive for ordinary concrete, especially when applied in columns. It is unfortunate that instructions were not given at an earlier date, so that this report might have been considered together with that of the county engineer at the official inquiry.







|                              |                    |                            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Skipton . . .                | Highway Bridge     | District Council           |
| Southampton .                | Blackwater Bridge  | Borough Council            |
| Stainburn . .                | Highway Bridge     | West Riding County Council |
| Stanford Bridge              | Highway Bridge     | County Council             |
| Ulverston<br>(Satterthwaite) | Highway Bridge .   | County Council             |
| Waterford . .                | Knockruabon Bridge | County Council             |

## BUILDINGS

|                      |                                 |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Accrington (Church). | Mill Extensions                 | Messrs. F. Steiner & Co                    |
| Avonmouth            | Sheds and Granary               | Bristol Docks Committee                    |
| Belfast              | G.I. S. Lodge                   | D. M. of D. and C.                         |
| " . . .              | Dyeing and Cleaning Works       | Monarch Laundry Co                         |
| " . . .              | Stabling and Storage            | Messrs. Wallis & Co                        |
| " . . .              | Linen Factory                   | Messrs. Somerset & Co                      |
| Birkenhead           | Granary                         | Mersey Docks and Harbour Board             |
| Birmingham .         | Wolsley Works                   | Wolsley Motor Car Co                       |
| " (Aston) . .        | Stellite Works                  | The Electrical Ordnance and Accessories Co |
| Bournemouth . .      | Elementary School               | Borough Council                            |
| " (Queen's Park)     | Golf Pavilion                   | Borough Council                            |
| Bolton               | Warehouse                       | Messrs. Joshua Barber & Co                 |
| Bradford             | Waterloo Mills                  | Mr. J. Reddihough                          |
| " . . .              | Offices                         | Tramway Co                                 |
| " . . .              | New Zealand Warehouse           | Mr. James Hill                             |
| " . . .              | Quebec Warehouse                | John Smith's Trust,                        |
| Brentford . . .      | Warehouse                       | G. W. R. Co.                               |
| Bristol              |                                 |  |
| (Canon's Marsh)      | Goods Station                   | G. W. R. Co                                |
| " "                  | Transport Sheds                 | Docks Committee,                           |
| "                    | Electric Transformer Station    | City Council                               |
| Cardiff . . .        | Coal Washery                    | Cardiff Washed Coal Co                     |
| " . . .              | Library and Offices             | Engineering Institute                      |
| " . . .              | Business Premises, Queen Street | Messrs. J. Williams & Co.                  |
| " . . .              | Warehouse and Offices .         | G. W. R. Co                                |
| " . . .              | Granary . . .                   | Messrs. Noah, Rees & Co.                   |

|                      |   |   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Carlisle . . .       | Factory . . .                             | Messrs. Hudson, Scott & Sons.                           |
| Carmarthen . .       | Warehouse . . .                           | Western Counties Agricultural Co-operative Association. |
| Chandlers Ford       | Pumping Station                           | South Hants Water Co.                                   |
| Chatham . . .        | Volunteer Drill Hall and Headquarters . . | Royal West Kent Regiment.                               |
| " . . .              | School of Electricity . .                 | War Office.   |
| Colne . . .          | Warehouse . . .                           | Colne Co-operative Society.                             |
| Dublin . . .         | Bonded Warehouse                          | Messrs. J. Jameson & Son.                               |
| " . . .              | Printing Works . . .                      | Messrs. Hely & Co.                                      |
| Dundee . . .         | Bonded Warehouse                          | Messrs. J. Watson.                                      |
| Edinburgh . . .      | Strong Room . . .                         | Mr. A. Hunter Crawford.                                 |
| " . . .              | Paper Stores . . .                        | Messrs. T. Nelson & Sons.                               |
| " . . .              | Printing Works                            | Messrs. T. Nelson & Sons.                               |
| " (Leith)            | Biscuit Factory . . .                     | Messrs. Wm Crawford & Son                               |
| Glasgow (Hope St)    | Office Building                           | Mr W G Black  |
| " (Polmadie)         | Pattern Shop . . .                        | Messrs. Alley & Macellan.                               |
| Gloucester           | Offices . . .                             | Messrs. Price, Walker & Co                              |
| " . . .              | Derby Road Council Schools                | Borough Council   |
| Handsworth           | Stables . . .                             | District Council.                                       |
| Harrow . . .         | Factory . . .                             | Messrs. Kodak   |
| Hartlepool, West . . | Shop (Lynn Street)                        | Messrs. Robinson & Co.                                  |
| Harwich . . .        | Goods Shed . . .                          | G. F. R. Co   |
| Horforth . . .       | Sewage Works                              | District Council  |
| Hull . . .           | Foundry, Workshop, and Offices            | Messrs. Rose, Downs & Thompson.                         |
| " . . .              | Factory . . .                             | Messrs. Blundell, Spence & Co.                          |
| Ipswich . . .        | Granaries and Grain Cleaning House        | Messrs. R. & W. Paul                                    |
| Leeds . . .          | Premises . . .                            | V. M. C. A.   |
| " . . .              | Motor Garage . . .                        | Yorkshire Mutual Garage Co.                             |
| " . . .              | Sunday School . . .                       | Corporation   |
| Lough . . .          | Brewery . . .                             | Messrs. G. Shaw & Co.                                   |
| Liverpool . . .      | Premises . . .                            | Messrs. Evans, Sons, Lescher & Webb.                    |

|            |   |                                  |   |   |
|------------|---|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Sunderland | . | King's Theatre                   | . | King's Theatre Co.                                      |
| Swansea    | . | Flour Mill and Granary           | . | Messrs. Weaver & Co.                                    |
| Truro      | . | Warehouse                        | . | Western Counties Agricultural Co-operative Association. |
| Waterford  | . | Granary                          | . | Messrs R. & H. Hall                                     |
| Wolverton  | . | Schools.                         | . | County Council  |
| York       | . | Horse Repository                 | . | Messrs Walker & Co                                      |
| "          | . | Strong Room                      | . | Messrs Rowntree & Co                                    |
| "          | . | Extension of the "Home<br>stead" | . | Joseph Rowntree Village<br>Trust.                       |
| "          | . | Factory (two new build-<br>ings) | . | Messrs Rowntree & Co.                                   |

## CHIMNEY SHAFTS

|                     |              |   |
|---------------------|--------------|---|
| Adisham (Kent)      | Boiler Shaft | Longage Syndicate.                          |
| London (Northfleet) | Boiler Shaft | Associated Portland<br>Cement Manufacturers |
| " (Purfleet)        | Boiler Shaft | Thames Paper Co                             |
| " (Victoria Docks)  | Boiler Shaft | Lyle & Rimmers                              |

## COAL STOKES AND HOPPERS

|                                  |  |                                  |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Brighton                         | Coal Pockets, Electricity<br>Works     | Borough Council                  |
| Cardiff                          | Dock Coal-ing Pits                     | Cardiff Railway Co.              |
| Glasgow (Yoker)                  | Coal Pockets, Power<br>Station         | Glyde Valley Electricity<br>Co   |
| Leeds                            | Coal Stores, Electricity<br>Department | City Council.                    |
| London (Newspen)                 | Coal Pockets, Power<br>Station         | Underground Electric<br>Railways |
| " (Northfleet)                   | Coal Hopper.                           | Bevan's Cement Works             |
| " (Royal Oak)                    | Coal Hoppers                           | G W R Co                         |
| " (Swanscombe)                   | Coal Hopper                            | Cement Works.                    |
| Midleshorough<br>(Haverton Hill) | Cl-cker Store                          | Messrs. Cashmore & Co.           |



|                          |   |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| Newcastle-on-Tyne .      | Offices, Forth Bank .                       | N.E.R. Co                                    |
| " .                      | Benwell Refuse De-<br>structor              | City Council.                                |
| " .                      | Granary .                                   | Messrs. Spiller & Baker.                     |
| " .                      | County Hall .                               | County Council.                              |
| " .                      | Forth Bank Warehouse .                      | N.E.R. Co.                                   |
| " .                      | Warehouse .                                 | Co-operative Wholesale<br>Society.           |
| " (Dunston) .            | Granaries (two) and<br>Grain Cleaning House | Co-operative Wholesale<br>Society.           |
| " (Jarrow) .             | Store and Shops                             | Jarrow and Hepburn Co-<br>operative Society. |
| " (New Bridge<br>Street) | Goods Station                               | N.E.R. Co.                                   |
| " (North Shields)        | Warehouse .                                 | North Shields Fish<br>Guano and Oil Co.      |
| " (Wallsend) .           | Police Cells .                              | H.M. Commissioners.                          |
| Paisley . . .            | Grain Silos .                               | Messrs. Wm. M'Kean &<br>Co.                  |
| " . . .                  | Starch Works                                | Messrs Brown & Polson.                       |
| Peterborough<br>(Walton) | Office Building . .                         | Messrs. Peter Brother-<br>hood               |
| Plymouth. . .            | Strong Room, Post Office                    | H M. Office of Works.                        |
| " . . .                  | Millbay Railway Station<br>Extension        | G W R Co                                     |
| " . . .                  | Warehouse . . .                             | G.W.R. Co.                                   |
| Poole . . .              |   | Bournemouth Gas and<br>Water Co.             |
| Portsmouth . .           | Custom's Watch House .                      | H.M. Office of Works                         |
| Preston . . .            | Stores .                                    | Co operative Society.                        |
| Shrewsbury . .           | County Hall .                               | County Council.                              |
| Sligo . . .              | Park Mills                                  | Messrs. Harper Camp-<br>bell.                |
| Southam . . .            | Cement Store .                              | Messrs. Kaye & Co                            |
| Southampton . .          | Refuse Destructor .                         | L. & S.W.R. Co.                              |
| " . . .                  | Boiler House. . .                           | Southampton Cold Stor-<br>age Co.            |
| " . . .                  | Engine House .                              | Southampton Cold Stor-<br>age Co             |
| " . . .                  | Underground Conven-<br>ience                | Corporation.                                 |
| " . . .                  | Cargo Shed . .                              | L. & S.W.R. Co.                              |
| " . . .                  | Shop and Warehouse                          | Mr. J. Hollis.                               |
| " . . .                  | Strong Room .                               | Messrs. Thorneycroft &<br>Co                 |
| Stoke-on-Trent .         | Refuse Destructor . .                       | Borough Council.                             |
| Sunderland . .           | Granaries and Grain<br>Cleaning House       | Messrs R. & W. Paul.                         |

|                       |                                 |                                  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Edinburgh . . .       | Granton Gas Works .             | City Council                     |
| Felixstowe . . .      | Flour Mills and Granaries       | Messrs. Marriage & Co.           |
| Glasgow . . .         | Clumney Shaft .                 | Coventry Ordnance Works.         |
| „ (Yoker) . . .       | Power Station                   | Clyde Valley Electric Supply Co. |
| Greystones . . .      | Tanks .                         | District Council.                |
| Guildford (Cranleigh) | Reservoir                       | Water Works Co.                  |
| Heysham Harbour .     | Power Station                   | M. R. Co.                        |
| Hull . . .            | Post Office                     | H. M. Office of Works.           |
| Ipswich . . .         | New Electricity Station         | Borough Council.                 |
| Leicester . . .       | New G. P. O. .                  | H. M. Office of Works.           |
| „ . . .               | County Schools . . .            | County Council.                  |
| London (Becton) . .   | Gas Holder Tank, Gas Works      | Gas Light and Coke Co.           |
| „ (Bermondsey) . .    | Factory . . .                   | Messrs Grant & Co.               |
| „ (Blackfriars) . .   | Generating Station              | County Council.                  |
| „ . . .               | Generating Station              | Underground Electric Railways.   |
| „ (Chelsea) . . .     | Generating Station .            | Borough Council.                 |
| „ . . .               | Public Baths                    | Borough Council.                 |
| „ (Hammersmith) .     | Public Baths                    | Hampstead General Hospital.      |
| „ (Hampstead) . .     | Hospital . . .                  | Messrs Lewis Berger & Co         |
| „ (Homerton) . . .    | Factory . . .                   | Messrs Whitbread & Co            |
| „ (Ilford) . . .      | Brewery . . .                   | St Thomas' Hospital              |
| „ (Knightsbridge) .   | Flats . . .                     | Underground Electric Railways    |
| „ (Lambeth) . . .     | Wing . . .                      | Wall paper Manfrs.               |
| „ (Neasden) . . .     | Power Station . . .             | Seamen's Hospital.               |
| „ (Northfleet) . . .  | Factory . . .                   | Messrs. J. Knight & Son          |
| „ (Rotherhithe) . .   | Chimney Shaft . . .             | Mid-Kent Gas Co                  |
| „ (Royal Albert Dock) | Hospital . . .                  | H. M. Office of Works.           |
| „ (Silvertown) . . .  | Factory . . .                   | Board of Public Works.           |
| „ (Snodland) . . .    | Gas holder Tank                 |                                  |
| „ (West Central) . .  | Audit Office, Thames Embankment |                                  |
| Londonderry . . .     | Post Office . . .               |                                  |
| Manchester (Salford)  | Power Station . . .             | Borough Council.                 |
| Motherwell . . .      | Power Station . . .             | Clyde Valley Electric Co.        |

|                       |                             |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Motherwell .          | Coal Pockets, Power Station | Clyde Valley Electricity Co.                   |
| Plymouth .            | Coal Stores                 | Southampton Steamship Coal and Patent Fuel Co. |
| Portsmouth            | Coal Stores . .             | Messrs. J. R. Wood & Co                        |
| Rainham . . .         | Coal Bunkers . .            | Messrs. J. C. & J. Field.                      |
| Rochdale . . .        | Coal Bunkers . .            | Borough Council.                               |
| Southampton (Northam) | Coal Hoppers . .            | Phoenix Wharf Coal Co.                         |

## FOUNDATIONS.

|                    |                          |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Aberdeen . . .     | Union Bridge Widening .  | City Council.                          |
| Bath . . .         | Power Station            | Borough Council.                       |
| Bexhill (Glynde)   | Gas Works                | Hastings and St. Leonard's Gas Co.     |
| Bishopstoke .      | Bridge . . .             | District Council.                      |
| Birmingham .       | Power Station            | British Electric Traction Co           |
| „                  | Water Supply Reservoir.  | City Council.                          |
| Bournemouth .      | Electric Power House     | Borough Council.                       |
| Bridport . . .     | Tank . . .               | Bridport Gas Co.                       |
| Brighton           | Power Station .          | Borough Council.                       |
| Bristol .          | Dock Warehouse .         | Docks Committee.                       |
| Cambridge . . .    | Fulbourne Asylum . .     | County Council.                        |
| Cardiff .          | Engine and Pumping House | Bute Dock and Railway Co               |
| „                  | Coal Hoist . . .         | Bute Dock and Railway Co               |
| Chandlers Ford .   | Pumping Station .        | South Hants Water Co                   |
| Chatham .          | Office Building          | Methodist and General Insurance Co.    |
| „                  | “ Barracks ” . . .       | Salvation Army.                        |
| Coleraine . . .    | Tank . . .               | Water Works Co.                        |
| Cork . . .         | Brewery . . .            | Messrs. Beamish & Crawford.            |
| Devonport (Keyham) | Bollard . . .            | Admiralty.                             |
| Dundee . . .       | Office Building .        | Proprietors of <i>Dunfer Courier</i> . |



|                     |  |                                       |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Newcastle-on-Tyne . | Office Buildings . . .                                 | Messrs. Armstrong,<br>Whitworth & Co  |
| „ (Elswick) .       | Sheds . . . . .  | Messrs. Armstrong,<br>Whitworth & Co. |
| „ „ .               | Refuse Tip . . . . .                                   | Messrs. Armstrong,<br>Whitworth & Co. |
| „ (Gateshead) .     | Power Station . . .                                    | Gateshead Electric<br>Supply Co.      |
| „ (South Shields)   | Public Baths . . . .                                   | Borough Council.                      |
| „ (Wallsend) .      | Power Station . . .                                    | Newcastle Electric<br>Supply Co.      |
| Nottingham .        | Reservoirs, Wilford Hill                               | Borough Council.                      |
| Plymouth            | 25-Ton Cranes  | G.W.R. Co                             |
| Rainham . .         | Factory Buildings, Power<br>Plant and Chimney<br>Shaft | Messrs. J. C & J. Field.              |
| Rochester . .       | Offices and Workshops .                                | Messrs Wm. Cory & Son.                |
| Southampton .       | Cranes on Town Quay                                    | Harbour Board.                        |
| „ (Northam)         | Mould Loft .   | Messrs. Summers &<br>Payne            |
| „ „ .               | Accumulators . . .                                     | Messrs J. Bee & Co.                   |
| „ Docks . .         | Cattle Lairs . . . .                                   | L & S.W.R. Co.                        |
| „ „ . . .           | Oil Factory . . . . .                                  | L. & S.W.R. Co.                       |
| Winsford . . .      | Bakery . . . . .                                       | Winsford Co-operative<br>Society.     |
| Wolverhampton .     | Engine Pits . . . .                                    | G W R. Co.                            |
| York . . . .        | Underpinning Tower .                                   | Messrs. Rowntree & Co.                |

## RESERVOIRS, TANKS, AND CONDUITS

|                    |                                |                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Alton              | Tank . . . . .                 | Messrs Spicer Bros.                  |
| Andover .          | Tanks, Conholt Park            | Mr. L. Wigan                         |
| Apse Valley        | Reservoir Covers .             | Apse Valley Water<br>Works.          |
| Athenry .          | Water Tower                    | Borough Council.                     |
| Belfast . .        | Covered Reservoir .            | Messrs. Somerset & Co                |
| „ „ .              | Elevated Reservoir .           | City Council                         |
| Berkhamstead .     | Reservoir Cover .              | Berkhamstead Water<br>Co.            |
| Bexhill (Glynde) . | Water Storage Tank .           | Hastings and St. Leonard's<br>Gas Co |
| Birkenhead . .     | Reservoir Cover, Tran-<br>mere | Borough Council.                     |



|                     |   |                                 |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Hemel Hempstead .   | Tank Covers . . .                             | Hemel Hempstead Gas Co.         |
| Highbridge . .      | Reservoir Cover .                             | Highbridge Water Works.         |
| Huddersfield . .    | Reservoir . . .                               | Messrs. Summers & Payne.        |
| „ (Marsden) .       | Two Reservoirs                                | Mr. J. E. Crowther.             |
| Hull . .            | Water Tanks. .                                | City Council.                   |
| Ipswich . .         | Reservoir Cover . .                           | Borough Council.                |
| Kendal . .          | Tank Cover . . .                              | Borough Council.                |
| Laundon . .         | Reservoir . .                                 | Laundon Gas Light and Water Co. |
| Leeds . .           | Invert to Sewer .                             | City Council.                   |
| Lichfield . .       | Tank Cover . .                                | Lichfield Gas Co                |
| Liss . .            | Tank . .                                      | The Lady Selbourne.             |
| Loch Leven . .      | Water Supply—Storage Tanks                    | British Aluminium Co.           |
| London (Chelsea)    | Storage Tank and Swimming Ponds, Public Baths | Borough Council.                |
| „ (Hammersmith)     | Storage Tank and Swimming Ponds, Public Baths | District Council                |
| „ (Hampton) .       | Sewage Tank Cover                             | District Council                |
| „ (Hampton Court)   | Tank Cover, Gas Works                         | Hampton Court Gas Co            |
| „ (St. Mary Cray)   | Tank Cover . .                                | Mid Kent Gas Co.                |
| „ (Snodland) .      | Tanks, Paper Mills                            | Messrs. C. Townsend, Hook & Co  |
| „ (Twickenham),     | Sewage Tanks                                  | District Council                |
| „ (Wandsworth)      | Tank  | Frame Food Co.                  |
| Luton               | Covered Service Reservoir                     | Luton Waterworks Co             |
| Malvern . .         | Sewage Tanks                                  | District Council                |
| Manchester (Irlam)  | Starch Tanks                                  | Co-operative Wholesale Society. |
| Middlesborough      | Reservoir, Hawerton Hill                      | Messrs. Cusbourne & Co          |
| Netherton . .       | Sewage Tank Cover                             | District Council                |
| Newcastle-on-Tyne . | Osburn River Tunnel                           | City Council.                   |
| „ (Heaton) . .      | Water Tower.                                  | N. E. R. Co                     |
| „ North Shields     | Tanks   | The Fish Guano and Oil Co       |
| „ (South Shields)   | Tank Cover                                    | South Shields Gas Co.           |
| „ . .               | Swimming Pond                                 | Borough Council                 |
| Newton-le-Willows   | Elevated Reservoir                            | District Council                |

|            |                          |                            |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Portsmouth | Engine House             | Portsmouth Water Works Co. |
| Selly      | Dams for Pumping Station | Selly Water Works Co.      |
| Taunton    | Municipal Offices        | Borough Council.           |
| York       | Roof for Cooling Room    | Messrs. Rowntree & Co.     |

## WHARVES, JETTIES, AND QUAYS.

|                   |  |   |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Pistol            | Jeffries Wharf                           | G. W. R. Co.                            |
| "                 | Brandon Wharf                            | City Council                            |
| Cowes             | Pier                                     | Isle of Wight Steam Packet Co.          |
| "                 | Jetty                                    | Isle of Wight Steam Packet Co.          |
| Devonport         | Extension No. 5 Jetty                    | Admiralty.                              |
| Dundee            | Quay Wall                                | Dundee Harbour Trust.                   |
| "                 | Caledon Jetty                            | Dundee Harbour Trust.                   |
| Falmouth          | Promenade Pier, and Sea Wall Foundations | Harbour Commissioners.                  |
| Harwich           | Parkeston Quay Extension                 | G. E. R. Co.                            |
| Irlam Locks       | Guide Piles for Jetty                    | Manchester Ship Canal Co.               |
| Liverpool         | Cattle Quay, Prince's Landing Stage      | Mersey Docks and Harbour Board.         |
| "                 | Wharf, Coburg Dock                       | Mersey Docks and Harbour Board.         |
| "                 | Wharf, Brunswick Dock                    | Mersey Docks and Harbour Board.         |
| "                 | Jetty                                    | Mersey Docks and Harbour Board.         |
| London (Dagenham) | Jetty on Thames                          |   |
| " (Erith)         | Wharf                                    | Messrs. Dinham, Fawcus & Co.            |
| " (Gravesend)     | Jetty                                    | Messrs. W. T. Henley's Telegraph Works. |
| " (Greenwich)     | Wharf                                    | Messrs. W. Dowell & Co.                 |
| " (Hornchurch)    | Wharf                                    | City Corporation.                       |
| " (Purfleet)      | Pier and Jetty                           | Steamship Owners' Coal Association.     |



|                   |                                       |                        |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Nelson . . .      | Retaining Wall                        | Borough Council.       |
| Newcastle-on-Tyne | Ouseburn River Wall                   | City Council.          |
| Potters Bar . .   | Retaining Walls, Pons-<br>bourne Park | Mr. E. H. Carhle, M.P. |
| Southampton . .   | Retaining Bank . . .                  | L. & S W.R. Co.        |

## ROOFS

|                                 |   |   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Birmingham                      | Small Heath Tram Sheds<br>Washwood Heath Road<br>Tram Sheds . . .<br>Electricity Supply De-<br>partment . . . | } City Council.                                 |
| Bury . . .                      | Shire Hall . . .  |   |
| Edinburgh<br>,, (Corstorphine)  | Printing Works<br>Church .  | Mr J. A. M'Culloch.                             |
| Hellingly .                     | Asylum  | County Council.                                 |
| Hull . . .                      | Town Hall   | City Council.                                   |
| ,, . . .                        | Law Courts . . .  | City Council                                    |
| Kinghorn, N.B. .                | Battery Roof  | War Office.                                     |
| Kirkburton . . .                | County Asylum   | West Riding County<br>Council.                  |
| Lincoln . . .                   | Kesteven Asylum . .   | County Council                                  |
| London (Epsom)                  | Horton Asylum . .   | London County Council.                          |
| ,, (Erith) . .                  | Technical Schools .   |   |
| ,, (Hammersmith)                | New Public Baths, arch<br>ribs and purlins  | Borough Council.                                |
| ,, (Knightsbridge)              | Basil Mansions . .  |   |
| ,, (Kensington) .               | Domes, Victoria and<br>Albert Museum  | H.M. Office of Works.                           |
| ,, (Limehouse)                  | Kiln Roof . . .   | Sanitas Co.                                     |
| ,, (Pall Mall)                  | Cupola . . .  | United Service Club.                            |
| ,, (Silk Street) .              | Brewery   | Messrs. Whitbread & Co.                         |
| ,, (St. James'<br>Square) . . . | Insurance Offices   | Clerical, Medical, and<br>General Insurance Co. |
| ,, (Wandsworth) .               | Factory . . .   | Frame Food Co.                                  |
| Norwich . . .                   | (Chronic block) . .   | City Council                                    |
| Nottingham . . .                | City Asylum<br>Mapperly Asylum .  | County Council.                                 |
| Plymouth. . . .                 | Verandah . . .  | G.W.R. Co.                                      |
| Portland . . . .                | Canteen Building .  | Admiralty                                       |

|            |                          |                            |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Portsmouth | Engine House             | Portsmouth Water Works Co. |
| Selly      | Dams for Pumping Station | Selly Water Works Co.      |
| Taunton    | Municipal Offices        | Borough Council            |
| York       | Roof for Cooling Room    | Messrs. Rowntree & Co.     |

## WHARVES, JETTIES, AND QUAYS.

|                   |  |   |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Bristol           | Jeffries Wharf                           | G.W.R. Co.                              |
| "                 | Brandon Wharf                            | City Council.                           |
| Cowes             | Pier                                     | Isle of Wight Steam Packet Co.          |
| "                 | Jetty                                    | Isle of Wight Steam Packet Co.          |
| Devonport         | Extension No. 5 Jetty                    | Admiralty.                              |
| Dundee            | Quay Wall                                | Dundee Harbour Trust.                   |
| "                 | Caledon Jetty                            | Dundee Harbour Trust.                   |
| Falmouth          | Promenade Pier, and Sea Wall Foundations | Harbour Commissioners                   |
| Harwich           | Parkston Quay Extension                  | G. E. R. Co.                            |
| Irlam Locks       | Guide Piles for Jetty                    | Manchester Ship Canal Co.               |
| Liverpool         | Cattle Quay, Prince's Landing Stage      | Mersey Docks and Harbour Board.         |
| "                 | Wharf, Coburg Dock                       | Mersey Docks and Harbour Board.         |
| "                 | Wharf, Brunswick Dock                    | Mersey Docks and Harbour Board.         |
| "                 | Jetty                                    | Mersey Docks and Harbour Board.         |
| London (Dagenham) | Jetty on Thames                          |   |
| " (Erith)         | Wharf                                    | Messrs. Dinham, Fawcus & Co.            |
| " (Gravesend)     | Jetty                                    | Messrs. W. T. Henley's Telegraph Works. |
| " (Greenwich)     | Wharf                                    | Messrs. W. Dowell & Co.                 |
| " (Hornchurch)    | Wharf                                    | City Corporation.                       |
| " (Purfleet)      | Pier and Jetty                           | Steamship Owners' Coal Association.     |

|                           |   |                                       |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| London<br>(Victoria Dock) | Jetty . . . .                           | Messrs. Vernon & Son.                 |
| Newcastle-on-Tyne .       | Wharf . . . .                           | Messrs. Armstrong,<br>Whitworth & Co. |
| " .                       | Berth for Armoured<br>Vessels           | Messrs. Armstrong,<br>Whitworth & Co. |
| " .                       | Wharf . . . .                           | Clyde Navigation Trust.               |
| " (Cullercoats) .         | Quay Wall . . . .                       | Marine Laboratory.                    |
| " (Dunston) .             | Jetty . . . .                           | Co-operative Wholesale<br>Society.    |
| Newport . . . .           | Jetty . . . .                           | Alexandra Dock and<br>Railway Co.     |
| Plymouth, . . .           | Landing Stage . . .                     | G.W.R. Co.                            |
| Poole . . . .             | Quay and Quay Wall                      | Harbour Commissioners.                |
| Portland . . .            | Piling for Jetty . . .                  | Admiralty.                            |
| " . . . .                 | Two Jetties . . . .                     | Admiralty.                            |
| Portsmouth . . .          | North Wall Jetty . . .                  | Admiralty.                            |
| " (Gosport)               | Jetties, Dolphins, and<br>Landing Stage | Admiralty.                            |
| " (Southsea)              | Clarence Pier . . .                     | Clarence Pier Co.                     |
| Port Talbot . . .         | Talbot Wharf . . .                      | Port Talbot Dock and<br>Railway Co.   |
| " . . . .                 | Tip Jetty . . . .                       | Port Talbot Dock and<br>Railway Co.   |
| Rochester . . .           | Wharf and Jetty . . .                   | Messrs. W. Cory & Co.                 |
| Southampton . .           | Coal Jetty and Quay . .                 | L. & S.W.R. Co.                       |
| " . . . .                 | Prince of Wales Extension<br>Quay       | L. & S.W.R. Co.                       |
| " . . . .                 | Widening of Old Extension<br>Quay       | L. & S.W.R. Co.                       |
| " . . . .                 | Landing Steps, No. 2<br>Quay            | Harbour Board.                        |
| " . . . .                 | Town Quay . . . .                       | Harbour Board.                        |
| " . . . .                 | Town Quay Extension . .                 | Harbour Board.                        |
| " . . . .                 | Belvedere Wharf . . .                   | Messrs. Powell, Duffryn,<br>Co.       |
| " (Northam) . .           | Wharf . . . .                           | Phoenix Wharf Co.                     |
| " (Woolston) . .          | Jetty . . . .                           | Messrs. Mordey, Carney<br>& Co.       |
| " . . . .                 | Shipway . . . .                         | Floating Bridge Co.                   |
| " . . . .                 | Wharf . . . .                           | Messrs. Perkins & Son.                |
| Waterford . . .           | Jetty . . . .                           | Messrs. R. & H. Hall.                 |
| " . . . .                 | Breakwater and Pier . .                 | Office of Public Works,<br>Ireland.   |



- Ceiling construction, 131, 145, 162, 316, 324.  
 Centring (see Moulds).  
 Chimney foundations, 221.  
 Chimneys (see Flues).  
 Church, 169.  
*Ciment du bois*, 194.  
 Coal bunkers, 252, 258.  
 Column and beam connections, 11, 42, 44, 52, 55, 69, 86, 90, 95, 142, 144, 309, 319, 320.  
 Column bases and footings, 8, 10, 31, 50, 54, 65, 78, 90, 94, 105, 107, 122, 141, 154, 174, 219, 221, 243, 270, 297, 316, 317.  
 .. dimensions, 11, 31, 35, 43, 45, 50, 67, 80, 96, 105, 114, 115, 122, 176, 221, 226, 245, 271.  
 .. moulds, 10, 58, 101, 117, 223, 282, 333.  
 .. reinforcement, 8, 11, 41, 43, 51, 54, 56, 80, 96, 116, 155, 157, 170, 221, 222, 226, 271, 297, 309, 319, 320.  
 .. tests of, 23.  
 Columns, 8, 10, 17, 23, 31, 41, .. 44, 51, 56, 58, 67, 77, 94, 96, 107, 108, 114, 122, 124, 157, 175, 221, 243, 254.  
 .. concrete-steel compared with cast iron, 107, 124.  
 .. concrete steel compared with steel, 108.  
 .. failure of, 375, 380.  
 .. loads on, 11, 23, 79, 105, 124, 225, 234, 238, 285.  
 .. moulding, 10, 58, 102, 223.  
 .. practical construction, 8, 10, 176, 179, 318.  
 .. protection against external injury 8, 9, 20, 54, 67.  
 Concert halls and theatres, 288, 298, 304.  
 Concrete, composition and proportions of, 6, 52, 55-58, 61, 62, 69, 91, 96, 97, 161, 225, 270, 278, 284, 315, 332.  
 .. consistency of, 11, 61, 62, 226.  
 .. depositing, 11, 13, 14, 15, 58, 282.  
 .. protection of, against external injury, 8, 9, 20, 51, 67.  
 .. surface treatment, 22, 46, 92, 156, 157, 164, 169, 194, 214, 225, 248, 274, 276, 291, 316, 327, 354.  
 .. time allowed for setting, 102, 103.  
 Conduits, provision for, 22, 168, 274, 329.  
 Connections, column and beam, 11, 42, 44, 52, 55, 69, 86, 90, 95, 142, 144, 309, 319, 320.  
 Construction, practical, 6, 12-15, 59, 99, 102, 103, 158, 161, 177, 181, 238, 282, 330, 333, 335, 337, 350.  
 Contractor's plant, 6, 284, 330, 351.  
 Cornice, roof, 280.  
 Cranes and hoists, 6, 18, 19, 73, 76, 330, 332.  
 Cylinder foundations, 169, 173.  
 Decorative details, 186, 290, 354.  
 Deflection of floors under load, 25-27, 72, 93.  
 Depositing concrete, 11, 13-15, 58, 282.  
 Dock warehouses, 1.  
 Dome construction, 171, 184, 276, 291, 354.  
 Domes, moulds for, 291, 354.  
 Dormers, 278.  
 Ducts, air, 132, 168.  
 Earth loads, 77, 231, 235.  
 Electric cables, provision for, 22

- Exhibition building, 291  
 Expanded metal, 216, 223, 264, 289  
 Expansion joints, 192, 194, 196  
 Factory buildings, 94, 105, 114, 226, 232, 240, 252, 258  
 Failures, 359, 364, 374, 377, 379  
     ,, lessons of, 363, 373, 376, 377, 378, 385  
 Fire prevention and escape staircases, 4, 20, 282  
 Flashings, 194, 196  
 Floor beams (see Beams)  
     ,, slab moulds, 59, 103, 161, 282.  
     ,, slabs, 14, 35, 52, 61, 69, 82, 97, 115, 128, 131, 144, 158, 161, 181, 225, 247, 275, 276, 295, 352.  
     ,, „ formule for, 61  
     ,, „ thickness of, 15, 35, 40, 52, 61, 82, 97, 111, 115, 128, 131, 144, 161, 171, 174, 247, 248, 261, 275  
     ,, tests, 23, 70, 92, 146, 250, 261, 304, 311  
 Floors, deflection under load 25, 27, 72, 93  
     ,, loads on, 23, 41, 52, 70, 72, 82, 93, 111, 120, 128, 139, 146, 248, 350  
 Flour store, automatic, 87  
 Flues, 168, 192, 196, 214  
 Footings and bases for columns, 8, 10, 31, 50, 54, 65, 78, 90, 94, 105, 107, 122, 141, 154, 174, 219, 221, 243, 270, 297, 316, 317  
 Foundation piles, 65  
     ,, stais, 174, 233, 234, 241, 270.  
 Foundations, 8, 31, 50, 54, 56, 65, 78, 94, 131, 141, 154, 157, 169, 172, 173, 201, 221, 233, 241, 254, 260, 313, 359  
 Framed construction, 31, 76, 88, 91, 246, 261, 338  
 Gangways, 22.  
 Gasworks buildings, 28.  
 Girders (see Beams).  
 Girders, latticed, 91  
 Goods stations and warehouses, 63, 72.  
 Granary buildings, 261  
 Gutters, 194  
 Hoists and cranes, 6, 18, 19, 73, 76, 330, 332.  
 Hollow ceiling and floor construction, 131, 145, 162  
     ,, wall construction, 132, 156, 157, 207  
 Hospital buildings, 129  
 Hotel buildings, 154, 267  
 "Indented" bars, 217  
 Joints, expansion, 192, 194, 196  
 Joists (see Beams)  
 Kahn bars, 285  
 Lantern frames roof, 194  
 Latticed girders, 91  
 Lessons of failures, 363, 373, 376, 377, 378, 385  
 Lights, pavement, 107  
 Loads on earth, 77, 234, 235  
 Loads on beams, 20, 23, 35, 82, 85, 88, 91  
     on columns, 11, 23, 79, 105, 124, 225, 234, 238, 285  
     on floors, 23, 41, 52, 70, 72, 82, 93, 111, 120, 128, 139, 146, 261, 285, 296, 304, 311, 325  
     on foundations, 54  
     ,, on roof, 23, 45, 69, 209.  
 Locomotive depot, 188  
 Machine shop, 114.  
 Materials, strength of, 101, 285

- Mechanical equipment, 18, 73, 75, 87.  
 „ equipment, provision for, 18, 22, 81, 97, 241.  
 Mill buildings, 258, 359.  
 Mishaps and their lessons, 359, 364, 374, 377, 379.  
 Moulding beams, 13, 60, 103, 158, 282, 336.  
 „ columns, 10, 58, 102, 223, 282, 336.  
 „ ornamental details, 186, 290, 354.  
 „ slabs, 14, 61, 103, 283, 336, 337.  
 „ walls, 18, 102.  
 „ window frames, 186.  
 Moulds and centring, 10, 58, 59, 69, 101-103, 117, 161, 186, 223, 282, 291, 333, 335, 354.  
 Office and bank buildings, 120, 292, 312, 317, 354.  
 Ornamental details moulds for, 186.  
 Partitions, 133, 327 (See also Walls).  
 Pavement 315.  
 „ lights, 167.  
 Pile driving, 60.  
 Piles, foundation, 65.  
 Pipes, provision for, 22, 168, 274, 329.  
 Plant, contractors', 6, 284, 330, 351.  
 Plaster reinforced, 161, 162.  
 Post office buildings, 351.  
 Prevention, fire and escape stair cases, 4, 20, 282.  
 Printing works, 105.  
 Propositions and composition of concrete, 6, 52, 55-58, 61, 62, 69, 91, 96, 97, 161, 225, 270, 278, 281, 315, 332.  
 Protection of concrete against external injury, 8, 9, 20, 51, 67.  
 Public buildings, 129, 135, 169, 184, 288, 298, 304, 354.  
 Rafters, 225, 278.  
 Railway buildings, 47, 63, 72, 184, 188.  
 „ tunnel through building, 20.  
 Reinforced brick, 131, 137, 141, 154, 163, 169, 173.  
 „ plaster, 161, 162.  
 Reinforcement, anchoring, 10, 14, 43, 58, 97.  
 „ for beams, 13, 41, 44, 51, 52, 57, 67, 85, 90, 117, 142, 144, 158, 225, 228, 236, 256, 274, 276, 294, 296, 309, 310, 321, 324.  
 „ for cantilever construction, 10, 20, 231.  
 „ for columns, 8, 11, 41, 43, 51, 51, 56, 80, 96, 110, 155, 157, 176, 221, 222, 298.  
 „ for foundations, 155, 235, 251, 270.  
 „ for pavement lights, 168.  
 „ for shearing stresses, 14, 14, 11, 93, 117, 291, 321.  
 „ for slabs, 15, 43, 45, 52, 97, 117, 145, 161, 228, 231, 241, 275, 276, 278, 281, 295, 299, 315.  
 „ for walls, 15, 66, 112, 155, 210, 228, 255, 314, 315, 325.  
 „ for boxing, 59, 144, 282.  
 Residential buildings, 154, 197, 297.  
 Retaining walls, 47, 78, 219, 314, 357.

- Roof construction, 22, 45, 52, 63, 97, 111, 132, 135, 145, 162, 171, 184, 192, 209, 225, 228, 248, 277, 291, 327, 350  
 „ cornice, 280.  
 „ covering, 225, 248, 279, 291, 298, 327.  
 „ gardens, 207-209.  
 „ loads on, 23, 45, 53, 69, 82, 209.  
 „ moulds, 117.  
 „ slabs, thickness of, 45, 69, 97, 114, 228, 231, 248, 279  
 Setting of concrete, time allowed for, 102, 103.  
 Shearing stresses, reinforcement for, 13, 14, 41, 99, 117, 294, 324.  
 Silos, grain and coal, 252, 258, 264  
 Skylights, 194.  
 Slabs, floor, 14, 35, 52, 61, 69, 82, 97, 115, 128, 131, 144, 158, 161, 181, 225, 247, 275, 276, 295, 325  
 „ foundation, 174, 233, 234, 241, 270  
 „ moulding, 14, 61, 103  
 „ moulds for, 59, 103, 161, 282.  
 „ reinforcement for, 15, 43, 45, 52, 97, 117, 145, 161, 228, 231, 241, 275, 276, 278, 281, 295, 296, 315  
 „ thickness of, 15, 35, 40, 45, 52, 69, 82, 97, 111, 114, 115, 128, 131, 144, 145, 161, 171, 174, 228, 231, 237, 247, 248, 261, 275, 276, 279, 292, 315  
 „ wall facing, 214, 327.  
 Span of beams, 12, 20, 34, 35, 38, 45, 51, 82, 91, 99, 109, 127, 137, 140, 142, 167, 224, 248, 274, 308, 321  
 Spiral staircase, 73  
 Sitrways, 6, 20, 31, 73, 167, 212, 231, 281, 328  
 Stirrups in beams, 13, 14, 41, 99, 117.  
 Strength of materials, 101, 285  
 Surface treatment of concrete, 22, 46, 92, 156, 157, 164, 169, 194, 214, 225, 248, 274, 276, 291, 316, 327, 354.  
 Tank supports, 34  
 Tanks, 99, 121, 168.  
 Terrace gardens, 207-209.  
 Tests, columns, 23  
 „ floors, 23, 70, 85, 92, 93, 146, 250, 201, 304, 311  
 „ granary walls, 264  
 Theatre and concert halls, 288, 298, 304.  
 Thickness of floor slabs, 15, 35, 40, 52, 69, 82, 97, 111, 115, 128, 131, 144, 161, 171, 174, 247, 248, 261.  
 „ of walls, 15, 31, 47, 69, 78, 96, 97, 111, 142, 169, 228, 249, 254, 261, 276, 291, 327, 345.  
 Tiles, hollow, 274, 279, 281, 285  
 Towers, 18, 207-209, 282.  
 Tramway depot, 138  
 Treatment of concrete, surface, 22, 46, 92, 156, 157, 164, 169, 194, 214, 225, 248, 274, 276, 291, 316, 327, 354.  
 Tunnel through building, railway, 20  
 Vaulting, 171.  
 Ventilation, 132, 168, 204, 230.  
 Villa, a French, 197.  
 Wall facing slabs, 214, 327.  
 „ moulds, 17, 18, 102



- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>Walls, 15, 31, 47, 69, 78, 96, 111,<br/>           132, 142, 155, 169, 171,<br/>           182, 201, 214, 227, 248,<br/>           254, 261, 276, 291, 325,<br/>           345.<br/>         ,, hollow, 132, 156, 157, 207.<br/>         ,, interior, 133, 327.<br/>         ,, moulding, 17, 18, 102, 335.<br/>         ,, reinforcement for, 15, 96,<br/>           142, 155, 219, 228,<br/>           255, 314, 315, 325,<br/>           345.<br/>         ,, retaining, 47, 78, 219, 314,<br/>           357.</p> | <p>Walls, thickness of, 15, 31, 47, 69,<br/>           78, 96, 97, 111, 142, 169,<br/>           228, 249, 254, 261, 276,<br/>           291, 327, 345.<br/>       Warehouses, 1, 28, 47, 63, 72,<br/>           128.<br/>       Water tanks, 99, 121, 168,<br/>           209.<br/>         ,, tower, 209.<br/>       Wind bracing, 273, 320, 325.<br/>       Window frames, 134, 186, 194,<br/>           289.<br/>         ,,     ,,     moulds for,<br/>           186.</p> |
|--|---|

# ASPHALTE

**THE SEYSSSEL &  
METALLIC LAVA  
ASPHALTE CO.**

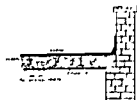
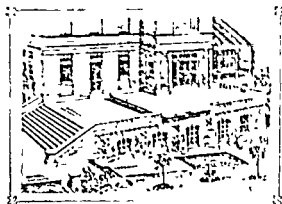
(MR. H. GLENN)

**42 DOULTRY, E.C.**

Telephone No. 4644 Central

Telegraphic Address

Inscrip London



ROOF SECTION

**PRICES and  
LIST OF WORKS  
EXECUTED**  
on Application



**ASPH**

**STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL.** A Text-Book for Architects, Engineers, Builders, and Students. By W. NOBLE TWELVETREES, M.I.M.E. With 234 Illustrations. 6s. net.

---

**CONCRETE-STEEL.** A Treatise on the Theory and Practice of Reinforced Concrete Construction. A Practical Handbook for Builders, Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, etc. By W. NOBLE TWELVETREES, M.I.M.E. With 73 Illustrations. 6s. net.

---

**STEEL WORKS ANALYSIS** A Practical Handbook for Engineers and Metallurgists By J. O. ARNOLD, Professor of Metallurgy, University of Sheffield. With 22 Illustrations and Diagrams 10s. 6d.

---

**HYDRAULIC MOTORS AND TURBINES.** A Handbook for Engineers, Manufacturers, and Students. By G. R. BODMER, A.M.Inst. C.E. With 200 Illustrations Tables and Index. 15s.

---

**THE INSPECTION OF RAILWAY MATERIAL.** By G. R. BODMER, A.M.I.C.E. With numerous Illustrations 5s.

---

**TRIGONOMETRY.** For the use of Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors By HENRY ADAMS, M. Inst. C.E., M. Inst. M.E., F.S.I. 2s. 6d. net.

---

*THE LATEST AND MOST  
UP-TO-DATE ARTICLES on*

# Ferro-Concrete Construction .

*Appear in the*

## **Building News** AND **Engineering Journal**

*The leading Journal of the Architectural  
Profession.*

EVERY FRIDAY    PRICE FOURPENCE

OFFICE CLEMENTS HOUSE, KINGSWAY, W C

**LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS AND LIGHTNING GUARDS.** A Treatise on the Protection of Buildings, of Telegraph Instruments and Submarine Cables, and of Electric Installations generally, from Damage by Atmospheric Discharges. By Sir OLIVER J. LODGE, F.R.S., M.I.E.E. With numerous Illustrations. 15s.

---

**PRACTICAL ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING.** A Treatise on the Wiring and Fitting up of Buildings deriving current from Central Station Mains, and the Laying down of Private Installations. By I. C. ALISON. With 242 Illustrations. 5s.

---

**STEAM TURBINE ENGINEERING.** By T. STEVENS, A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.E.E., and H. M. HOBART, M.I.C.E., M.I.E.E. With 516 Illustrations. 21s. net

Q

**ELECTRICITY IN HOMES AND WORKSHOPS.** A Practical Treatise on Electrical Apparatus. By SYDNEY F. WALKER, M.I.E.E., M.I.M.E., A.M.I.C.E. With 205 Illustrations. 5s. net.

**MECHANICAL REFRIGERATION.** A Practical Introduction to the Study of Cold Storage, Ice Making, and other Purposes to which Refrigeration is applied. By HAT WILLIAMS, A.M.I. Mech E., A.M.I.F.E. With 115 Illustrations. 10s. 6d.

**FRICTION AND ITS REDUCTION BY MEANS OF OILS, LUBRICANTS, AND FRICTION BEARINGS.** By G. U. WHIFFLER, Wh.Sc. With 62 Illustrations. 3s. net.

WHITTAKER & CO., 2 WHITE HART STREET, LONDON, E.C.

# **The Yorkshire Hennebique**

**. . Contracting Co. Ltd.**



## **HENNEBIQUE FERRO-CONCRETE**

Is the Best Construction for all Buildings and Engineering Works, and is used by the Admiralty, War Office, H.M. Office of Works, and the Leading Corporations and Companies.

### **ADVANTAGES**

**MONOLITHIC CONSTRUCTION.**

**VIBRATIONLESS.**

**ECONOMICAL. FIREPROOF**

**DURABLE. LIGHT. SANITARY.**

### **ELEVEN THOUSAND EXAMPLES**

of Hennebique Ferro-Concrete Warehouses, Mills, Factories, Grain Silos, Reservoirs and Water Towers, Bridges, Jetties, Wharves, Water and Sewer Pipes, etc., are now in use.

### **FERRO-CONCRETE PILES**

of different Lengths and Sections kept in stock.



**North British and Mercantile Buildings,**

**East Parade, Leeds.**

Telegrams "FERRO, LEEDS"

Telephone No 2621



# Stuart's Granolithic Co. Ltd.

SPECIALISTS IN . . . .

## FERRO-CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION .

(“WELLS” SYSTEM)

---

### The “WELLS” System of Concrete

Construction offers a combination of Architectural possibilities, with all the practical requirements of DURABILITY and STRENGTH which are necessary in any class of structure, whether it be a Public Building, Hotel, Company Office, Warehouse, or Factory

### During the period of Eighteen years

which has elapsed since the Year 1888 when our FIRST FERRO-CONCRETE BUILDING was erected, we have been engaged upon nearly 1,000 large and important buildings.

Detailed information, Drawings, and Estimates sent free on application

---

**Glengall Road, Millwall, London, E.**

*Telegrams “GRANOLITH”    Telephone: 252 East*

ALSO AT

Edinburgh, Manchester, Liverpool, Birmingham



# JABEZ THOMPSON'S PATENT "TERRAWODE" BRICKWOOD

FOR PARTITION WALLS.

FIRE AND SOUND PROOF,  
AND LIGHT IN WEIGHT.

The English record for Fire-resisting Partitions was beaten by Jabez Thompson's Patent "TERRAWODE" Brickwood, which withstood a four hours' severe test up to 2,100° Fahr., followed by a five minutes' stream of water from a Steam Fire Engine.

See Published Report.  
Copy sent on application.



Price for Bricks— $9 \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times 3$  ins —65/- per 1,000, at Works, net. SLAB

—3/6 per sup. yd.

## The Advantages of Patent "Terrawode" Brickwood.

As a Partition brick it is second to none—its lightness (being only half the weight of common bricks), its fire and sound proof qualities, its facility in putting in (as nails can be driven in anywhere), its simplicity of erection (being made in brick sizes, or easily fixed Slabs, and set in ordinary mortar, any bricklayer can set them), its strength and imperishable nature, as well as very many other advantages, proclaim it to be

**THE BEST PARTITION BRICK EVER INVENTED.**

**JABEZ THOMPSON & SONS LTD., Terra Cotta Works, NORTHWICH, CHESHIRE, ENGLAND.**  
Telephone No. 5. Established 1824  
Telegraphic Address "Jabez Thompson, Northwich."

# MALCOLM MACLEOD & Co.

85 GRACECHURCH STREET, LONDON, E.C.

## FIREPROOF STAIRCASES,

STEPS and LANDINGS fixed Complete  
"in situ" in "GRANITIC" CONCRETE  
with Steel Reinforcement.

## REINFORCED FIREPROOF FLOORS.

"GRANITIC" PAVING,  
WOOD BLOCK FLOORS,  
MOSAIC WORKERS.

PAVING, STEPS, LANDINGS, and ARCHITECTURAL  
DRESSINGS of all Descriptions Shop-cast to  
Architects' Designs.

*Estimates, Samples, and Designs on application.*

## WHITTAKER'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS.

**STRESSES AND STRAINS.** Their Calculation and that of  
their Resistances by Formule and Graphic Methods By F R FARROW,  
F.R.I.B.A. With 100 Illustrations and Diagrams 5s. net

**LAND SURVEYING AND LEVELLING.** A Practical Hand-  
book for Architects, Engineers, and Surveyors. By A T WALMSLEY,  
M Inst C.E., F.S.I., etc With numerous Illustrations and Diagrams 6s. net

**FIELD WORK AND INSTRUMENTS.** A Practical Hand-  
book for Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, etc By A T WALMSLEY,  
M Inst C.E., F.S.I., etc With 214 Illustrations 5s. net

**ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE.**

**CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.** A Text Book for Architects,  
Engineers, Surveyors, and Students. By BANISTER F FLETCHER, F.R.I.B.A.,  
F.S.I., etc, and H PHILLIPS FLETCHER, F.R.I.B.A., F.S.I. With 424  
Illustrations. 5s. net

**ARCHITECTURAL HYGIENE;** or, Sanitary Science as Applied  
to Buildings. By B F FLETCHER, F.R.I.B.A., and H P FLETCHER,  
F.R.I.B.A. With 306 Illustrations. 5s. net

*Complete Catalogue of Technical Books, post free.*

WHITTAKER & CO., 2 White Hart Street, LONDON, E.C.





## **SOLID ROLLED STEEL GIRDERS WITH WIDE FLANGES.**

### **ECONOMY.**

As girders or as stanchions, Broad Flange Beams show obvious economies. Time, weight and workmanship are reduced to a minimum in all types of construction. In erection this absence of elaboration enables rapid and cheap assembly of parts.

### **FINISH.**

Broad Flange Beams are better designed and better rolled than any other sections in the world.

### **FASTENINGS AND CONNECTIONS.**

The width of the flanges enables simpler and stronger connections than are possible in any other type of material. Greater rigidity is given to the structure as a whole in addition to the very superior class of fastening which is obtainable.

### **CONCRETE FLOORS.**

Large surface for adhesion of concrete and wide bearing for cross girders reinforcing, etc.

### **AS STANCHIONS AND GIRDERS.**

The finest stanchions that can be devised are plain square H sections. They make a stronger stanchion lighter in weight, even in all sorts and easier to erect than any possible alternative.

As girders, Broad Flange Beams save headroom, weight and cost as compared either with ordinary joists or riveted girders and give great lateral stiffness.

*Tables of Safe Loads and other Particulars will be furnished on application to*

**H. J. SKELTON & CO. (D. Dept.),  
71 FINSBURY PAVEMENT, LONDON, E.C.**